



Entergy Operations, Inc.
P.O. Box 756
Port Gibson, Mississippi 39150

Eric A. Larson
Site Vice President
Grand Gulf Nuclear Station
Tel: 601-437-7500

10 CFR 50.54(q)(5)

GNRO-2019/00045

October 29, 2019

ATTN: Document Control Desk
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

SUBJECT: Emergency Plan, Revision 79

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, Unit 1
NRC Docket No. 50-416
Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF-29

Dear Sir or Madam:

In accordance with 10CFR50 Appendix E(V), 10 CFR 50.54(q)(5), 10 CFR 50.4(b)(5)(i), 10 CFR 72.44(f) and 10 CFR 72.4, Entergy Operations Inc. (Entergy) hereby submits Revision 79 to the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station (GGNS) Emergency Plan, including a summary and analysis of the changes, which became effective October 14, 2019.

The changes to the GGNS Emergency Plan were evaluated by Entergy and determined to not reduce the effectiveness of the plan. Attachment 1 contains the Summary and Analysis of the Emergency Plan Changes. Attachment 2 contains the GGNS Emergency Plan Revision 79.

This letter contains no new commitments.

If you have any questions concerning this submittal, please contact Mr. Mike Lewis, Manager Emergency Planning, at (601) 437-2166.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. A. Larson", followed by a horizontal line.

Eric A. Larson
EAL/rm

Attachments: 1. Summary and Analysis of the GGNS Emergency Plan Changes
2. Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan Revision 79

NRC Region IV - Regional Administrator
NRC Senior Resident Inspector, Grand Gulf Nuclear Station
State Health Officer, Mississippi Department of Health
NRR Project Manager
Director, Division of Spent Fuel Storage & Transportation, Office of Nuclear

Attachment 1

Summary and Analysis of the GGNS Emergency Plan Changes

LBDCR Form (typical)

(TYPICAL)

I. LBDCR INITIATION

Dennis M. Coulter	EP	6595	GGNS	9-17-19	2019-074
INITIATOR'S NAME (print or type)	DEPARTMENT	PHONE	UNIT	DATE	LBDCR #

DESCRIPTION OF THE CHANGE

(Attach additional pages if necessary; may also reference PAD Form)

Background

The original Emergency Plan was a typewritten document. Over time, EP has not maintained a copy of the Emergency Plan in Word format. The current version of the Plan has been maintained as PDF documents. Over time, this has created an electronic version of the plan that is in poor format. It is difficult to search and make changes. Tables and figures are nearly illegible and cannot be edited.

Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually.

Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature

Rev 79 Change Summary

Change Number	Plan Page	Section	Change
1	ii	LOEP	Page i had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 44, changed to correct rev 79
2	ii	LOEP	Page 5-32 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 70, changed to correct rev 79
3	ii	LOEP	Page 7-33 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 77, changed to correct rev 79
4	ii	LOEP	Page 7-34 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 71, changed to correct rev 79
5	ii	LOEP	Page E-19 is not in the book, but in the LOEP listed as Rev 70. Page E-19 was removed
6	ii	LOEP	Page G-13 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 75, changed to correct rev 79
7	ii	LOEP	Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually. Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature.
8	4-1	4.1	Corrected reference to Rev 4 EALS. EALS are currently based on

LBDCR Form (typical)

			NEI 99-01 Revision 5. This was missed when Rev 5 EALs were implemented.
9	5-14 5-15 B-2	5.6.1 App B	Changed the name of "Claiborne County Hospital" to "Claiborne County Medical Center"
10	6-16	Fig 6-2	Changed example Emergency Notification form to an example of the current-form
11	7-26	Fig 7-4	Updated Fig 7-4 to a legible version and updated map of EOF. No changes were made to the map.
12	7-27	Fig 7-5	Updated Fig 7-5 to a legible version and updated map of EOF. No changes were made to the map.
13	7-11	7.5.4	Revised "Public Information publication" to read "GGNS Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application"
14	8-9	8.4.f	Added sentence: "This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application."
15	8-12	8-7	Revised "This information is disseminated via and Emergency Public Information publication mailed annually..." to read "This information is disseminated via a Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application and postcard mailed annually..."
16	H-5	App H 2.2	Added two subsections for clarification. Subsection 2.1 discusses materials placed in schools and subsection 2.2 discusses the GGNS Public Information website, mobile application and annual postcards.
17	A-4	5.4.1	Corrected error. "Normal Station Shift" had incorrect E Plan Section. It was previously listed as section 5.4. This was corrected to 5.4.1
18	G-18	App G	Corrected item 6.b. The cross reference incorrectly referred to table B-2. The correct reference is Appendix B

LICENSING DOCUMENT(S) AFFECTED	AFFECTED SECTION/PAGE(S) <i>(Attach marked-up pages)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating License (OL)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Specifications (TS)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Environmental Protection Plan (EPP)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Anti-Trust Conditions (Appendix of OL)	
<input type="checkbox"/> NRC Orders	
<input type="checkbox"/> Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR)	
<input type="checkbox"/> TS Bases	
<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Requirements Manual (TRM) (including TRM Bases)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Assurance Program Manual (QAPM)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Security Plan/Cyber Security Plan (CSP)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergency Plan (EP)	See marked up pages
<input type="checkbox"/> Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Spent Fuel Storage Cask Final Safety Analysis Report (CFSAR)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Spent Fuel Storage Cask Certificate of Compliance (CoC)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Spent Fuel Storage Cask CoC Bases	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 CFR 72.212 Evaluation Report (212 Report)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Protection Program (FPP)/Fire Hazards Analysis (FHA)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Core Operating Limits Report (COLR)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	

LBDCR Form (typical)

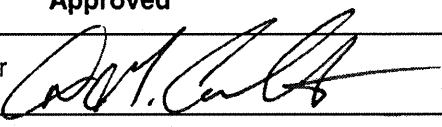
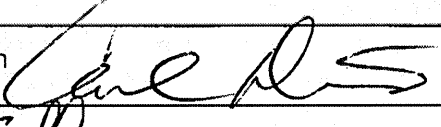
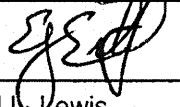
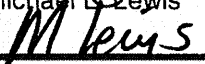
METHOD(S) ALLOWING THE CHANGE			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PAD Review (Attach a copy)	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 CFR 50.48 / EN-DC-128 Review (Attach a copy)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 CFR 50.59 Evaluation (Attach a copy)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10 CFR 50.54 Review (Attach a copy)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 CFR 72.48 Evaluation (Attach a copy)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Environmental Evaluation (Attach a copy)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved NRC Change (Attach a copy of NRC Letter or reference NRC letter number)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Editorial Change (LBDs controlled under 50.59 or 72.48, only)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NRC Approval is Required	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Approval (Attach a copy of supporting documents)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>"UFSAR-only" Change (NEI 98-03)</p> <p>Check the appropriate box below:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reformatting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Replacing Detailed Drawing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Referencing other Documents</p> <p>Check the appropriate box below and provide a basis for removing information, if applicable:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Removing Excessive Detail</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Removing Obsolete Information</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Removing Redundant Information</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Removing Commitments</p> <p><u>Removal Basis:</u></p>		

II. LBDCR IMPLEMENTATION¹

ACTIONS SUPPORTING IMPLEMENTATION			
LBD SECTION	REQUIRED ACTIONS		ACTION TAKEN OR TRACKING METHOD
	ACTION	RESP. DEPT	
<u>GGNS EPlan</u>	<u>Reformat entire EPlan into WORD for Revision 79</u>	<u>EP</u>	<u>Complete 9-18-19</u>
<u>GGNS EPlan</u>	<u>Incorporate changes listed under Section I into Eplan Revision 79</u>	<u>EP</u>	<u>Complete 9-18-19</u>

LBDCR Form (typical)

III. LBDCR REVIEW AND APPROVAL¹

REVIEW AND APPROVAL of LBDCR (see Attachment 2)		
Department	Approved ²	Date
Preparer	Dennis M. Coulter 	9-18-19
UFSAR Section Owner ³	N/A	
Peer Review	Carlos Dawson 	9/27/19
OSRC Review		10-7-2019
LBD Owner	Michael L. Lewis 	10/14/19

¹ Add additional table rows as needed.

² The printed name should be included on the form when using electronic means for signature. Signatures may be obtained via electronic processes (e.g., PCRS, ER processes, Asset Suite signature), manual methods (e.g., ink signature), e-mail, or telecommunication. If using an e-mail, attach it to this form.

³ UFSAR Section Owners should refer to EN-LI-113-01, "Updated Final Safety Analysis Report Change Process," for review expectations. N/A if change does **NOT** update the UFSAR.

I. OVERVIEW

PAD Rev. #: 0

Facility: GGNSProposed Activity / Document: Emergency PlanChange/Rev. #: 79Description of Proposed Activity:Background

The original Emergency Plan was a typewritten document. Over time, EP has not maintained a copy of the Emergency Plan in Word format. The current version of the Plan has been maintained as PDF documents. Over time, this has created an electronic version of the plan that is in poor format. It is difficult to search and make changes. Tables and figures are nearly illegible and cannot be edited.

Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually.

Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature

Rev 79 Change Summary

Change Number	Plan Page	Section	Change
1	ii	LOEP	Page i had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 44, changed to correct rev 79
2	ii	LOEP	Page 5-32 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 70, changed to correct rev 79
3	ii	LOEP	Page 7-33 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 77, changed to correct rev 79
4	ii	LOEP	Page 7-34 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 71, changed to correct rev 79
5	ii	LOEP	Page E-19 is not in the book, but in the LOEP listed as Rev 70. Page E-19 was removed
6	ii	LOEP	Page G-13 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 75, changed to correct rev 79
7	ii	LOEP	Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually. Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature.
8	4-1	4.1	Corrected reference to Rev 4 EALs. EALs are currently based on NEI 99-01 Revision 5. This was missed when Rev 5 EALs were implemented.
9	5-14 5-15 B-2	5.6.1 App B	Changed the name of "Claiborne County Hospital" to "Claiborne County Medical Center"

10	6-16	Fig 6-2	Changed example Emergency Notification form to an example of the current-form
11	7-26	Fig 7-4	Updated Fig 7-4 to a legible version and updated map of EOF. No changes were made to the map.
12	7-27	Fig 7-5	Updated Fig 7-5 to a legible version and updated map of EOF. No changes were made to the map.
13	7-11	7.5.4	Revised "Public Information publication" to read "GGNS Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application"
14	8-9	8.4.f	Added sentence: "This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application."
15	8-12	8-7	Revised "This information is disseminated via and Emergency Public Information publication mailed annually..." to read "This information is disseminated via a Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application and postcard mailed annually..."
16	H-5	App H 2.2	Added two subsections for clarification. Subsection 2.1 discusses materials placed in schools and subsection 2.2 discusses the GGNS Public Information website, mobile application and annual postcards.
17	A-4	5.4.1	Corrected error. "Normal Station Shift" had incorrect E Plan Section. It was previously listed as section 5.4. This was corrected to 5.4.1
18	G-18	App G	Corrected item 6.b. The cross reference incorrectly referred to table B-2. The correct reference is Appendix B

II. DOCUMENT REVIEW METHOD

Provide the requested information for each item below.

1. For documents available electronically:

- a. List search engine or documents searched, and keywords used:
Adobe Search Engine – GGNS Emergency Plan, UFSAR, TS, TS Bases, ODCM, GGNS FEMA Rep 10 Report, GGNS Development of Evacuation Time Estimates, ODCM -"
Keywords: "Public Information" and "Publication"
- b. List relevant sections of controlled electronic documents reviewed:
GGNS Eplan sections 7.5.4, 8.4, 8.7, Appendix H 2.2: All hits were relevant to the mailing of public information. GGNS Eplan Sections 5.6.1 and Appendix B: All hits were relevant to "Claiborne County Hospital"

2. Documents reviewed manually (hardcopy):

NONE

3. For those documents that are not reviewed either electronically or manually, use the specific questions provided in Sections III and IV of Attachment 9.2 of EN-LI-100 as

needed. Document, below, the extent to which the Attachment 9.2 questions were used.

Reviewed Security Plan and Cyber Security Plan Questions. The proposed changes do not have the potential to affect the GGNS Security Plan or the GGNS Cyber Security Plan.

III. PROCESS REVIEW

Does the proposed activity affect, invalidate, or render incorrect, OR have the potential to affect, invalidate, or render incorrect, information contained in any of the following processes? Contact Program Owner if needed. Associated regulations and procedures are identified with each process below.

PROCESS (Regulations / Procedures)	YES	NO	REVIEW RESULTS
Chemistry / Effluents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Radwaste / Process Control Program (PCP) (EN-RW-105 or contact the Radiation Protection Dept.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Radiation Protection / ALARA (10 CFR 20 / EN-RP-110 or contact the Radiation Protection Dept.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Inservice Inspection Program (10 CFR 50.55a / EN-DC-333, -342, -351, -352)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Inservice Testing Program (10 CFR 50.55a / EN-DC-332)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Maintenance Rule Program (10 CFR 50.65 / EN-DC-203, -204, -205, -206, -207)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Containment Leakage Rate Testing (Appendix J) Program (10 CFR 50 Appendix J / EN-DC-334)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
FLEX Program (NRC Order EA-12-49/NRC Order EA-12-051/FLEX Program) (10 CFR 50.59 / EN-OP-201)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

IF any box is checked "Yes," THEN contact the appropriate department to ensure that the proposed change is acceptable and document the results in the REVIEW RESULTS column.

IV. LICENSING BASIS DOCUMENT REVIEW

Does the proposed activity affect, invalidate, or render incorrect, OR have the potential to affect, invalidate, or render incorrect, information contained in any of the following Licensing Basis Document(s)? Contact LBD Owner if needed. Associated regulations and procedures are identified with each Licensing Basis Document below.

LICENSING BASIS DOCUMENTS (Regulations / Procedures)	YES	NO	REVIEW RESULTS OR SECTIONS AFFECTED OR LBDCR #
Quality Assurance Program Manual (QAPM) [10 CFR 50.54(a), 10 CFR 50 Appendix B / EN-QV-104]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Fire Protection Program (FPP) [Includes the Fire Safety Analysis/Fire Hazards Analysis (FSA/FHA)] OL Condition, 10 CFR 50.48 / EN-DC-128)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Emergency Plan (Includes the On-Shift Staffing Analysis) [10 CFR 50.54(q) / 10 CFR 50.47 / EN-EP-305/EN-NS-220]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LBDCR 2019-074
Environmental Protection Plan (Appendix B of the OL, Environmental Evaluation / EN-EV-115, EN-EV-117, EN-LI-103)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Security Plan [10 CFR 50.54(p) / EN-NS-210 / EN-NS-220 or contact site Security Dept.]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Cyber Security Plan [10 CFR 50.54 (p) / 10 CFR 73.54 / EN-IT-103 or EN-IT-103-01]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Operating License (OL) / Technical Specifications (TS) (10 CFR 50.90 / EN-LI-103)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TS Bases (10 CFR 50.59 / EN-LI-100 / EN-LI-101)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Technical Requirements Manual (TRM) (Including TRM Bases) (10 CFR 50.59 / EN-LI-100 / EN-LI-101)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Core Operating Limits Report (COLR), and Pressure and Temperature Limits Report (PTLR) (TS Administrative Controls, EN-LI-113, EN-LI-100, EN-LI-101)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (TS Administrative Controls / EN-LI-113, EN-LI-100)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR) (10 CFR 50.71(e) / EN-LI-113, EN-LI-100, EN-LI-101)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Storage Cask Certificate of Compliance (10 CFR 72.244 / EN-LI-113)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Cask FSAR (CFSAR) (Including the CTS Bases) (10 CFR 72.70 or 72.248 / EN-LI-113, EN-LI-100, EN-LI-112)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
10 CFR 72.212 Evaluation Report (212 Report) (10 CFR 72.48 / EN-LI-100, EN-LI-112)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NRC Orders (10 CFR 50.90 / EN-LI-103 or as directed by the Order)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NRC Commitments and Obligations (EN-LI-110)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Site-Specific CFR Exemption (10 CFR 50.12, 10 CFR 55.11, 10 CFR 55.13, 10 CFR 72.7)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

*Contact the site Regulatory Assurance Department if needed.

IF any box is checked "Yes," **THEN** ensure that any required regulatory reviews are performed in accordance with the referenced procedures. Prepare an LBDCR per procedure EN-LI-113, as required, if a LBD is to be changed, and document any affected sections or the LBDCR #. Briefly discuss how the LBD is affected in Section VII.A.

V. 10 CFR 50.59 / 10 CFR 72.48 APPLICABILITY

Can the proposed activity be dispositioned by one or more of the following criteria? Check the appropriate box (if any).

<input type="checkbox"/>	An approved, valid 50.59/72.48 Evaluation covering associated aspects of the proposed activity already exists. Reference 50.59/72.48 Evaluation # _____ (if applicable) or attach documentation. Verify the previous 50.59/72.48 Evaluation remains valid.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The NRC has approved the proposed activity or portions thereof <u>in</u> a license amendment or a safety evaluation, or is being reviewed by the NRC in a submittal that addresses the proposed activity. Implementation of change requires NRC approval. Reference the approval document or the amendment in review.: _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>The proposed activity is administratively controlled by the Operating License (OL) or Technical Specifications (TS).</p> <p>Examples of programs and manuals controlled by the OL or TS are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Protection Program (OL Condition) (EN-DC-128) • Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (TS Administrative Controls) • Surveillance Frequency Control Program (TS Administrative Controls) (EN-DC-355) <p>See NEI 96-07, Appendix E Section 2 for additional guidance on administrative controls.</p> <p>Reference the administrative control(s): _____</p>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<p>The proposed activity is controlled by one or more applicable regulations.</p> <p>Examples of programs controlled by regulations that establish specific criteria are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance Rule (50.65) (EN-DC-203) • Quality Assurance Program (10 CFR 50 Appendix B) • Security Plan [50.54(p)] (EN-NS-210) • Cyber Security Plan [73.54] (EN-JT-103) • Emergency Plan [50.54(q)] (EN-EP-305) • Inservice Inspection Program (50.55a) (EN-DC-351, -352) • Inservice Testing Program (50.55a) (EN-DC-332) <p>See NEI 96-07 Section 4.1 for additional guidance on specific regulations.</p> <p>Reference the controlling specific regulation(s): 10CFR50.54Q (EN-EP-305)</p>

IF the entire proposed activity can be dispositioned by one of the criteria in Section V, **THEN** 50.59 and 72.48 Screenings are not required. Proceed to Section VII and provide basis for conclusion in Section VII.A.

Otherwise, continue to Section VI to perform a 50.59 and/or 72.48 Screening, or perform a 50.59 and/or 72.48 Evaluation in accordance with EN-LI-101 and/or EN-LI-112.

Changes to the IPEC Unit 1 Decommissioning Plan are to be evaluated in accordance with the 50.59 process, as allowed by the NRC in a letter to IPEC dated January 31, 1996. [Merlin Document ID: RA-96-014]

VI. 50.59 / 72.48 SCREENING REVIEW (All proposed activities must be evaluated to determine if 50.59, 72.48 or both apply. Check the applicable boxes)

VI.A 50.59 SCREENING

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>50.59 applies to the proposed activity, and all of the following 10 CFR 50.59 screening criteria are met; therefore, the proposed activity requires no further 50.59 review.</p> <p>The proposed activity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Does not <u>adversely affect</u> the design function of an SSC as described in the UFSAR; <u>AND</u>• Does not <u>adversely affect</u> a method of performing or controlling a design function of an SSC as described in the UFSAR; <u>AND</u>• Does not <u>adversely affect</u> a method of evaluation that demonstrates intended design function(s) of an SSC will be accomplished as described in the UFSAR; <u>AND</u>• Does not involve a test or experiment not described in the UFSAR. <p>Document the basis for meeting the screening criteria in Section VI.C, then proceed to Section VII. [10 CFR 50.59(c)(1)]</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>The proposed activity does not meet the above criteria. Perform a 50.59 Evaluation in accordance with EN-LI-101. Attach a copy of the Evaluation to this form and proceed to Section VII.</p>

VI.B 72.48 SCREENING

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>72.48 applies to the proposed activity, and all of the following 10 CFR 72.48 screening criteria are met; therefore, the proposed activity requires no further 72.48 review.</p> <p>The proposed activity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Does not <u>adversely affect</u> the design function of an SSC as described in the CFSAR; <u>AND</u>• Does not <u>adversely affect</u> a method of performing or controlling a design function of an SSC as described in the CFSAR; <u>AND</u>• Does not <u>adversely affect</u> a method of evaluation that demonstrates intended design function(s) of an SSC will be accomplished as described in the CFSAR; <u>AND</u>• Does not involve a test or experiment not described in the CFSAR. <p>Document the basis for meeting the screening criteria in Section VI.C, then proceed to Section VII. [10 CFR 72.48(c)(1)]</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>The proposed activity does not meet the above criteria. Perform a 72.48 Evaluation in accordance with EN-LI-112. Attach a copy of the Evaluation to this form and proceed to Section VII.</p>

VI.C BASIS

Provide a clear, concise basis for determining the proposed activity may be screened out such that a third-party reviewer can reach the same conclusions. Identify the relevant design function, as appropriate. Refer to NEI 96-07 Section 4.2 for guidance. Refer to NEI 12-06 Section 11.4 for guidance regarding FLEX. Provide supporting documentation or references as appropriate.

VII. REGULATORY REVIEW SUMMARY**VII.A GENERAL REVIEW COMMENTS** (Provide pertinent review details and basis for conclusions if not addressed elsewhere in form.)

GGNS Emergency Plan revision 79 converts the Emergency Plan into a WORD format and corrects formatting and editorial errors. Revision 79 changes the name of "Claiborne County Hospital" to Claiborne "County Medical Center." Revision 79 also incorporates the transition from mailed GGNS Public Information publications to an electronic delivery format. Public Information publications are now made available through a GGNS website and mobile application. Hard copy Public Information publications are available upon request. Annual post cards replace calendars being mailed to the population within the 10-mile EPZ. This information is only found in the GGNS Emergency Plan. It is not found in any of the other Licensing Basis Documents. Therefore, the proposed changes are controlled under one specific regulation – 10CFR50.54g (EN-EP-305).

VII.B CONCLUSIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Is a change to an LBD being initiated? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| IF "Yes," THEN enter the appropriate change control process and include this form with the change package. | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 2. Is a 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluation required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| IF "Yes," THEN complete a 50.59 Evaluation in accordance with EN-LI-101 and attach a copy to the change activity. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
| 3. Is a 10 CFR 72.48 Evaluation required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| IF "Yes," THEN complete a 72.48 Evaluation in accordance with EN-LI-112 and attach a copy to the change activity. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
-

VIII. SIGNATURES¹

Preparer: Dennis M. Coulter [Signature] / EOI / EP / 9-17-19
Name (print) / Signature / Company / Department / Date

Reviewer: Dave Ellis [Signature] / EOI / RA / 10-1-19
Name (print) / Signature / Company / Department / Date

Process Applicability Exclusion

Site Procedure Not Applicable
Champion or Name (print) / Signature / Company / Department / Date
Owner:

Upon completion, forward this PAD form to the appropriate organization for record storage. If the PAD form is part of a process that requires transmittal of documentation, including PAD forms, for record storage, then the PAD form need not be forwarded separately.

¹ The printed name, company, department, and date must be included on the form. Signatures may be obtained via electronic processes (e.g., PCRS, ER processes, Asset Suite signature), manual methods (e.g., ink signature), e-mail, or telecommunication. If using an e-mail, attach it to this form.

Procedure/Document Number: N/A	Revision: N/A
Equipment/Facility/Other: Waterford-3	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Part I. Description of Activity Being Reviewed (This is generally changes to the emergency plan, EALs, EAL bases, etc. – refer to step 3.0[6]):

Background

The original Emergency Plan was a typewritten document. Over time, EP has not maintained a copy of the Emergency Plan in Word format. The current version of the Plan has been maintained as PDF documents. Over time, this has created an electronic version of the plan that is in poor format. It is difficult to search and make changes. Tables and figures are nearly illegible and cannot be edited.

Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually. Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature

Rev 79 Change Summary

Change Number	Plan Page	Section	Change
1	ii	LOEP	Page i had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 44, changed to correct rev 79
2	ii	LOEP	Page 5-32 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 70, changed to correct rev 79
3	ii	LOEP	Page 7-33 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 77, changed to correct rev 79
4	ii	LOEP	Page 7-34 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 71, changed to correct rev 79
5	ii	LOEP	Page E-19 is not in the book, but in the LOEP listed as Rev 70. Page E-19 was removed
6	ii	LOEP	Page G-13 had incorrect revision listed. It was rev 75, changed to correct rev 79
7	li	LOEP	Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually. Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature.
8	4-1	4.1	Corrected reference to Rev 4 EALs. EALs are currently based on NEI 99-01 Revision 5. This was missed when Rev 5 EALs were implemented.
9	5-14 5-15 B-2	5.6.1 App B	Changed the name of "Claiborne County Hospital" to "Claiborne County Medical Center"

SHEET 2 OF 5

Procedure/Document Number: N/A	Revision: N/A
Equipment/Facility/Other: Waterford-3	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

10	6-16	Fig 6-2	Changed example Emergency Notification form to an example of the current-form
11	7-26	Fig 7-4	Updated Fig 7-4 to a legible version and updated map of EOF. No changes were made to the map.
12	7-27	Fig 7-5	Updated Fig 7-5 to a legible version and updated map of EOF. No changes were made to the map.
13	7-11	7.5.4	Revised "Public Information publication" to read "GGNS Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application"
14	8-9	8.4.f	Added sentence: "This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application."
15	8-12	8-7	Revised "This information is disseminated via and Emergency Public Information publication mailed annually..." to read "This information is disseminated via a Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application and postcard mailed annually..."
16	H-5	App H 2.2	Added two subsections for clarification. Subsection 2.1 discusses materials placed in schools and subsection 2.2 discusses the GGNS Public Information website, mobile application and annual postcards.
17	A-4	5.4.1	Corrected error. "Normal Station Shift" had incorrect E Plan Section. It was previously listed as section 5.4. This was corrected to 5.4.1
18	G-18	App G	Corrected item 6.b. The cross reference incorrectly referred to table B-2. The correct reference is Appendix B

Part II. Activity Previously Reviewed?

Is this activity fully bounded by an NRC approved 10 CFR 50.90 submittal or Alert and Notification System Design Report?

If YES, identify bounding source document number/approval reference and ensure the basis for concluding the source document fully bounds the proposed change is documented below:

Justification:

☐ Bounding document attached (optional)

☐ YES
50.54(q)(3)
Evaluation is
NOT required.
Enter
justification
below and
complete Part
VI.

☒ NO
Continue to
next part

Part III. Applicability of Other Regulatory Change Control Processes

Check if any other regulatory change processes control the proposed activity. (Refer to EN-LI-100)

N/A

APPLICABILITY CONCLUSION

- ☒ If there are no other controlling change processes, continue the 50.54(q)(3) Screening.
- ☐ One or more controlling change processes are selected, however, some portion of the activity involves the emergency plan or affects the implementation of the emergency plan; continue the 50.54(q)(3) Screening for that portion of the activity. Identify the applicable controlling change processes below.
- ☐ One or more controlling change processes are selected and fully bounds all aspects of the activity. 50.54(q)(3)

SHEET 3 OF 5

Procedure/Document Number: N/A	Revision: N/A
Equipment/Facility/Other: Waterford-3	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Evaluation is NOT required. Identify controlling change processes below and complete Part VI.

CONTROLLING CHANGE PROCESSES

10CFR50.54(q)

Part IV. Editorial Change

Is this activity an editorial or typographical change such as formatting, paragraph numbering, spelling, or punctuation that does not change intent?

Justification: Changes 1 – 12, 17, and 18 are editorial changes. No is checked because changes 13, 14, 15, and 16 are not editorial.

☐ YES
50.54(q)(3)
Evaluation is
NOT required.
Enter
justification and
continue to next
part or
complete Part
VI as
applicable.

☒ NO
Continue to next
part

Procedure/Document Number: N/A	Revision: N/A
Equipment/Facility/Other: Waterford-3	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Part V. Emergency Planning Element/Function Screen (Associated 10 CFR 50.47(b) planning standard function identified in brackets) Does this activity affect any of the following, including program elements from NUREG-0654/FEMA REP-1 Section II?	
1. Responsibility for emergency response is assigned. [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. The response organization has the staff to respond and to augment staff on a continuing basis (24/7 staffing) in accordance with the emergency plan. [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. The process ensures that on shift emergency response responsibilities are staffed and assigned. [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. The process for timely augmentation of onshift staff is established and maintained. [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Arrangements for requesting and using off site assistance have been made. [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. State and local staff can be accommodated at the EOF in accordance with the emergency plan. [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. A standard scheme of emergency classification and action levels is in use. [4]	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Procedures for notification of State and local governmental agencies are capable of alerting them of the declared emergency within 15 minutes after declaration of an emergency and providing follow-up notifications. [5]	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. Administrative and physical means have been established for alerting and providing prompt instructions to the public within the plume exposure pathway. [5]	<input type="checkbox"/>
10. The public ANS meets the design requirements of FEMA-REP-10, Guide for Evaluation of Alert and Notification Systems for Nuclear Power Plants or complies with the licensee's FEMA-approved ANS design report and supporting FEMA approval letter. [5]	<input type="checkbox"/>
11. Systems are established for prompt communication among principal emergency response organizations. [6]	<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Systems are established for prompt communication to emergency response personnel. [6]	<input type="checkbox"/>
13. Emergency preparedness information is made available to the public on a periodic basis within the plume exposure pathway emergency planning zone (EPZ). [7]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14. Coordinated dissemination of public information during emergencies is established. [7]	<input type="checkbox"/>
15. Adequate facilities are maintained to support emergency response. [8]	<input type="checkbox"/>
16. Adequate equipment is maintained to support emergency response. [8]	<input type="checkbox"/>
17. Methods, systems, and equipment for assessment of radioactive releases are in use. [9]	<input type="checkbox"/>
18. A range of public PARs is available for implementation during emergencies. [10]	<input type="checkbox"/>
19. Evacuation time estimates for the population located in the plume exposure pathway EPZ are available to support the formulation of PARs and have been provided to State and local governmental authorities. [10]	<input type="checkbox"/>
20. A range of protective actions is available for plant emergency workers during emergencies, including those for hostile action events. [10]	<input type="checkbox"/>

SHEET 5 OF 5

Procedure/Document Number: N/A	Revision: N/A
Equipment/Facility/Other: Waterford-3	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

21. The resources for controlling radiological exposures for emergency workers are established. [11]	<input type="checkbox"/>
22. Arrangements are made for medical services for contaminated, injured individuals. [12]	<input type="checkbox"/>
23. Plans for recovery and reentry are developed. [13]	<input type="checkbox"/>
24. A drill and exercise program (including radiological, medical, health physics and other program areas) is established. [14]	<input type="checkbox"/>
25. Drills, exercises, and training evolutions that provide performance opportunities to develop, maintain, and demonstrate key skills are assessed via a formal critique process in order to identify weaknesses. [14]	<input type="checkbox"/>
26. Identified weaknesses are corrected. [14]	<input type="checkbox"/>
27. Training is provided to emergency responders. [15]	<input type="checkbox"/>
28. Responsibility for emergency plan development and review is established. [16]	<input type="checkbox"/>
29. Planners responsible for emergency plan development and maintenance are properly trained. [16]	<input type="checkbox"/>

APPLICABILITY CONCLUSION

☐ If no Part V criteria are checked, a 50.54(q)(3) Evaluation is NOT required; document the basis for conclusion below and complete Part VI.

☒ If any Part V criteria are checked, complete Part VI and perform a 50.54(q)(3) Evaluation.

BASIS FOR CONCLUSION

For changes 13, 14, 15 and 16 Emergency planning element 13 in Part V of this form is affected by the method for distributing public information materials. The method for distributing public information materials is being changed from a printed/mailed document to an electronic delivery system. Public information materials are described in the GGNS Emergency Plan. A 10CFR50.54 (q)(3) evaluation will be performed to determine whether the effectiveness of the Emergency plan is reduced, and prior NRC approval is required.

Part VI. Signatures:

Preparer Name (Print) D. M. Coulter	Preparer Signature 	Date: 9-18-19
(Optional) Reviewer Name (Print) N/A	Reviewer Signature	Date: N/A
Reviewer Name (Print) David K. Townsend Nuclear EP Project Manager	Reviewer Signature 	Date: 9/18/19
Approver Name (Print) Michael L. Lewis Manager, Emergency Planning or designee	Approver Signature 	Date: 9/18/19

Procedure/Document Number: Emergency Plan	Revision: 79
Equipment/Facility/Other: GGNS	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Part I. Description of Proposed Change:

The method for distributing public information materials is being changed from a printed/mailed document to a GGNS Public Information website and mobile application. Post cards will be mailed to residents annually to remind them of the electronic location of these materials and allow them to notify the Claiborne County Civil Defense or Tensas Parish Office of Emergency Preparedness of any special needs. Public information materials are described in the GGNS Emergency Plan.

Change Number	Plan Page	Section	Change
13	7-11	7.5.4	Revised "Public Information publication" to read "GGNS Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application"
14	8-9	8.4.f	Added sentence: "This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application."
15	8-12	8-7	Revised "This information is disseminated via and Emergency Public Information publication mailed annually..." to read "This information is disseminated via a Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application and postcard mailed annually..."
16	H-5	App H 2.2	Added two subsections for clarification. Subsection 2.1 discusses materials placed in schools and subsection 2.2 discusses the GGNS Public Information website, mobile application and annual postcards.

Part II. Description and Review of Licensing Basis Affected by the Proposed Change:

GGNS Emergency Plan, section 7.5.4, Alert Notification System

GGNS Emergency Plan, section 8.4, Responsibilities

GGNS Emergency Plan, section 8.7, Education Information to the Public

GGNS Emergency Plan, section H 2.2, Distribution of and Emergency Information Publication

GGNS FEMA Rep-10 Report

GGNS Updated Final Safety Analysis Report

GGNS Development of Evacuation Time Estimates

Procedure/Document Number: Emergency Plan	Revision: 79
Equipment/Facility/Other: GGNS	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Part III. Describe How the Proposed Change Complies with Relevant Emergency Preparedness Regulation(s) and Previous Commitment(s) Made to the NRC:

10CFR50.47 (b)(7) Information is made available to the public on a periodic basis on how they will be notified and what their initial actions should be in an emergency (e.g., listening to a local broadcast station and remaining indoors), the principal points of contact with the news media for dissemination of information during an emergency (including the physical location or locations) are established in advance, and procedures for coordinated dissemination of information to the public are established.

Site Compliance – Information continues to be made available to the public on a periodic basis on how they will be notified and what their initial actions should be in an emergency as a result of the change in method for distributing public information materials. The dissemination of printed material to members of the public on how they will be notified, what their actions should be, information on radiation, protective measures, special needs of the handicapped and points of contact for obtaining further information. The revised method for distributing public information materials will no longer result in a hard-copy document distributed to residences in the 10-mile EPZ. However written materials containing the same information as previously distributed in brochure format will be available electronically on a specifically designated website and mobile application. The availability of these materials will be announced by means of a written postcard sent to the same 10-mile EPZ residences as the hard-copy information from past years. A poster intended to advise transients of emergency related information will continue to be printed and made available to business locations where transients may be present in the 10-mile EPZ. This poster will also make members of the public aware of the emergency related website and mobile application. Also, Parish and County emergency response agencies will have available a hard copy of the information similar to those available in past years designed to inform the public of what their actions should be and how they will be notified in the event a member of the public requires information in this format. The website, mobile application and post card advises members of the public to contact their respective Parish or County EOC to obtain a printed copy if desired. Materials advising members of the public on actions to be taken during a GGNS emergency will continue to be made available. These materials are the same in content as those materials provided in the past

10CFR50 Appendix E IV D 2. Provisions shall be described for yearly dissemination to the public within the plume exposure pathway EPZ of basic emergency planning information, such as the methods and times required for public notification and the protective actions planned if an accident occurs, general information as to the nature and effects of radiation, and a listing of local broadcast stations that will be used for dissemination of information during an emergency. Signs or other measures shall also be used to disseminate to any transient population within the plume exposure pathway EPZ appropriate information that would be helpful if an accident occurs.

Site Compliance – Provisions continue to be described in the Emergency Plan for yearly dissemination to the public within the plume exposure pathway EPZ of basic emergency planning information as a result of the change in method for distributing public information materials.

Previous NRC Commitments – There were no commitments affected by this change. Commitments made in AECM 89-0202, GNRO 97-00080, and the GGNS On-Shift Staffing Analysis Report were reviewed. Commitments in AECM 89-0202 were related to tracking due dates of Emergency Planning training to ensure ERO personnel remain qualified while actively on the ERO. The commitment in GNRO 97-00080 is related to clearly defining responsibilities of the on-shift radiological assessment function. The Grand Gulf Nuclear Station On-Shift Staffing Analysis Final Report, Rev 0, dated 2-13-2012, discusses staffing of two radiological protection personnel on-shift around the clock.

Procedure/Document Number: Emergency Plan	Revision: 79
Equipment/Facility/Other: GGNS	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Part IV. Description of Emergency Plan Planning Standards, Functions and Program Elements Affected by the Proposed Change:

10CFR50.47(b)(7) – Emergency Public Information

- Emergency preparedness information is made available to the public on a periodic basis within the plume exposure pathway EPZ.
- Coordinated dissemination of public information during emergencies is established.

Section IV.D.2 of Appendix E to 10CFR50 provides supporting requirements. Informing criteria appear in Section II.G of NUREG-0654 and the licensee's emergency plan.

Procedure/Document Number: Emergency Plan	Revision: 79
Equipment/Facility/Other: GGNS	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

Part V. Description of Impact of the Proposed Change on the Effectiveness of Emergency Plan Functions:

The method for distributing public information materials is being changed from a printed/mailed document to an electronic delivery system for these materials. Post cards will be mailed to residents annually to remind them of the electronic location of these materials and allow them to notify the Claiborne County Civil Defense or Tensas Parish Office of Emergency Preparedness of any special needs. Public information materials are discussed in the Emergency Plan.

- (1) Emergency Plan Section 7.5.4, Alert Notification System, discusses the GGNS Emergency Public Information Publication. This section describes how the Alert Notification system will alert personnel in the 10 Mile EPZ of an emergency at GGNS. This section states that "Additional alert notification details are addressed in local and state emergency plans, the GGNS Emergency Public Information Publication, and the Alert Notification System Final Report." The information formerly contained in the GGNS Emergency Public Information Publication will now be contained in the GGNS Public Information website, mobile application and hard copy upon request. The only thing that changes is the delivery method of the information.

The dissemination of printed material to members of the public on how they will be notified, what their actions should be, information on radiation, protective measures, special needs of the handicapped and points of contact for obtaining further information. The revised method for distributing public information materials will no longer result in a hard-copy document distributed to residences in the 10-mile EPZ. However written materials containing the same information as previously distributed in brochure format will be available electronically on a specifically designated website and mobile application. The availability of these materials will be announced by means of a written postcard sent to the same 10-mile EPZ residences as the hard-copy information from past years. A poster intended to advise transients of emergency related information will continue to be printed and made available to business locations where transients may be present in the 10-mile EPZ. This poster will also make members of the public aware of the emergency related website and mobile application. Also, Parish and County emergency response agencies will have available a hard copy of the information similar to those available in past years designed to inform the public of what their actions should be and how they will be notified in the event a member of the public requires information in this format. The website, mobile application and post card advises members of the public to contact their respective Parish or County EOC to obtain a printed copy if desired. Materials advising members of the public on actions to be taken during a GGNS emergency will continue to be made available. These materials are the same in content as those materials provided in the past. It is concluded that the elements of 10CFR50.47(b)(7) including the fact that emergency preparedness information is made available to the public on a periodic basis within the plume exposure pathway EPZ remains in place and is not affected by this change.

- (2) Emergency Plan Section 8.4, Responsibilities, states: "The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for ensuring that at the commitments of the News Media Emergency Information Program and the Public Information Program are met. He is also responsible for conducting specialized training and drills for personnel directly involved with these programs." Emergency operations will provide written information to residents and transients in the 10-mile EPZ on basic radiological health; the GGNS emergency planning program; actions taken to protect the public; and the method used to warn the public of an emergency. This section goes on to state that methods for providing this information include direct mail or information brochures to be updated annually where required. The revised method for distributing public information materials will no longer result in a hard-copy document distributed to residences in the 10-mile EPZ, unless specifically requested, however written materials containing the same information as previously distributed will be available electronically on a specifically designated website and mobile application. The availability of these

Procedure/Document Number: Emergency Plan	Revision: 79
Equipment/Facility/Other: GGNS	
Title: Change to Public Information Distribution Method	

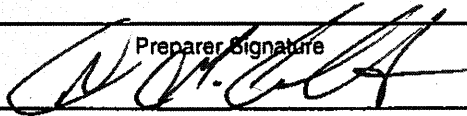
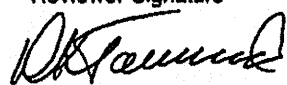

Part VI. Evaluation Conclusion

Answer the following questions about the proposed change.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Does the proposed change comply with 10 CFR 50.47(b) and 10 CFR 50 Appendix E? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| 2. Does the proposed change maintain the effectiveness of the emergency plan (i.e., no reduction in effectiveness)? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| 3. Does the proposed change constitute an emergency action level scheme change? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |

If questions 1 or 2 are answered NO, or question 3 answered YES, reject the proposed change, modify the proposed change and perform a new evaluation or obtain prior NRC approval under provisions of 10 CFR 50.90. If questions 1 and 2 are answered YES, and question 3 answered NO, implement applicable change process(es). Refer to step 5.8[8].

Part VII. Signatures

Preparer Name (Print) Dennis M. Coulter	Preparer Signature 	Date: 9.18.19
(Optional) Reviewer Name (Print) N/A	Reviewer Signature	Date: N/A
Reviewer Name (Print) David K. Townsend Nuclear EP Project Manager	Reviewer Signature 	Date: 9/18/19
Approver Name (Print) Michael L. Lewis Manager, Emergency Preparedness or designee	Approver Signature 	Date: 9/18/19

LBD CR 2019-074

Marked Up Pages

Change
Numbers
1-7

GG
FSAR

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Page Revision

List of Effective Pages	
1	78
2	77
3	78
4	77
i	44
ii	77
iii	71
iiia	71
iv	77
v	77
vi	77
vii	76
viii	77
ix	77
x	77
1-1	56
1-2	44
1-3	61
1-4	61
1-5	72
1-6	72
1-7	72
1-8	72
2-1	23
2-2	64
2-2a	58
2-3	77
2-4	56
2-4a	52
2-5	25
2-6	25
2-7	39
2-8	58
2-9	61
2-10	70
2-10a	70
2-11	26
2-12	68

Page Revision

2-13	70
2-14	70
2-15	64
3-1	77
3-1a	76
3-2	77
4-1	59
4-2	61
4-3	65
4-4	61
4-5	69
4-6	69
4-7	69
4-8	69
4-9	69
4-10	69
4-11	69
4-12	69
4-12a	69
4-13	78
4-13a	69
4-14	69
4-15	71
4-16	69
4-17	69
4-17a	69
4-18	69
4-19	69
4-20	69
4-21	69
4-22	69
4-23	57
5-1	78
5-2	70
5-3	77
5-4	70
5-5	61
5-6	61

now
Page
ii

Change
Numbers
1-7

GG
FSAR

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Page	Revision
5-7	61
5-8	62
5-9	61
5-9a	71
5-10	71
5-11	71
5-12	71
5-13	71
5-14	71
5-15	71
5-16	71
5-17	74
5-18	71
5-19	61
5-20	77
5-21	64
5-22	71
5-23	61
5-24	61
5-25	61
5-26	61
5-27	68
5-28	70
5-29	71
5-30	69
5-31	61
5-32	70
5-33	70
5-34	71
5-35	61
5-36	61
6-1	61
6-2	43
6-3	75
6-4	61
6-5	43
6-6	70
6-7	61
6-8	72

Page	Revision
6-9	61
6-10	61
6-11	65
6-12	75
6-13	75
6-14	61
6-15	26
6-16	71
7-1	77
7-2	61
7-3	70
7-4	75
7-5	72
7-6	74
7-7	58
7-8	61
7-9	71
7-10	64
7-11	66
7-12	75
7-13	46
7-14	61
7-15	59
7-16	73
7-17	45
7-18	45
7-19	28
7-20	65
7-21	61
7-22	51
7-23	43
7-24	61
7-25	71
7-26	75
7-27	41
7-28	46
7-29	61
7-30	29
7-31	24

See
New
Page
ii

Change
Numbers
1-7

GG
FSAR

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

<u>Page</u>	<u>Revision</u>
7-32	78
7-33	77
7-34	78
7-35	53
7-36	53
7-37	71
7-38	61
8-1	75
8-2	23
8-3	70
8-4	26
8-5	75
8-6	75
8-6a	75
8-7	75
8-7a	75
8-8	77
8-9	77
8-10	75
8-10a	70
8-11	78
8-12	31
9-1	76
9-2	76
9-3	76
9-4	43
A-1	28
A-2	77
A-3	77
A-4	78
A-5	77
A-5a	77
A-6	77
A-7	77
A-8	77
A-9	78
A-10	77
A-11	78

<u>Page</u>	<u>Revision</u>
A-12	78
A-13	77
A-14	76
A-15	75
A-16	78
B-1	75
C-1	23
D-1	77
D-2	77

Now
Page
ii

Change Numbers
1-7

GG
FSAR

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Page Revision

Appendix E Cover	
Page	70
E-1	70
E-2	70
E-3	70
E-4	70
E-5	70
E-6	70
E-7	70
E-8	70
E-9	70
E-10	70
E-11	70
E-12	70
E-13	70
E-14	70
E-15	70
E-16	70
E-17	70
E-18	70
E-19	70
F-1	33
G-1	75
G-2	75
G-3	75
G-4	75
G-5	75
G-6	75
G-7	75
G-8	75
G-9	75
G-10	75
G-11	75
G-12	75
G-13	75
G-14	75
G-15	75
G-16	75

Page Revision

G-17	75
G-18	75
G-19	76
G-20	75
G-21	75
G-22	75
G-23	75
G-24	75
H-1	61
H-2	64
H-3	61
H-4	61
H-5	61
H-6	61

Now
Page
ii

Change
Number
8

GG
FSAR

4.0 EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

4.1 Emergency Classification System

There are four classes of emergency conditions used in emergency planning. These four classes cover the entire spectrum of possible emergency situations, from minor local incidents to hypothetical major radiological emergencies, and allow for classification of an accident, notification of the appropriate offsite agencies and support groups, and the activation of emergency organizations. The system also provides for the notification and implementation of actions immediately applicable to a specific condition, and for upgrading the response to the appropriate level of classification in the event of a change in the severity of the condition. These actions are further described in Section 6.0.

Emergency Action Levels (EALs) are used to provide indication that an initiating condition exists. These levels are composed of a combination of plant parameters (such as instrument readings and system status) that can be used to give relatively quick indication to the Station operating staff of the severity of the accident situation. The purpose of the EALs is to provide the earliest possible indication of actual or potential accident situations. In most cases further assessment action is conducted both onsite and offsite before actual protective actions are initiated. EALs associated with radiological releases are related to the Environmental Protection Agency's Protective Action Guides (PAGs) summarized in EPA 400-R-92-001 "Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents." A determination by the station emergency organization, along with state and local support agencies, of the potential of reaching or exceeding the PAGs is performed in accordance with dose assessment procedures in the event of a radiological release to the environment. The EALs discussed in this section are found in Table 4-1. The EALs were developed from guidance in NEI 99-01, Revision 1⁵ "Methodology for Development of Emergency Action Levels" and from accidents analyzed in the GGNS Final Safety Analysis Report. When EALs are observed in conjunction with plant or equipment status due to planned maintenance or testing activities, an emergency condition may or may not exist and the situation must be evaluated on a case by case basis.

Change
Number
9

GG
FSAR

5.6 Local Services Support

The potential nature of some emergencies may warrant the utilization of offsite individuals, organizations, and agencies. As a result, local support service arrangements have been made with offsite groups to provide aid in the event of an emergency situation, including hostile action situations, at Grand Gulf. Support services encompass such things as medical assistance, fire control, evacuation, ambulance services, and law enforcement. Since it is imperative that the availability of these support agencies be on short notice, written agreements have been entered into with the organizations. The agencies, in the Letters of Agreement, have outlined their responsibilities, assuring their response to a call for aid. Copies of the appropriate Letters of Agreement have been included in Appendix D. The local services support groups are described in the following subsections.

5.6.1 Medical Support

In certain instances, medical emergencies may require the transport of an injured person from the Station to an offsite medical facility. Transportation of injured persons to the medical facility is normally provided by the regional ambulance service. In the event that these services are unavailable, provisions are in place to transport injured persons in company owned or private vehicles. Ambulances are equipped with radios to maintain communications with the hospital. The primary medical facility for injured personnel, with or without contamination, is the ~~Claiborne County Hospital~~ located in Port Gibson approximately six miles from the plant site. This hospital has agreed to accept injured personnel and/or victims of radiation-related accidents for emergency medical and surgical treatment and observation. River Region Medical Center has agreed to serve as a back-up with the same emergency medical capabilities as ~~Claiborne County Hospital~~.

medical
Center

Claiborne County medical
Center (also referred to as
Claiborne County Hospital)

Change
Number
9

GG
FSAR

This appendix contains a list of supplies by general category maintained in the emergency kits and lockers located in the various emergency facilities. Detailed lists of the inventory are maintained in accordance with 01-S-10-5, Control of Emergency Response Equipment and Facilities.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED IN THE CONTROL ROOM/TSC/OSC/EOF

- A. Protective Equipment
- B. Radiological Monitoring Equipment
- C. Communications Equipment
- D. Emergency Supplies

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED IN THE BEOF

- A. Communications Equipment

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED AT RIVER REGION MEDICAL CENTER
AND CLAIBORNE COUNTY HOSPITAL Medical Center

- A. Protective Equipment
- B. Radiological Monitoring Equipment
- C. Emergency Supplies

EMERGENCY FOOD AND WATER SUPPLIES

- A. Emergency food and water supplies are maintained in the Control Room envelope in sufficient quantity to maintain five people for five days.
- B. Emergency food and water supplies are maintained in the EOF in sufficient quantity to maintain seven people for five days.

B-X 2

Revision 75 3/17

Change
Number
10

GG
FSAR

Page 1 of 1

Example of the GGNS Emergency Notification Form

Grand Gulf Emergency Notification Form

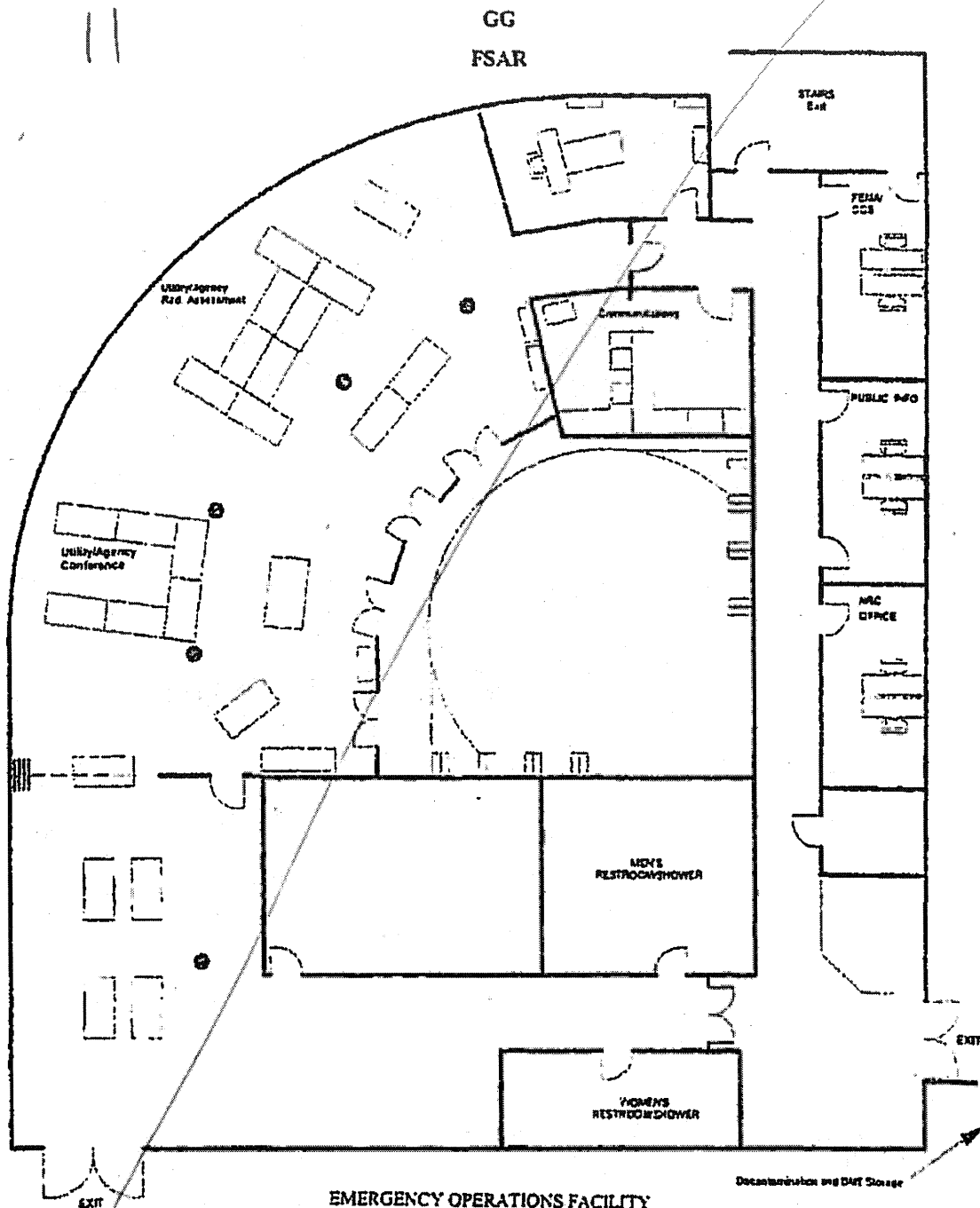
1. THIS IS GRAND GULF NUCLEAR STATION WITH MESSAGE NUMBER _____
2. Message was sent at _____ from the Control Room at phone number _____
3. A(n) _____ has been Declared as of _____ on _____ due to _____
EAL# _____
4. EAL Description: _____
5. Recommended Protective Actions: _____
6. Reactor was shutdown as of _____ on _____
7. Current Meteorological data is:
Wind Direction from _____ degrees at _____ MPH
Affected Sectors: _____
Stability Class: _____
Precipitation: _____
8. Current Release Conditions are as follows:
A RELEASE is occurring BELOW federally approved operating limits.
Release started at _____ on _____. Release stopped at _____ on _____. Release duration was _____ hours.
9. Type of Release is as follows: _____
10. Release rates are as follows:
Noble gases _____ CI/sec - Iodines _____ CI/sec
11. ESTIMATE OF PROJECTED OFF-SITE DOSE
A. Projections for _____ hours based on Plant Data

Dose Metric	Site Boundary	2 miles	5 miles	10 miles
12. Approved by: _____

replaced with
Current Form

FIGURE 6-2

Change
Number
11



EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY

LEVEL I
FIGURE 7-4

7-29

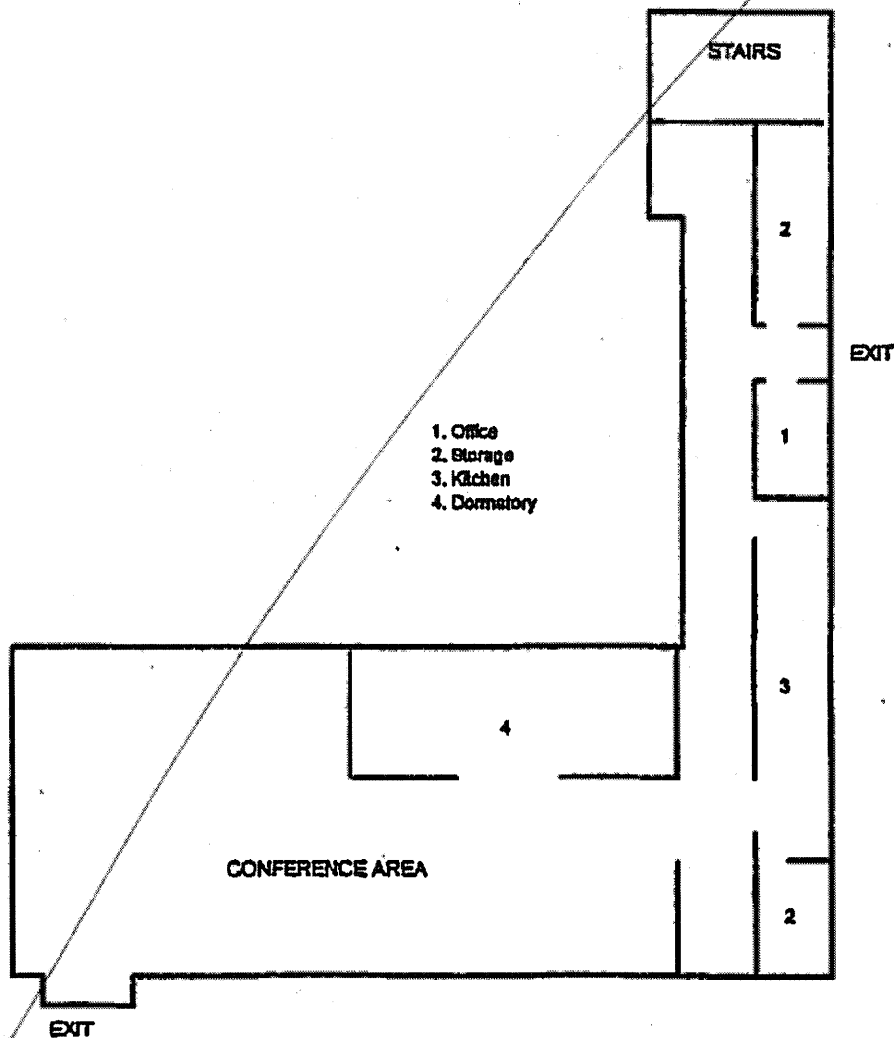
Revision 61 03/09

replaced
with
Clean Copy

Change
Number
12

GG
FSAR

EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY



replaced
with a
Clean Copy

EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY

LEVEL II

FIGURE 7-6

7 - 30

Revision 29 9/95

Change
Number
13

GG
FSAR

1. Local Inplant Radiation Alarms.
2. Fire Alarm.
3. Site Evacuation Alarm.

7.5.4 Alert Notification System

An Alert Notification System has been provided that meets the design objectives of NUREG-0654, Appendix 3. The basic system consists of 43 sirens located in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish. Institutions located in the 10-mile EPZ are supplied with tone activated receivers which supplement the siren system. Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense and Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness are responsible for activating the portion of the system within their respective jurisdictions. In the event of a failure of the Alert Notification System the EPZ population will be notified by route alerting in accordance with state emergency plans. Additional alert notification details are addressed in local and state emergency plans, the ~~GGNS Emergency Public Information publication~~, and the Alert Notification System Final Report. Figure 7-13 indicates the siren locations for the 10-mile EPZ.

As discussed in Section 8.7, an effort is made to provide information to the transient population concerning protective measures. The means of notifying the transient population is the Alert Notification System.

7.6 Assessment Facilities

GGNS Emergency Preparedness
Public Information Website
and mobile Application

7.6.1 Onsite Systems and Equipment

a. Control Room Parameters

Appropriate parameters indicative of the status of the reactor and various plant systems are displayed in the control room.

Change
Number
14

GG
FSAR

- b. Ensuring that Emergency Plan Procedures are consistent with Administrative, Security, Radiation Control, and Training Procedures, the Emergency Plan, and with each other.
- c. Ensuring that training is offered annually for the emergency response personnel and local offsite support agencies and that training commitments for on-call emergency response personnel are met.
- d. Ensuring that drills and exercises are conducted in accordance with Section 8.3, and that necessary corrective actions are implemented.
- e. Ensuring that the Plan and procedures are reviewed and updated on an annual basis
- f. Ensuring that the commitments of the Public Information Program are met on an annual basis. *This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application*
- g. Ensuring that maintenance and inventory of emergency equipment and supplies is performed on a quarterly basis.

The Manager, Emergency Planning interfaces with several organizations who have specific responsibilities for some of the above areas.

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for ensuring that the commitments of the News Media Emergency Information Program and the Public Information Program are met. He is also responsible for conducting specialized training and drills for personnel directly involved with these programs.

The Security Manager is responsible for revisions to the GGNS Physical Security Plan.

The Manager, Emergency Planning works with the above individuals, as well as with federal, state and local personnel having responsibilities to the GGNS emergency preparedness program, to ensure that the commitments of the Plan are fully implemented.

Training opportunities are afforded to the Emergency Planning Staff to ensure that they are able to effectively carry out their assigned responsibilities.

Change
Number
15

GG
FSAR

8.7 Educational Information to the Public

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, in conjunction with State and local agencies, provides the following written information to those members of the general public that reside within the 10 mile Emergency Planning Zone:

- a. Educational information on radiation
- b. Personnel to contact for further information
- c. Protective measures, e.g. evacuation routes and relocation centers, sheltering, respiratory protection, radioprotective drugs
- d. Special needs of the handicapped.

Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application, and postcard mailed annually

This information is disseminated via an ~~Emergency Public Information publication mailed~~ annually to residents of the 10-mile EPZ, in accordance with the Public Education and Information Program included in Appendix H. This program addresses providing information to the transient population. The Public Education and Information Program annually ensures the permanent and transient adult population within the plume exposure EPZ are provided an adequate opportunity to become aware of the above information.

8.8 News Media Information

A News Media Emergency Information Program was developed that includes details on arrangements for timely exchange of information among the designated spokespersons and news media representatives. This program is included in Appendix H. The details for dealing with rumors are included in Emergency Plan Procedure 10-S-01-34. GGNS provides supporting information to state and local authorities to develop messages intended for the public. Messages to state and local authorities include information concerning recommended protective actions. This program also provides for an annual training session to acquaint the news media with the methodology to obtain information during an emergency, as well as information about overall emergency preparedness for GGNS.

Change
Number
16

GG

FSAR

2.2 Distribution of an Emergency Information Publication:

This publication contains basic information on nuclear power and emergency planning to aid the public during any emergency. Mass distribution of the publication in the Claiborne County and Tensas Parish areas is conducted annually.

- 2.3 Display of Posters: One of the ways to acquaint the overall population, especially transients, with the emergency plans is the placing in public places of posters with a map of the evacuation routes and other pertinent information.

replace with ↓

2.2 Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application:

The Public Information Website and smartphone application contain basic information on nuclear power and emergency planning to aid the public during any emergency. The mobile application is free to download. Information about this website and mobile application is mailed annually via postcard to the residents in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish areas.

2.2.1 The annual postcard will also contain information on how to obtain a hardcopy of the material contained on the website and mobile application for individuals who do not have access to the website or mobile devices. Hardcopies of the information may be printed from the Public Information Website.

2.2.2 Hard copies of the information will be provided, upon request, to individuals who are unable to access the website or mobile application.

Change Number
17

GG
FSAR

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN SECTION	ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ PROCEDURES (EPP)	COMMENTS
5.2.1			General Manager, Plant Operations
5.2.2			Senior Manager, Operations
5.2.3			Senior Manager, Maintenance
5.2.4			Manager, Radiation Protection
5.2.5			Senior Manager, Production
5.2.6			Manager, Training
5.2.7			Shift Technical Advisor
5.2.8			Manager, Supply Chain
5.2.9			Director, Reg & Performance Improvement
5.3			Statement of Normal Station Shift Staffing.
5.4			Emergency Organization
5.4 5.4.1			Normal Station Shift
5.4.2	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609, EN-EP-613	Emergency Director
5.4.3	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	EOF Manager
5.4.4	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Radiological Assessment Coordinator
5.4.5	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Technical Advisor
5.4.6	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Admin. & Logistics Coordinator
5.4.7	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609, 34	Public Information Liaison
5.4.8	EN-EP-801	6, EN-EP-609	Offsite Communicator

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

Change
Number
18

GG
FSAR

- | | | | |
|----|--|------------------|---------------------|
| b. | Each organization shall ensure that dosimeters are read at appropriate frequencies and provide for maintaining dose records for emergency workers involved in any nuclear accident. | Section | 6.7.1 |
| 4. | Each state and local organization shall establish the decision chain for authorizing emergency workers to incur exposures in excess of the EPA General Public Protective Action Guides (i.e., EPA PAGs for emergency workers and lifesaving activities). | N/A | |
| 5. | a. Each organization as appropriate, shall specify action levels for determining the need for decontamination. | Sections | 6.6, 6.7 |
| | b. Each organization, as appropriate, shall establish the means for radiological decontamination of emergency personnel wounds, supplies, instruments and equipment, and for waste disposal. | Section | 6.7.2, 6.7.3, 6.7.4 |
| 6. | Each licensee shall provide onsite contamination control measures including: | | |
| | a. area access control; | Section | 6.6 |
| | b. drinking water and food supplies; | Table | B + Appendix B |
| | c. criteria for permitting return of areas and items to normal use, see Draft ANSI 13.12. | Section | 9.0 |
| 7. | Each licensee shall provide the capability for decontaminating relocated onsite personnel, | Section | 6.7.2 |
| | including provisions for extra clothing and decontaminants suitable for the type of contamination expected, with particular attention given to radioiodine contamination of the skin. | | |

L. Medical and Public Health Support

Planning Standard

Arrangements are made for medical services for contaminated injured individuals. ☐

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

- | | | | |
|----|---|----------|--------------|
| 1. | Each organization shall arrange for local and backup hospital and medical services having the capability for evaluation of radiation exposure and uptake, including assurance that persons providing these services are adequately prepared to handle contaminated individuals. | Sections | 5.6.1, 6.7.4 |
|----|---|----------|--------------|

LBD CR 2019-074

Revised Pages

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Note: Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually. Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature.

Section Revision

i	79
ii	79
iii	79
iv	79
v	79
vi	79
vii	79
viii	79
ix	79
x	79
xi	79
Section 1	79
Section 2	79
Section 3	79
Section 4	79
Section 5	79
Section 6	79
Section 7	79
Section 8	79
Section 9	79

Section Revision

Appendix A	79
Appendix B	79
Appendix C	79
Appendix D	79
Appendix E	79
Appendix F	79
Appendix G	79
Appendix H	79

4 EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

4.1 Emergency Classification System

There are four classes of emergency conditions used in emergency planning. These four classes cover the entire spectrum of possible emergency situations, from minor local incidents to hypothetical major radiological emergencies, and allow for classification of an accident, notification of the appropriate offsite agencies and support groups, and the activation of emergency organizations. The system also provides for the notification and implementation of actions immediately applicable to a specific condition, and for upgrading the response to the appropriate level of classification in the event of a change in the severity of the condition. These actions are further described in Section 6.0.

Emergency Action Levels (EALs) are used to provide indication that an initiating condition exists. These levels are composed of a combination of plant parameters (such as instrument readings and system status) that can be used to give relatively quick indication to the Station operating staff of the severity of the accident situation. The purpose of the EALs is to provide the earliest possible indication of actual or potential accident situations. In most cases further assessment action is conducted both onsite and offsite before actual protective actions are initiated. EALs associated with radiological releases are related to the Environmental Protection Agency's Protective Action Guides (PAGs) summarized in EPA 400-R-92-001 "Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents." A determination by the station emergency organization, along with state and local support agencies, of the potential of reaching or exceeding the PAGs is performed in accordance with dose assessment procedures in the event of a radiological release to the environment. The EALs discussed in this section are found in Table 4-1. The EALs were developed from guidance in NEI 99-01, Revision 5 "Methodology for Development of Emergency Action Levels" and from accidents analyzed in the GGNS final Safety Analysis Report. When EALs are observed in conjunction with plant or equipment status due to planned maintenance or testing activities, an emergency condition may or may not exist and the situation must be evaluated on a case by case basis.

The four emergency classes that comprise the emergency classification system are:

- a. Unusual Event
- b. Alert
- c. Site Area Emergency
- d. General Emergency

5.5 Recovery Organization

Recovery after an emergency condition is handled by the Emergency Organizations. The EOP Emergency Director and Emergency Plant Manager may relieve personnel of their emergency duties and return them to their normal responsibilities retaining such personnel ns necessary to staff a recovery organization.

The recovery organization depends upon the nature of the emergency and the situation which exists after the emergency. Specific organization structure and staffing is the responsibility of the Site Vice President at the time the recovery organization is instituted. Authority and responsibility of individuals who fill key positions in the recovery organization are the same as that held in the respective emergency organizations.

5.6 Local Services Support

The potential nature of some emergencies may warrant the utilization of offsite individuals, organizations, and agencies. As a result, local support service arrangements have been made with offsite groups to provide aid in the event of an emergency situation, including hostile action situations, at Grand Gulf. Support services encompass such things as medical assistance, fire control, evacuation, ambulance services, and law enforcement. Since it is imperative that the availability of these support agencies be on short notice, written agreements have been entered into with the organizations. The agencies, in the Letters of Agreement, have outlined their responsibilities, assuring their response to a call for aid. Copies of the appropriate Letters of Agreement have been included in Appendix D. The local services support groups are described in the following subsections.

5.6.1 Medical Support

In certain instances, medical emergencies may require the transport of an injured person from the Station to an offsite medical facility. Transportation of injured persons to the medical facility is normally provided by the regional ambulance service. In the event that these services are unavailable, provisions are in place to transport injured persons in company owned or private vehicles. Ambulances are equipped with radios to maintain communications with the hospital. The primary medical facility for injured personnel, with or without contamination, is the Claiborne County Medical Center (also referred to as Claiborne County Hospital) located in Port Gibson approximately six miles from the plant site. This Medical Center has agreed to accept injured personnel and/or victims of radiation-related accidents for emergency medical and surgical treatment and observation. River

Region Medical Center has agreed to serve as a back-up, with the same emergency medical capabilities as Claiborne County Medical Center.

Hospital emergency kits for treatment of contaminated personnel are maintained at these facilities.

If medical treatment of the injured and/or contaminated personnel requires assistance or medical expertise beyond the capabilities of the local facilities, the patients would be transferred to a support hospital. GGNS has an agreement with The Ochsner Clinic to provide hospital and medical services for injured/contaminated or overexposed personnel.

5.6.2 Fire Support

When it is determined by emergency management personnel that offsite fire support is needed, the Claiborne County Fire Department, located approximately six miles from the plant and available 24 hour per day, is alerted.

Notification of a need for offsite firefighting assistance is made by means of a telephone call.

The Claiborne County Fire Department has an informal aid pact with the Port Gibson Fire Department. These two firefighting groups have agreed, upon request, to furnish each other with firefighting personnel, resources, and facilities and to render such fire protection services which may be necessary to suppress any fire or disaster which goes beyond the control of either of the agencies. In all cases where additional fire support groups would be brought in to assist at the Station, the Claiborne County Fire Department Fire Chief directs all offsite firefighting personnel, while the GGNS Emergency Director retains overall responsibility for onsite emergency response. In instances where offsite firefighting assistance is needed to fight a fire involving radioactive materials, radiological information and assistance is provided by knowledgeable members of the Emergency Organization.

This appendix contains a list of supplies by general category maintained in the emergency kits and lockers located in the various emergency facilities. Detailed lists of the inventory are maintained in accordance with 01-S-10-5, Control of Emergency Response Equipment and Facilities.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED IN THE CONTROL ROOM/TSC/OSC/EOF

- A. Protective Equipment
- B. Radiological Monitoring Equipment
- C. Communications Equipment
- D. Emergency Supplies

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED IN THE BEOF

- A. Communications Equipment

**EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED AT RIVER REGION MEDICAL CENTER
AND CLAIBORNE COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

- A. Protective Equipment
- B. Radiological Monitoring Equipment
- C. Emergency Supplies

EMERGENCY FOOD AND WATER SUPPLIES

- A. Emergency food and water supplies are maintained in the Control Room envelope in sufficient quantity to maintain five people for five days.
- B. Emergency food and water supplies are maintained in the EOF in sufficient quantity to maintain seven people for five days.

Figure 6-2: Example of the GGNS Emergency Notification Form

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION FORM																			
1. THIS IS GRAND GULF NUCLEAR STATION WITH MESSAGE NUMBER _____																			
2. A. TIME _____ DATE _____ B. COMMUNICATOR: _____ C. TEL NO. 601-437- _____																			
3. EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION: A. <input type="checkbox"/> NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT C. <input type="checkbox"/> SITE AREA EMERGENCY E. <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINATED B. <input type="checkbox"/> ALERT D. <input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL EMERGENCY																			
4. CURRENT EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARATION TIME: _____ DATE: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINATION TIME: _____ DATE: _____																			
5. RECOMMENDED PROTECTIVE ACTIONS: A. <input type="checkbox"/> No Protective Actions Recommended At This Time (Go to item 6). B. <input type="checkbox"/> Consider use of Potassium Iodide in accordance with State Plans. AND EVACUATE ALL sectors to 2 miles. EVACUATE sectors _____ to 5 miles. AND MONITOR AND PREPARE the remainder of the 10 mile EPZ with the exception of areas previously recommended for evacuation. C. <input type="checkbox"/> Consider use of Potassium Iodide in accordance with State Plans. AND EVACUATE ALL sectors to 2 miles. EVACUATE sectors _____ to 10 miles. AND MONITOR AND PREPARE the remainder of the 10 mile EPZ with the exception of areas previously recommended for evacuation. D. <input type="checkbox"/> Consider use of Potassium Iodide in accordance with State Plans and Shelter.																			
6.a EAL#: _____																			
6.b INCIDENT DESCRIPTION/UPDATE/COMMENTS _____ _____ _____																			
7. REACTOR SHUTDOWN? <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES TIME: _____ DATE: _____																			
8. METEOROLOGICAL DATA. <input type="checkbox"/> NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME (Go to item 9) <i>NOTE: If not available is marked. Met Data should be provided as soon as possible on a follow-up Notification Form.</i> A. WIND DIRECTION FROM _____ Degrees at _____ MPH 9. SECTORS AFFECTED (A-R) _____ C. STABILITY CLASS (A-G) _____ D. PRECIPITATION: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Sleet <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Hail <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____																			
9. RELEASE INFORMATION: A. <input type="checkbox"/> NO RELEASE (Go to item 13) B. <input type="checkbox"/> A RELEASE is occurring BELOW federally approved operating limits. (Go to item 9E) C. <input type="checkbox"/> A RELEASE is occurring ABOVE federally approved operating limits. (Go to item 9E) D. <input type="checkbox"/> A RELEASE OCCURRED BUT STOPPED (Go to item 9E) E. Release started at _____ (time) Release stopped at _____ (time) Release Duration _____ hrs (Actual or Expected)																			
10. TYPE OF RELEASE: A. <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Gases B. <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Airborne Particulates C. <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Liquids (Go to item 13)																			
11. RELEASE RATE: A. NOBLE GASES _____ Ci/s B. IODINES _____ Ci/s																			
12. ESTIMATE OF PROJECTED OFF-SITE DOSE: A. Projections for _____ hours based on: <input type="checkbox"/> Field Data <input type="checkbox"/> Plant Data																			
B. TEDE - WB DOSE COMMITMENT (mRem) Site Boundary _____ 5 miles _____ 2 miles _____ 10 miles _____		C. CDE - THYROID DOSE COMMITMENT (mRem) Site Boundary _____ 5 miles _____ 2 miles _____ 10 miles _____																	
13. MESSAGE APPROVED BY: _____ EMERGENCY DIRECTOR																			
Return to communicator instructions line J																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><thead><tr><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Reviewed</th></tr><tr><th style="text-align: left;">Sections (3, 4, 6)</th><th style="text-align: left;">Date</th><th style="text-align: left;">FAC</th><th style="text-align: left;">Date</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>EO Manager</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>				Reviewed				Sections (3, 4, 6)	Date	FAC	Date	EO Manager							
Reviewed																			
Sections (3, 4, 6)	Date	FAC	Date																
EO Manager																			
EPP 05-01, REV. EXAMPLE																			

Figure 7-4: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LEVEL I

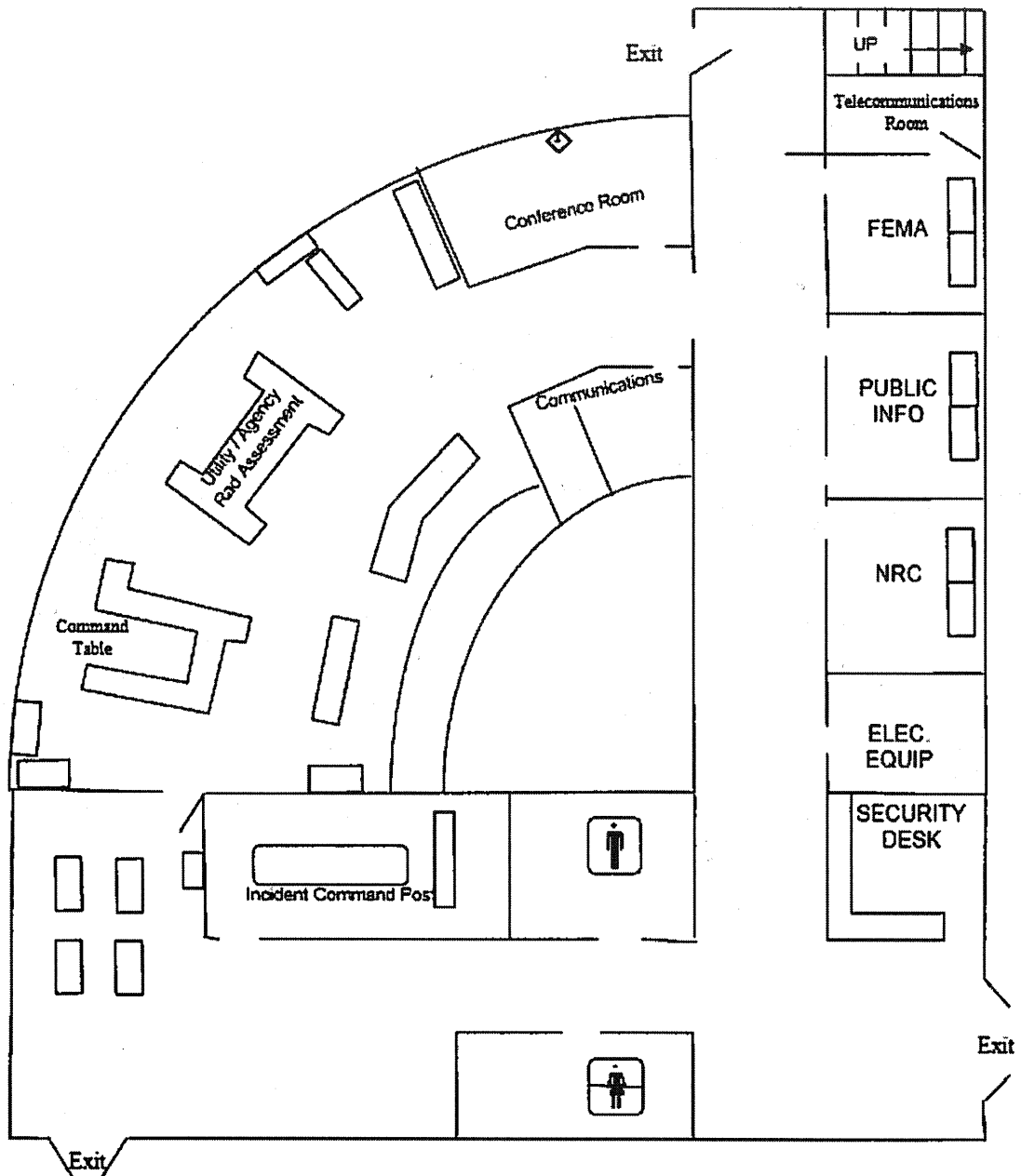
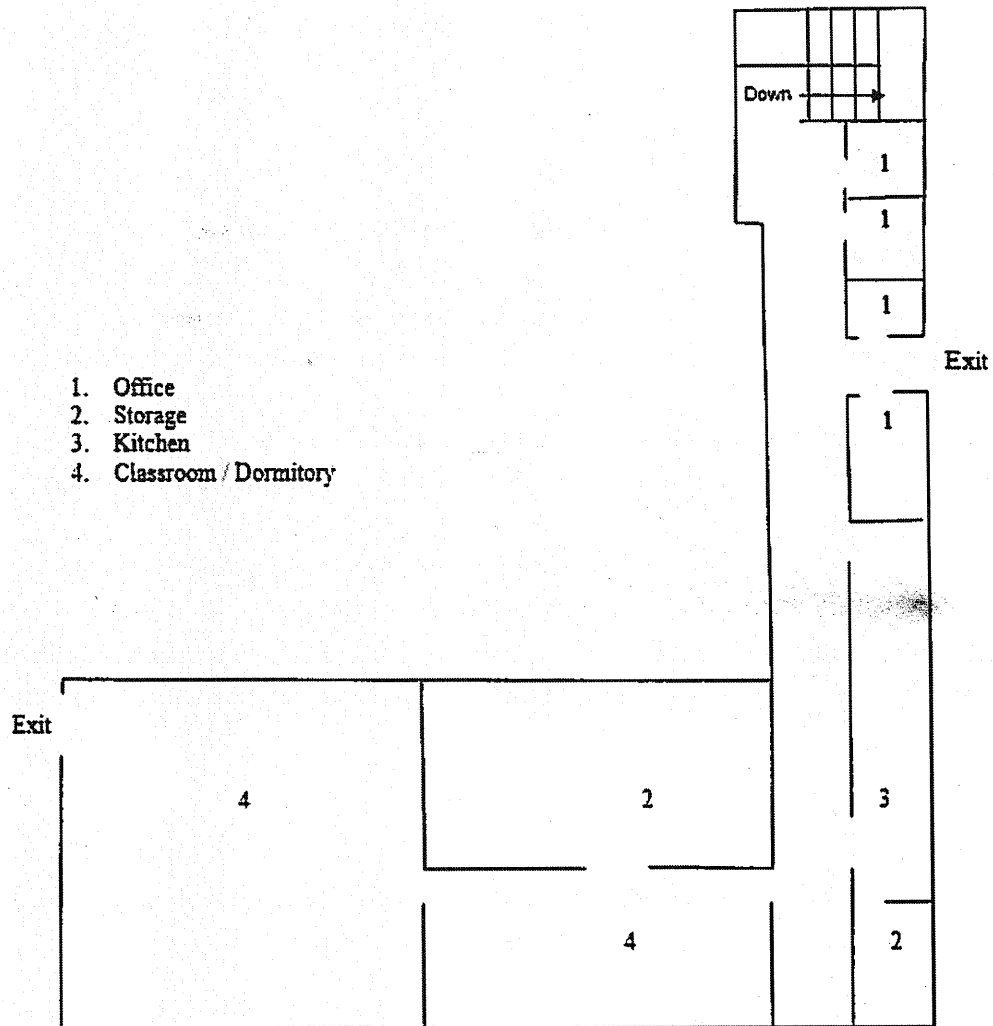


Figure 7-5: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LEVEL II



using any internet connected computer or touch tone telephone. Use of a password guards against unintended activation. The password is readily available to the control room operating staff.

- c. The GGNS Computer Notification System can be activated for any emergency classification. On call or alternate emergency response personnel will be notified to fill required response positions.

b. UHF Radios

- 1. Radios to connect the following facilities:
 - a. Control Room/TSC/EOF/CAS/SAS
 - b. Tensas Parish Sheriff Department
 - c. Claiborne County Sheriff Department

The above mentioned UHF radio system serves as an alternate means of communications to notify local authorities of an emergency at GGNS.

- 2. UHF radios connect the Onsite and Offsite Monitoring Teams with the OSC and EOF respectively.
- 3. UHF radios are issued to OSC Emergency Response Team to connect them to the OSC.

c. Alarms

A number of warning devices are used onsite to indicate unsafe or emergency conditions.

- 1. Local Inplant Radiation Alarms.
- 2. Fire Alarm.
- 3. Site Evacuation Alarm.

7.5.4 Alert Notification System

An Alert Notification System has been provided that meets the design objectives of NUREG 0654, Appendix 3. The basic system consists of 43 sirens located in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish. Institutions located in the 10-mile EPZ are supplied with tone activated receivers which supplement the siren system. Port Gibson/Claiborne County

Civil Defense and Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness are responsible for activating the portion of the system within their respective jurisdictions. In the event of a failure of the Alert Notification System the EPZ population will be notified by route alerting in accordance with state emergency plans. Additional alert notification details are addressed in local and state emergency plans, the GGNS Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application and the Alert Notification System Final Report Figure 7-13 indicates the siren locations for the 10-mile EPZ.

As discussed in Section 8.7, an effort is made to provide information to the transient population concerning protective measures. The means of notifying the transient population is the Alert Notification System.

7.6 Assessment Facilities

7.6.1 Onsite Systems and Equipment

a. Control Room Parameters

Appropriate parameters indicative of the status of the reactor and various plant systems are displayed in the control room. The safety related control room display instrumentation that can be used to assess the condition of the plant is discussed in GGNS FSAR Section 7.5.

8.3.3 Scenario Variety Documentation.

A record of scenarios shall be maintained documenting the content of scenarios used to meet the requirements of this Emergency Plan section.

8.4 Responsibilities

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for coordinating the implementation of the overall radiological emergency response planning and preparedness effort to include, but not be limited to:

- a. Ensuring that the Emergency Plan complies with all Federal regulations, and that it is coordinated with the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Physical Security Plan and the emergency response plans of Claiborne County, Tensas Parish, and the States of Mississippi and Louisiana.
- b. Ensuring that Emergency Plan Procedures are consistent with Administrative, Security, Radiation Control, and Training Procedures, the Emergency Plan, and with each other.
- c. Ensuring that training is offered annually for the emergency response personnel and local offsite support agencies and that training commitments for on-call emergency response personnel are met.
- d. Ensuring that drills and exercises are conducted in accordance with Section 8.3, and that necessary corrective actions are implemented.
- e. Ensuring that the Plan and procedures are reviewed and updated on an annual basis.
- f. Ensuring that the commitments of the Public Information Program are met on an annual basis. This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application.
- g. Ensuring that maintenance and inventory of emergency equipment and supplies is performed on a quarterly basis.

The Manager, Emergency Planning interfaces with several organizations who have specific responsibilities for some of the above areas.

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for ensuring that the commitments of the News Media Emergency Information Program and the Public Information Program are met. He is also responsible for conducting specialized training and drills for personnel directly involved with these programs.

The Security Manager is responsible for revisions to the GGNS Physical Security Plan.

The Plan is a part of the GGNS FSAR but is maintained as a separate document. Document holders receive revisions to the Plan in a controlled manner as they are issued. Revised pages are dated and marked to show where revisions have been made.

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for coordinating reviews and audits of the Emergency Plan and implementing procedures. In addition, the Manager, Emergency Preparedness, through letters, meetings, seminars, or other means available, ensures that all elements of the total emergency organizations are informed of revisions to the Plan.

Results of all exercises and each annual revision and change to the plan are reported to reviewed by the Site Vice President, and Director, Nuclear Safety Assurance, who provides management direction and control to ensure that all corrective actions are implemented.

8.6 Maintenance and Inventory of Emergency Equipment and Supplies

The Manager, Emergency Preparedness, or his designee, is responsible for planning and scheduling the quarterly inventory and inspection of designated emergency equipment and supplies at GGNS. He, or his designee, ensures that identified deficiencies are corrected in a reasonable period of time.

All emergency equipment/instruments are inspected, inventoried and operationally tested on a quarterly basis and after each use. Lists of telephone numbers used in emergency response are reviewed and updated quarterly.

Designated emergency equipment and supplies and their storage locations are listed in Appendix B. Supplies having shelf-lives are checked and replaced as necessary.

Any deficiencies found during the inventory and inspection are either cleared immediately or documented for corrective action. There are sufficient reserves of emergency equipment/instruments available to replace any equipment which is removed from the emergency kits for calibration or repair. All emergency instruments are calibrated at the intervals specified by procedures. A summary report of each inventory and inspection is prepared and submitted to file.

8.7 Educational Information to the Public

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, in conjunction with State and local agencies, provides the following information to those members of the general public that reside within the 10 mile Emergency Planning Zone:

- a. Educational information on radiation
- b. Personnel to contact for further information
- c. Protective measures, e.g. evacuation routes and relocation renters, sheltering, respiratory protection, radioprotective drugs
- d. Special needs of the handicapped.

This information is disseminated via a Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application, and postcard mailed annually to residents of the 10-mile EPZ, in accordance with the Public Education and Information Program included in Appendix. H. This program addresses providing information to the transient population. The Public Education and Information Program annually ensures the permanent and transient adult population within the plume exposure EPZ are provided an adequate opportunity to become aware of the above information.

8.8 News Media Information

A News Media Emergency Information Program was developed that includes details on arrangements for timely exchange of information among the designated spokespersons and news media representatives. This program is included in Appendix H. The details for dealing with rumors are included in Emergency Plan Procedure 10-S-01-34. GGNS provides supporting information to state and local authorities to develop messages intended for the public. Messages to state and local authorities include information concerning recommended protective actions. This program also provides for an annual training session to acquaint the news media with the methodology to obtain information during an emergency, as well as information about overall emergency preparedness for GGNS.

II. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION PROGRAMS FOR GGNS

1.0 Purpose and Objectives

This program acquaints the general public with the emergency preparedness plans made in connection with the operation of Grand Gulf Nuclear Station (GGNS) located in Claiborne County in Southwest Mississippi.

Entergy Operations, Inc., operator of the facility has established a policy of full disclosure of any incident relating to the safety of operation of the plant. Entergy Operations therefore, maintains a free and open relationship with the public and others concerned with the safety of operations in the vicinity of GGNS.

2.0 Methods To Reach The Public Prior To Emergency Situations

Several communication methods are used to acquaint the public with plans made for their protection during any emergency at GGNS. These methods are described below:

2.1 Material Placed in Schools: Literature is offered to schools in the area, both in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish. The information tells locations of shelters and reception centers for students in Claiborne County, Mississippi, and Tensas Parish Louisiana.

2.2 Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application: The Public Information Website and smartphone application contain basic information on nuclear power and emergency planning to aid the public during any emergency. The mobile application is free to download. Information about this website and mobile application is mailed annually via postcard to the residents in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish areas.

2.2.1 The annual postcard will also contain information on how to obtain a hardcopy of the material contained on the website and mobile application for individuals who do not have access to the website or mobile devices. Hardcopies of the information may be printed from the Public Information Website.

2.2.2 Hard copies of the information will be provided, upon request, to individuals who are unable to access the website or mobile application.

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
5.2.1			General Manager, Plant Operations
5.2.2			Senior Manager, Operations
5.2.3			Senior Manager, Maintenance
5.2.4			Manager, Radiation Protection
5.2.5			Senior Manager, Production
5.2.6			Manager, Training & Development
5.2.7			Shift Technical Advisor
5.2.8			Manager, Supply Chain
5.2.9			Director, Reg & Performance Improvement
5.3			Statement of normal station shift staffing.
5.4			Emergency Organization
5.4.1			Normal Station Shift
5.4.2	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609, EN-EP-613	Emergency Director
5.4.3	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	EOF Manager
5.4.4	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Radiological Assessment Coordinator
5.4.5	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Technical Advisor
5.4.6	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Admin. & Logistics Coordinator
5.4.7	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609,34	Public Information Liaison
5.4.8	EN-EP-801	6, EN-EP-609	Offsite Communicator

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
b. Each organization shall ensure that dosimeters are read at appropriate frequencies and provide for maintaining dose records for emergency workers involved in any nuclear accident.	Section 6.7.1
4. Each state and local organization shall establish the decision chain for authorizing emergency workers to incur exposures in excess of the EPA General Public Protective Action Guides (i.e., EPA PAGs for emergency workers and lifesaving activities).	N/A
5. a. Each organization as appropriate, shall specify action levels for determining the need for decontamination.	Sections 6.6, 6.7
b. Each organization, as appropriate, shall establish the means for radiological decontamination of emergency personnel wounds, supplies, instruments and equipment, and for waste disposal.	Sections 6.7.2, 6.7.3, 6.7.4
6. Each licensee shall provide onsite contamination control measures including:	
a. area access control;	Section 6.6
b. drinking water and food supplies;	<u>Appendix B</u>
c. criteria for permitting return of areas and items to normal use, see Draft ANSI 13.12.	Section 9.0
7. Each licensee shall provide the capability for decontaminating relocated onsite personnel, including provisions for extra clothing and decontaminants suitable for the type of contamination expected, with particular attention given to radioiodine contamination of the skin.	Section 6.7.2

L. Medical and Public Health Support

Planning Standard

Arrangements are made for medical services for contaminated injured individuals.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. Each organization shall arrange for local and backup hospital and medical services having the capability for evaluation of radiation exposure and uptake, including assurance that persons providing these services are adequately prepared to handle contaminated individuals.	Section 5.6.1, 6.7.4

Attachment 2

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan Revision 79

GIN 2019-00204

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan

Revision 79

October 14, 2019



CONTROLLED COPY

RECORD OF REVISION

Entered By

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

i

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Note: Revision 79 was issued as a complete re-format of the Emergency Plan. The Plan was converted to a native MS Word format that altered the cosmetic appearance of the plan, formatting and page numbering. With the Plan in this format, it will be easier to process and track future changes. There will no longer need to be a page for page changeout when the Plan is changed. New revisions are intended to be a complete re-issue of the plan and pages will not be changed out individually. Revision bars are used in this revision only to indicate changes that were not cosmetic in nature.

<u>Section</u>	<u>Revision</u>
i	79
ii	79
iii	79
iv	79
v	79
vi	79
vii	79
viii	79
ix	79
x	79
xi	79
Section 1	79
Section 2	79
Section 3	79
Section 4	79
Section 5	79
Section 6	79
Section 7	79
Section 8	79
Section 9	79

<u>Section</u>	<u>Revision</u>
Appendix A	79
Appendix B	79
Appendix C	79
Appendix D	79
Appendix E	79
Appendix F	79
Appendix G	79
Appendix H	79

Contents

1	DEFINITIONS.....	1-1
2	SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY.....	2-1
2.1	Criterion for Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan Development	2-1
2.2	Applicability of the Emergency Plan.....	2-1
2.2.1	General Information and Site Description	2-1
2.2.2	Population and Population Distribution	2-2
2.2.3	Emergency Planning Zones	2-3
2.3	Scope of the Emergency Plan	2-4
2.3.1	Regulatory Requirements	2-4
2.3.2	Objectives of the Emergency Plan.....	2-4
2.4	Emergency Plan Interrelationships	2-5
2.4.1	Emergency Plan Procedures	2-5
2.4.2	Related Plans, Programs and Procedures.....	2-5
2.4.3	Participating Governmental Agencies	2-6
3	SUMMARY OF EMERGENCY PLAN	3-1
3.1	Emergency Planning.....	3-1
3.2	Emergency Plan Steps	3-1
3.3	Emergency Direction and Assignments.....	3-1
4	EMERGENCY CONDITIONS	4-1
4.1	Emergency Classification System.....	4-1
4.1.1	Unusual Event	4-2
4.1.2	Alert.....	4-2
4.1.3	Site Area Emergency.....	4-3
4.1.4	General Emergency	4-3
4.2	Classification of Postulated Accidents.....	4-4
5	ORGANIZATIONAL CONTROL OF EMERGENCIES	5-1
5.1	GGNS Organization.....	5-1
5.2	Normal Station Organization	5-1
5.2.1	General Manager, Plant Operations.....	5-1
5.2.2	Senior Manager, Operations.....	5-1
5.2.3	Senior Manager, Maintenance.....	5-2

5.2.4	Manager, Radiation Protection	5-2
5.2.5	Senior Manager, Production	5-2
5.2.6	Manager, Training	5-2
5.2.7	Shift Technical Advisor.....	5-2
5.2.8	Manager, Supply Chain.....	5-3
5.2.9	Director, Regulatory & Performance and Improvement	5-3
5.3	Normal Station Shift Staffing	5-3
5.4	Emergency Organization	5-3
5.4.1	Normal Station Shift	5-4
5.4.2	EOF Emergency Director (ED)	5-4
5.4.3	EOF Manager.....	5-4
5.4.4	Radiological Assessment Coordinator (RAC).....	5-5
5.4.5	Technical Advisor (TA)	5-5
5.4.6	Admin. & Logistics Coordinator.....	5-5
5.4.7	Public Information Liaison	5-6
5.4.8	Offsite Communicator	5-6
5.4.9	EOF Communicator.....	5-6
5.4.10	Lead Offsite Liaison	5-6
5.4.11	Offsite Liaison.....	5-6
5.4.12	Dose Assessor.....	5-7
5.4.13	Offsite Team Coordinator (OTC).....	5-7
5.4.14	Offsite Monitoring Team (OMT).....	5-7
5.4.15	Information Technology (IT) Specialist - EOF	5-7
5.4.16	EOF Log Keeper	5-8
5.4.17	Emergency Plant Manager (EPM)	5-8
5.4.18	TSC Manager	5-8
5.4.19	TSC Communicator	5-9
5.4.20	Security Coordinator.....	5-9
5.4.21	ENS Communicator.....	5-9
5.4.22	Maintenance Coordinator.....	5-9
5.4.23	Engineering Coordinator.....	5-10
5.4.24	Radiological Coordinator	5-10
5.4.25	Operations Coordinator.....	5-10

5.4.26	Engineers {Mechanical/ I&C/ Electrical}	5-10
5.4.27	Reactor Engineer	5-11
5.4.28	OSC Manager	5-11
5.4.29	Log Keeper OSC	5-11
5.4.30	Operations Support	5-11
5.4.31	Work Control Coordinator	5-12
5.4.32	Mechanical /I & C /Electrical Coordinator	5-12
5.4.33	Rad Chem Coordinator	5-12
5.4.34	Company Spokesperson	5-12
5.4.35	Technical Advisor -JIC	5-13
5.4.36	JIC Manager.....	5-13
5.4.37	Log Keeper-JIC.....	5-13
5.4.38	Inquiry Response Coordinator	5-13
5.4.39	Press Release Writer.....	5-13
5.5	Recovery Organization	5-14
5.6	Local Services Support.....	5-14
5.6.1	Medical Support	5-14
5.6.2	Fire Support.....	5-15
5.6.3	Law Enforcement Agencies.....	5-16
5.7	Coordination with Governmental Agencies	5-16
5.7.1	Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA) and Mississippi State Department of Health/Division of Radiological Health (DRH)	5-17
5.7.2	Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) and Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness (GOHSEP)	5-18
5.7.3	Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense	5-19
5.7.4	Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness	5-19
5.7.5	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)	5-20
5.7.6	Department of Energy (DOE)	5-20
5.7.7	Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO).....	5-21
5.7.8	U.S. Coast Guard.....	5-21
5.8	Contractor Assistance	5-21
5.9	Support for Federal Response	5-21
6	EMERGENCY MEASURES	6-1
6.1	Initiating Emergency Measures	6-1

6.1.1	Emergency Suspension of Normal Quality Assurance Procedures and Administrative Controls. License Conditions. and Technical Specifications.....	6-1
6.1.2	Suspension of Normal Emergency Actions for Security Emergencies.....	6-1
6.2	Activation of Emergency Organization.....	6-2
6.2.1	6.2.1 Control Room Operators.....	6-2
6.2.2	Shift Manager.....	6-2
6.2.3	Shift Technical Advisor.....	6-2
6.2.4	Emergency Director.....	6-3
6.3	Assessment Actions.....	6-4
6.3.1	Assessment Actions During Unusual Events.....	6-4
6.3.2	Assessment Actions During Alerts.....	6-4
6.3.3	Assessment Actions During Site Area Emergencies.....	6-5
6.3.4	Assessment Actions During General Emergencies.....	6-5
6.4	Corrective Actions.....	6-5
6.5	Protective Actions.....	6-5
6.5.1	Protective Cover, Evacuation, Personnel Accountability.....	6-6
6.6	Contamination Control Measures.....	6-8
6.7	Aid to Affected Personnel.....	6-8
6.7.1	Emergency Personnel Exposure.....	6-9
6.7.2	Decontamination and First Aid.....	6-10
6.7.3	Medical Transportation.....	6-10
6.7.4	Medical Treatment.....	6-11
7	EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.....	7-1
7.1	Facilities and Equipment.....	7-1
7.2	Control Room.....	7-1
7.3	Emergency Response Facilities.....	7-1
7.3.1	Technical Support Center (TSC).....	7-1
7.3.2	Operations Support Center (OSC).....	7-3
7.3.3	Emergency Operations Facility (EOF).....	7-3
7.3.4	Backup Emergency Operations Facility (BEOF).....	7-4
7.3.5	Media Centers.....	7-5
7.3.6	Alternate Facilities.....	7-5
7.4	County and State Emergency Centers.....	7-5

7.4.1	Claiborne County Emergency Operations Center	7-5
7.4.2	Mississippi State Emergency Operations Center	7-6
7.4.3	Tensas Parish Emergency Operations Center	7-6
7.4.4	Louisiana State Emergency Operations Center	7-6
7.5	Communications Systems.....	7-7
7.5.1	Telephone System	7-7
7.5.2	Plant Paging System & Sound Powered Phones	7-7
7.5.3	Emergency Communications Equipment.....	7-8
7.5.4	Alert Notification System.....	7-10
7.6	Assessment Facilities.....	7-11
7.6.1	Onsite Systems and Equipment	7-11
7.6.2	Offsite Monitoring Equipment and Facilities	7-17
7.6.3	Radiological Assessment Laboratories	7-18
7.6.4	Post-Accident Sampling Capability	7-19
7.7	7.7 Protective Facilities.....	7-20
7.8	7.8 First Aid and Medical Facilities	7-20
7.9	Rescue and Damage Control Equipment.....	7-21
7.10	Personal Protective Equipment	7-21
8	MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS.....	8-1
8.1	Organizational Preparedness.....	8-1
8.2	Training.....	8-1
8.2.1	General Emergency Plan Training	8-2
8.2.2	Emergency Preparedness Training Specialized and Emergency Plan Procedure Training	8-2
8.2.3	Orientation and Training Program for Offsite Support Agencies.....	8-3
8.3	Drills and Exercises.....	8-4
8.3.1	Drill and Exercise Scenarios	8-4
8.3.2	Drill and Exercise Schedule	8-6
8.3.3	Scenario Variety Documentation.	8-9
8.4	Responsibilities	8-9
8.5	Review and Updating of the Emergency Plan and Emergency Plan Procedures.....	8-10
8.6	Maintenance and Inventory of Emergency Equipment and Supplies.....	8-11
8.7	Educational Information to the Public	8-11
8.8	News Media Information.....	8-12

9 RECOVERY 9-1

9.1 Recovery Operations..... 9-2

9.2 Reentry Operations..... 9-2

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>Page</u>
A	Emergency Plan Cross Reference & List of Procedures that Implement the Emergency Plan	<u>A-1</u>
B	List of Emergency Equipment and Supplies for Emergency Facilities and Hospitals	<u>B-1</u>
C	Reserved	<u>C-1</u>
D	Letters of Agreement	<u>D-1</u>
E	Executive Summary Evacuation Time Estimate Study	<u>E-1</u>
F	List of Supporting Plans	<u>F-1</u>
G	NUREG 0654 Cross Reverence	<u>G-1</u>
H	News Media Emergency Information Programs for GGNS & Public Education and Information Programs for GGNS	<u>H-1</u>

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Public Facilities and Institutions.....	2-8
Table 2-2: Resident Population Distribution in Evacuation Area by Sector*	2-9
Table 2-3: Permanent Resident Population and Vehicles by PAS/PAA	2-10
Table 4-1: Emergency Action Levels.....	4-5
Table 4-2: Classification of FSAR Design Bases Accidents.....	4-26
Table 5-1: Shift Staffing and Augmentation Capabilities	5-22
Table 6-1: Protective Actions Guides for the Early Phase of a Nuclear Incident.....	6-12
Table 7-1: GGNS ORO Notification System	7-22

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1: General Area Surrounding the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station	2-11
Figure 2-2: Site Layout.....	2-12
Figure 2-3: Permanent Resident Population Distribution.....	2-13
Figure 2-4: Ten-Mile Emergency Planning Zone.....	2-14
Figure 2-5: Fifty Mile Emergency Planning Zone.....	2-15
Figure 5-1: Figure Deleted	5-24
Figure 5-2: Normal Station Organization	5-25
Figure 5-3: Emergency Organization	5-26
Figure 5-4: Emergency Organization	5-27
Figure 5-5: Interrelationships of Emergency Response Organization	5-28
Figure 5-6: Federal Response Management Diagram	5-29
Figure 6-1: Figure Deleted	6-13
Figure 6-2: Example of the GGNS Emergency Notification Form	6-14
Figure 7-1: EMERGENCY FACILITIES.....	7-23
Figure 7-2: TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER	7-24
Figure 7-3: OPERATIONS SUPPORT CENTER	7-25
Figure 7-4: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LEVEL I.....	7-26
Figure 7-5: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LEVEL II.....	7-27
Figure 7-6: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LOCATION	7-28
Figure 7-7: BACKUP EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY.....	7-29
Figure 7-8: ALTERNATE FACILITIES	7-30
Figure 7-9: JOINT INFORMATION CENTER LAYOUT	7-31
Figure 7-10: Deleted	7-32
Figure 7-11: Deleted	7-32
Figure 7-12: COMMUNICATION INTERFACES.....	7-33
Figure 7-13: SIREN LOCATIONS	7-34

1 DEFINITIONS

This section provides definitions which include various terms that are unique or given connotations that differ from normally accepted usage. The list below includes terms used throughout this Emergency Plan along with the definitions that are applied to these terms. This section provides definitions which include various terms that are unique or given connotations that differ from normally accepted usage. The list below includes terms used throughout this Emergency Plan along with the definitions that are applied to these terms.

- 1.1 Accident - An unintentional or unexpected event resulting in radiological exposure or physical injury to individuals and/or physical damage to property.
- 1.2 Activation - Actions taken to staff and setup an emergency facility for operation. Includes notification of emergency personnel, equipment setup and equipment operability testing.
- 1.3 Affected Persons - individual(s) who have been radiologically exposed or physically injured as a result of an accident to a degree requiring special attention, e.g., protective actions, decontamination, first aid, or medical services.
- 1.4 Alarm - An indication of abnormal plant conditions and/or equipment status.
- 1.5 Alert - An emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which involve an actual or potential substantial degradation of the level of safety of the plant or a security event that involves probable life threatening risk to site personnel or damage to site equipment because of Hostile Action. Any releases are expected to be limited to small fractions of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Protective Action Guideline exposure levels.
- 1.6 Annual - As used for scheduling purposes, means that the event will be scheduled no later than 12 months after the previous event's original schedule date. If the event is not completed within 15 months of the previous event's original schedule date, it will be considered late. This definition does not apply to ERO Training. ERO Training frequency is described and defined in Training & Qualifications procedure TQ-110.
- 1.7 Assessment Action - Those actions taken during or after an accident to obtain and process information that is necessary to make decisions to implement specific emergency measures
- 1.8 Augmentation - Actions taken to support onshift personnel prior to emergency facilities becoming fully operational.
- 1.9 CDE-Committed Dose Equivalent

- 1.10 Control Room - The location at the GGNS from which the reactor and most of its auxiliary systems are normally controlled.
- 1.11 Control Room Personnel - Shift Manager, Senior Reactor Operator (SRO), Reactor Operators (RO), Auxiliary Operators, and Shift Technical Advisor (STA).
- 1.12 Corrective Actions - Those emergency measures taken to lessen the severity of or terminate an emergency situation at or near the source of the problem in order to prevent or control a release of radioactive material or to minimize the damage to plant equipment, e.g., shutting down equipment, firefighting, repair and damage control.
- 1.13 County - Claiborne County or Tensas Parish; same as "local."
- 1.14 Design Basis Accident (DBA) - One of the most important parts of the site criteria is the requirement to identify the worst case accident based on detailed analysis of hypothesized accidents. As part of the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR), the licensee is required to assume a fission product release from the core based upon a major accident, hypothesized for purposes of site analysis, or postulated from considerations of possible accident hazards not exceeded by those from any accident considered credible.
- 1.15 Decontamination - The removal of surface radioactive material from individuals, equipment, surfaces, food stuffs, etc.
- 1.16 Emergency - A sudden, urgent, usually unforeseen occurrence or occasion requiring immediate action. It may result from accidental causes, natural causes, or malicious man-made actions. There are four classes of emergencies considered: Unusual Event, Alert, Site Area Emergency, and General Emergency
- 1.17 Emergency Action Levels (EAL) – Radiological dose rates specific contamination 'levels of airborne, waterborne, or surface-deposited concentrations of radioactive materials: or specific instrument indications (including their rates or change) that are used as thresholds for initiating such specific emergency measures as designated for a particular class of emergency, initiating a notification procedure, or initiating a particular protective action.
- 1.18 Emergency Director - An individual designated onsite having the authority and responsibility to initiate the Emergency Plan and coordinate efforts to reduce the consequences of the event and bring it under control (Equivalent to the position of Emergency Coordinator referenced in NUREG 0654 Rev. 1). The Shift Manager will assume this responsibility at the declaration of an Emergency.
- 1.19 Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) - A near-site emergency center from which the offsite emergency support activities are controlled.

- 1.20 Emergency Plan Procedures - Procedures providing the means to implement the Emergency Plan.
- 1.21 Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) - Areas designated for which planning is provided to assure that prompt and effective action is initiated to protect the public in the event of an emergency.
- 1.22 Emergency Preparedness Owner Controlled Area (EPOCA) - The area at the site which is owned and controlled by the station for which the station has the responsibility to evacuate except for any defined areas covered by agreements with State or other governmental agencies.
- 1.23 Emergency Plant Manager- An individual designated the responsibility for accident mitigation at the plant.
- 1.24 EOF Emergency Director - An individual designated the responsibility for the total emergency response effort and is the central figure for the emergency organization. The EOF Emergency Director relieves the Shift Manager of the Emergency Director responsibilities at which time the Shift Manager resumes Control Room duties.
- 1.25 Exclusion Area - The area surrounding the plant owned by the reactor licensee in which he has the authority to determine all activities including exclusion or removal of persons and property from the area during accident conditions.
- 1.26 Fitness for Duty (FFD) - A company policy implementing requirements under 10CFR26 that provides reasonable assurance that employees and other individuals directly associated with GGNS facilities will perform their tasks in a reliable and trustworthy manner. This is accomplished in part by assuring they are not under influence of any substance, legal or illegal, or mentally or physically impaired from any cause, which in any way adversely affects their ability to safely and competently perform their duties. This policy provides measures for early detection of persons who are not fit to perform their assigned duties.
- 1.27 General Emergency - An emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which involve actual or imminent substantial core degradation or melting with potential for loss of containment integrity or Hostile Action that results in an actual loss of physical control of the facility. Releases can be reasonably expected to exceed EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels offsite for more than the immediate site area.

- 1.28 Hostile Action - An act toward the plant or its personnel that includes the use of violent force to destroy equipment, take hostages, and/or intimidate the plant staff to achieve its end. This includes attack by air, land or water using guns, explosives, projectiles, vehicles, or other devices used to deliver destructive force. Other acts that satisfy the overall intent may be included. HOSTILE ACTION should not be construed to include acts of civil disobedience or felonious acts that are not part of a concerted attack on the plant. Non-terrorism based EALs should be used to address such activities (e.g. violent acts between individuals in the owner controlled area).
- 1.29 Hostile Force - One or more individuals who are engaged in a determined assault, overtly or by stealth and deception, equipped with suitable weapons capable of killing, maiming, or causing destructions.
- 1.30 Ingestion Exposure Pathway - An area with a radius of about 50 miles from the reactor site. Predetermined protective action plans are in place for this EPZ and are designed to avoid or reduce dose from potential ingestion of radioactive materials. These actions include a ban of contaminated food and water.
- 1.31 Joint Information Center (JIC) - An area designated outside the protected area that provides a location for the media so that communication and information can be disseminated concerning plant conditions and emergency operations.
- 1.32 Low Population Zone (LPZ) - As defined in 10CFR100.3, the area immediately surrounding the exclusion area which contains residents, the total number and density are such that appropriate protective measures could be taken in their behalf in the event of a serious accident. The low population zone for the Grand Gulf Site is the area within a 2-mile radius from the plant.
- 1.33 Monitor and Prepare - A type of precautionary action intended to advise the public within the EPZ that a serious emergency at the nuclear power plant exists and that it should monitor the situation and prepare for the possibility of evacuation, Shelter In Place (SIP), or other protective actions.
- 1.34 Non-Essential Personnel - Employees not having emergency assignments (ERO), visitors, contractors/construction personnel, and members of the public who may be in public access areas within the Exclusion Area or Emergency Preparedness Owner Controlled Area. Non-essential personnel and non-emergency personnel are equivalent and used interchangeably.

- 1.35 Offsite - As used for accountability purposes, any area outside the GGNS protected area. As used for plume tracking survey purposes, all areas beyond the site boundary.
- 1.36 Onsite - As used for accountability purposes, the area within the GGNS protected area. As used for plume tracking survey purposes, all areas external to the power block, out to and including the site boundary.
- 1.37 Operational - Status of an emergency facility declared by the appropriate facility manager upon determining that the facility is adequately staffed, and equipment is setup and available to assume perform the emergency functions assigned to that facility.
- 1.38 Operations Support Center (OSC) - Location from which onsite non-control room activities are staged and implemented.
- 1.39 Pathway - Method by which radiological exposure is received.
- 1.40 Plan - The Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan.
- 1.41 Plume Exposure Pathway - The process by which a person receives exposure from direct interaction with the products of a radiological release. This includes receiving direct gamma radiation from sources external to the body, both instantaneous and short term due to being in the presence of the products of the release. It also includes direct gamma, beta, and alpha radiation from sources inside the body due to inhalation.
- 1.42 Plume Tracking Survey - Onsite or offsite surveys performed to support offsite dose assessments which are ultimately used to provide state and local agencies with Protective Action Recommendations.
- 1.43 Population-at-Risk - Those persons for whom protective actions are being or would be taken upon implementation of the plan.
- 1.44 Population Center - A densely populated area with 25,000 or more inhabitants.
- 1.45 Protective Actions - Those emergency measures taken, either in anticipation or after a release of radioactive material has occurred, for the purpose of preventing or minimizing radiological exposure to individuals.
- 1.46 Protective Action Guides (PAGs) - Guidelines for protective action recommendations to state and local agencies based on predetermined projected radiological dose or dose commitment values to individuals in the general population that warrant protective action in anticipation of or following a release of radioactive material.
- 1.47 Protected Area - As defined in 10CFR73.2, an area encompassed by physical barriers to which access is controlled for security purposes.

- 1.48 Rapidly Progressing Severe Accident - A significant reactor event with immediate or near-immediate offsite consequences that is intended by the regulator to be easily recognizable. If the decision maker is not sure whether or not such an event is occurring, then they should assume that a rapidly progressing severe accident is not in progress.
- 1.49 Recovery Action - Those actions taken after the emergency to restore the plant as nearly as possible to pre-emergency conditions.
- 1.50 Restricted Area - As defined in 10CFR20.1003, any area to which access is controlled by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive material.
- 1.51 Security Owner Controlled Area - SOCA. The Security area between the OCA detection fence and the protected area boundary.
- 1.52 SDE - Shallow Dose Equivalent
- 1.53 Shift Manager - The senior management representative in charge of overall plant operations during each shift.
- 1.54 Site Area Emergency - An emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which involve actual or likely major failures of plant functions needed for protection of the public or Hostile Action that result in intentional damage or malicious acts; (1) toward site personnel or equipment that could lead to likely failure of or, (2) prevents effective access to equipment needed for the protection of the public. Any releases are not expected to result in exposure levels which exceed EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels beyond the site boundary.
- 1.55 State - The State of Mississippi or Louisiana.
- 1.56 Station-The Grand Gulf Nuclear Station.
- 1.57 Technical Support Center (TSC) - An area which accommodates personnel acting in support of the command and control functions but separate from the control room. These personnel under the guidance of the Emergency Plant Manager, supply in-depth diagnostic and corrective engineering and radiological assistance to the plant operations staff.
- 1.58 TEDE - Total Effective Dose Equivalent
- 1.59 Unrestricted Area - As defined in 10CFR20.1003, any area to which access is not controlled by the licensee for the purpose of protection of individuals from exposure to radioactive materials.

- 1.60 Unusual Event - An emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which indicate a potential degradation of the level of safety of the plant or indicate a security threat to facility protection has been initiated. No releases of radioactive material requiring offsite response or monitoring are expected unless further degradation of safety systems occurs. (This is the same as the Notification of Unusual Event defined in NUREG-0654; the two expressions are used interchangeably in the Plan and related procedures as appropriate.)

2 SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

2.1 Criterion for Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan Development

The Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plan (the Plan) has been developed in accordance with NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, 11 Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants." The format parallels the guidance given in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.101, "Emergency Planning for Nuclear Plants;" Revision 1, dated March, 1977.

2.2 Applicability of the Emergency Plan

2.2.1 General Information and Site Description

The Grand Gulf Nuclear Station is a nuclear power plant operated by Entergy Operations, Inc. An area map showing the geographical location of the facility is provided in Figure 2-1.

The design of the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station is that of a boiling water nuclear steam supply system supplied by the General Electric Company. A diagram identifying the station facilities is provided in Figure 2-2.

The plant is located in Claiborne County, Mississippi. The site is on the east bank of the Mississippi River, approximately 25 miles south, southwest of Vicksburg and 37 miles north-northeast of Natchez. The Grand Gulf Military Park borders a portion of the north side of the property, and the small community of Grand Gulf is approximately 1-1/2 miles to the north. The town of Port Gibson is about 6 miles southeast of the site. Two lakes, Gin Lake and Hamilton Lake, are located in the western portion of the site. These lakes were once the channel of the Mississippi River and average about eight to ten feet in depth.

The site and its environs consist primarily of woodlands divided between two physiographic regions. The western half of the site is in the alluvial plain of the Mississippi River; the eastern half is in the Loess or Bluff Hills. The elevation of the site varies between 60 and 80 feet above mean sea level in the alluvial plain region, while the Loess Hills portion varies from 80 to more than 200 feet above mean sea level (MSL).

The plant site property boundary encompasses approximately 2100 acres of property that makes up the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station (GGNS) plant site. System Energy

Resources, Inc. (SERI), South Mississippi Electric Power Association (SMEPA), and Entergy -Mississippi own the plant site property as noted in Section 2.1.1.2 of the GGNS FSAR.

There are no unrelated industrial, commercial, institutional or residential structures, with the exception of a Branch Office for Riverland Credit Union, located within the site boundary. Riverland Credit Union Branch Office is located in the Site Processing Facility which is inside the exclusion area.

The boundary lines of the plant exclusion area consist of semicircles drawn from the center of each containment joined by tangent straight lines. The minimum distance from each reactor to the exclusion area is 696 meters. This is the closest distance from the center of Unit 1 containment to the plant property line.

There are no railroads or waterways that traverse the site. One county road runs through the site; Bald Hill Road traverses the exclusion area and cuts through the south-southeast, south, south-southwest, and southwest sectors.

The site area is accessible by two major highways. U.S. Highway 61 and State Highway 18 connect Port Gibson (6 miles southeast of the site) with Natchez, Jackson and Vicksburg.

There are no military installations located near the site area and no known missile sites in either Mississippi or Louisiana. The nearest military facility is England Air Force Base in Alexandria, Louisiana, about 100 miles to the southwest.

The Independent Spent fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI) is located within the protected area boundary for interim dry storage of spent fuel. The HOLTEC spent fuel storage casks are designed to ensure protection of public health and safety through the use of physical barriers to guard against the uncontrolled release of radioactivity and through the use of shielding to minimize radiation dose to the public from both normal and off-normal conditions of operation. The analysis summarized in the HOLTEC Cask FSAR demonstrate that under assumed accident conditions, the consequences of accidents challenging the integrity of the barriers will not exceed limits established in 10 CFR 72.106.

2.2.2 Population and Population Distribution

The individuals residing in the LPZ are distributed such that appropriate measures could be taken in their behalf in the event of a serious accident.

Figure 2-3 illustrates the LPZ and indicates population distribution within a 10-mile radius of the site. Table 2-1 lists the facilities and institutions within approximately ten miles of the GGNS which may require special consideration in preparing emergency plans.

Seasonal and peak daily transient population within the LPZ is mainly due to recreational use of the Grand Gulf Military Park, hunting and sport fishing.

The closest population center is Vicksburg, Mississippi, located approximately 25 miles north-northeast of the site, with a 2010 population of 23,856. The nearest major city is Jackson, Mississippi. Jackson is located about 55 miles east-northeast of the site and has a population of 173,514 according to a 2010 population survey. Table 2-2 shows the resident population distribution in evacuation area by sector.

2.2.3 Emergency Planning Zones

In defining the Emergency Planning Zones (EPZs), Grand Gulf Nuclear Station has taken into consideration such things as organizational capabilities, method of implementation for various emergency plans and the availability of onsite and offsite emergency facilities and equipment. EPZs are designated areas for which planning is recommended to assure that prompt and effective actions are taken to protect the public in the event of an emergency.

Two primary zones have been identified for the purpose of development and implementation of emergency planning. The first Emergency Planning Zone has a 10-mile radius. This EPZ is established in response to the possible direct exposure to the plume. Within this zone, shelter, evacuation and consideration of prophylactic use of potassium iodide are the protective actions recommended for the general public, as necessary. The principal concern in the 10 mile EPZ is the plume exposure pathway. The counties within the 10 mile EPZ are Claiborne County and Warren County, in Mississippi, and Tensas Parish in Louisiana (refer to figure 2-4). Beyond a ten mile radius the effect of direct exposure to the plume is no longer of significant concern because the plume is sufficiently dispersed so as not to present an immediate hazard. The second EPZ has a fifty mile radius. This EPZ is established in response to possible exposure to deposited radionuclides, whether in water or on the ground or vegetation. The principal concern in the 50 mile EPZ is the ingestion exposure pathway. This may necessitate monitoring of such pathways as crops, dairy cows, farm animals, and pastures. Those counties in Mississippi within the 50-mile EPZ include Issaquena, Sharkey, Yazoo, Warren, Madison, Hinds, Rankin, Copiah, Simpson, Lincoln,

Amite, Franklin, Adams, Jefferson, Wilkinson, and Claiborne. Those parishes in Louisiana within the 50-mile EPZ include East and West Carol, Richland, Madison, Tensas, Catahoula, Concordia, Franklin, and Caldwell (refer to Figure 2-5). Figure 2-4 is a detailed 10-mile sector map.

2.3 Scope of the Emergency Plan

The principles of effective emergency preparedness incorporate not only the emergency response for systems but also include response for people. Engineered safety systems at the Station are designed to ensure that the consequences of a major malfunction are to be mitigated prior to any adverse effect on the general public or the Station. The basis for emergency planning is to provide human emergency response in much the same way as safety systems do for the physical plant.

2.3.1 Regulatory Requirements

10CFR50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," requires that each application for a license to operate a facility include in a Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR), along with other information, the applicant's plans for coping with emergencies, including the items specified in 10CFR50.34, 10CFR50.47, and 10CFR Part 50, Appendix E. 10CFR100.3 "Reactor Site Criteria," in the definition of Exclusion Area and Low Population Zone, establishes additional criteria for plans to cope with emergencies and serious accidents. Specific requirements of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission are detailed in NUREG 0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, "Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants."

2.3.2 Objectives of the Emergency Plan

The objectives of the Emergency Plan are:

- a. Enable classification of the emergency
- b. Assign responsibilities
- c. Provide for assessment of onsite and offsite radiological conditions during and/or following an emergency.
- d. Outline the most effective course of action required to safeguard the public and plant personnel in the event of an emergency.
- e. Recommend implementation of any protective actions deemed appropriate.
- f. Enable mitigation of the radiological consequences of an emergency both onsite and offsite.

2.4 Emergency Plan Interrelationships

The Plan is designed to be compatible with radiological incident plans developed by local, state and Federal agencies through establishment of communication channels with these agencies, and by setting criteria for the notification of such authorities.

The Plan should not, in itself, be considered the sole working document to be used during an emergency. The purpose of the Plan is to classify emergencies according to their severity, to assign responsibilities for actions, and to establish the lines of authority and communication so that the most effective course of action can be developed to safeguard the public and plant personnel in the event of an emergency. Detailed instructions and guidelines for emergency actions are included in various emergency procedures. The principal emergency facilities that the major groups function from, are shown in Figure 7-1, including general locations from GGNS.

2.4.1 Emergency Plan Procedures

Detailed procedures required to implement the Plan have been developed. Emergency Plan Procedures (EPPs), which direct the actions of emergency organization, are safety related and located in Volume 10 of the GGNS Plant Operating Procedures Manual. An index of these procedures is included in Appendix A. Detailed implementing procedures for emergencies considered to be special events, such as civil disturbances, bomb threats, and breaches in security are included as part of the GGNS Physical Security Plan. Separate emergency procedures are not provided for activities already covered by plant or section operating procedures (i.e., calibration of survey instruments). The Plan incorporates certain aspects of the plant's operating procedures, radiation protection procedures, fire procedures and security procedures, where they are required for clarification.

2.4.2 Related Plans, Programs and Procedures

Several plans, programs and procedures have been developed to assure the safe operation of the Station. The Plan and Emergency Plan Procedures have been written to coordinate with these other plans, programs and procedures. During emergency situations, the coordination and utilization of all plans and procedures is essential.

The Security Plan and procedures have been coordinated with the Plan and Emergency Plan Procedures to minimize the consequences of an emergency situation. Security Procedures contain an explanation of the duties and responsibilities for security personnel in the event of an emergency.

Provisions for radiological control at the Station have been covered in Administrative and Radiation Protection Procedures. These Procedures establish controls and protective measures to be placed on work being conducted within the Restricted Area.

A number of emergency operating procedures have been developed to control plant operation during emergency situations. These emergency operating procedures work in conjunction with the Emergency Plan Procedures and are safety related procedures.

A site fire plan for the control of fires has also been developed and procedurally implemented to assure the safe operation of the station. Fire Plan procedures are referenced in the Emergency Plan Procedures.

2.4.3 Participating Governmental Agencies

Participating governmental agencies whose plans are interrelated with this plan for action include the following:

- a. Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA)
Charged with direct responsibility for the planning and coordination of the activities of State and local government agencies in the event of a radiological emergency.
- b. Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)
Has overall responsibility to protect the public health and safety of the general populace from the hazards of radiation. The Division of Radiological Health (DRH) is that division within the MSDH which is assigned the specific responsibility with regard to the hazards of radiation.
- c. Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)
Has overall responsibility for planning as well as the lead technical response role in the event of a radiological emergency.
- d. Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness (GQHSEP)
Has responsibility for coordination of state agencies as well as logistical and resource support to local governments in the event of a radiological emergency.
- e. Department of Energy (DOE)
The DOE, a Federal agency, provides radiological monitoring assistance. There are trained personnel on staff to provide additional expertise onsite/offsite during a radiological accident.

f. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)

The role of the NRC during a radiological emergency is that of verifying that emergency plans and procedures have been implemented, assuring that the public health and safety are protected, and conducting investigative activities associated with the incident. The NRC assists in the coordination of Federal response resources and provide to the licensee, state, and local agencies advisory assistance associated with assessing and mitigating hazards to the public. The NRC's actions are governed by NUREG-728, "NRC Incident Response Plan" and NUREG-0845, "Agency Procedures for the NRC Incident Response Plan."

g. County and Parish Emergency Services

Claiborne County in Mississippi and Tensas Parish in Louisiana are the local governmental jurisdictions within the 10 mile radius of the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station. They have developed plans to be implemented in the event of a radiological emergency. Claiborne County Civil Defense and Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness have communication centers which serve as the means for notifying various support services (fire and rescue, transportation, law enforcement).

Table 2-1: Public Facilities and Institutions

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Distance from Reactor Centerline (mi.)</u>	<u>Direction</u>
Port Gibson Middle School	5.1	SE
Port Gibson High School	6.5	ESE
Watson Elementary School	4.1	SE
Richardson (MAP) Headstart	4.5	SE
Chamberlain-Hunt Academy	5.5	SE
Claiborne Education Foundation	5.3	SE
Alcorn State University	10.5	SSW
Patient's Choice Medical Center	5.5	SE
Claiborne County Health Center	4.9	SE
Claiborne County Courthouse	4.7	SE
Grand Gulf Military Park	1.5	N
Lake Bruin State Park	9.5	WSW
Port Gibson City Hall	5.2	SE

Table 2-2: Resident Population Distribution in Evacuation Area by Sector*

<u>Sector</u>	<u>0-1</u>	<u>1-2</u>	<u>2-3</u>	<u>3-4</u>	<u>4-5</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>10-15</u>	<u>Total</u>
A	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
B	0	0	0	0	0	0	325	325
C	0	7	0	0	24	101	422	554
D	0	1	0	35	94	125	74	329
E	0	0	0	9	17	111	247	384
F	0	5	0	0	417	821	547	1790
G	0	0	0	8	573	1992	655	3228
H	0	0	4	40	0	577	755	1376
J	0	0	0	4	0	38	426	468
K	0	0	2	0	0	2765	95	2862
L	0	0	4	0	0	74	92	170
M	0	0	0	0	0	1520	4	1524
N	0	0	0	0	0	310	7	317
P	0	0	0	0	0	1210	106	13116
Q	0	0	0	0	0	68	0	68
R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Centerline of Sector in Degrees True North
from Facility

22 ½ °
Sector

0 & 360

A

22 ½

B

45

C

67 ½

D

90

E

112 ½

F

135

G

157 ½

H

180

J

202 ½

K

225

L

247 ½

M

270

N

292 ½

P

315

Q

337 ½

R

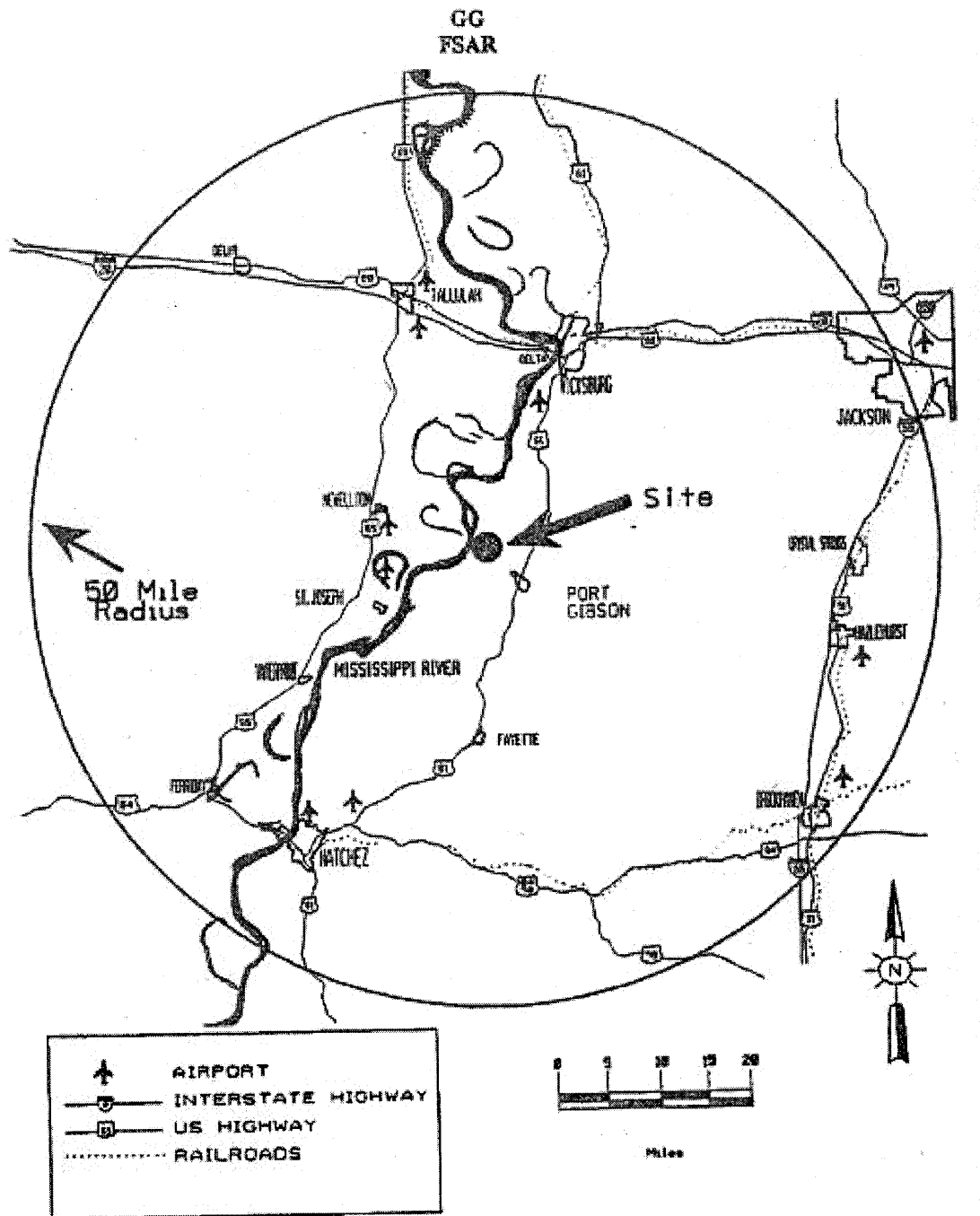
NOTES: 1. The letters I and O have been omitted from sector designators so as to eliminate possible confusion between letters and numbers

2. Source of data: 2012 Grand Gulf Evacuation Time Estimate Study, pages 3-6 & 3-8

Table 2-3: Permanent Resident Population and Vehicles by PAS/PAA

PAS/PAA	2010 Population	2010 Resident Vehicles
1	43	24
2A	305	166
2B	151	83
3A	961	519
3B	388	209
4A	2,407	1,298
4B	453	248
5A	138	75
5B	356	193
6	2,629	1,686
7	28	15
8	126	71
9	1,185	642
10	394	214
11	1,403	755
12	-	-
TOTAL	10,967	6,198

Figure 2-1: General Area Surrounding the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station



General Area Surrounding the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station

Figure 2-2: Site Layout

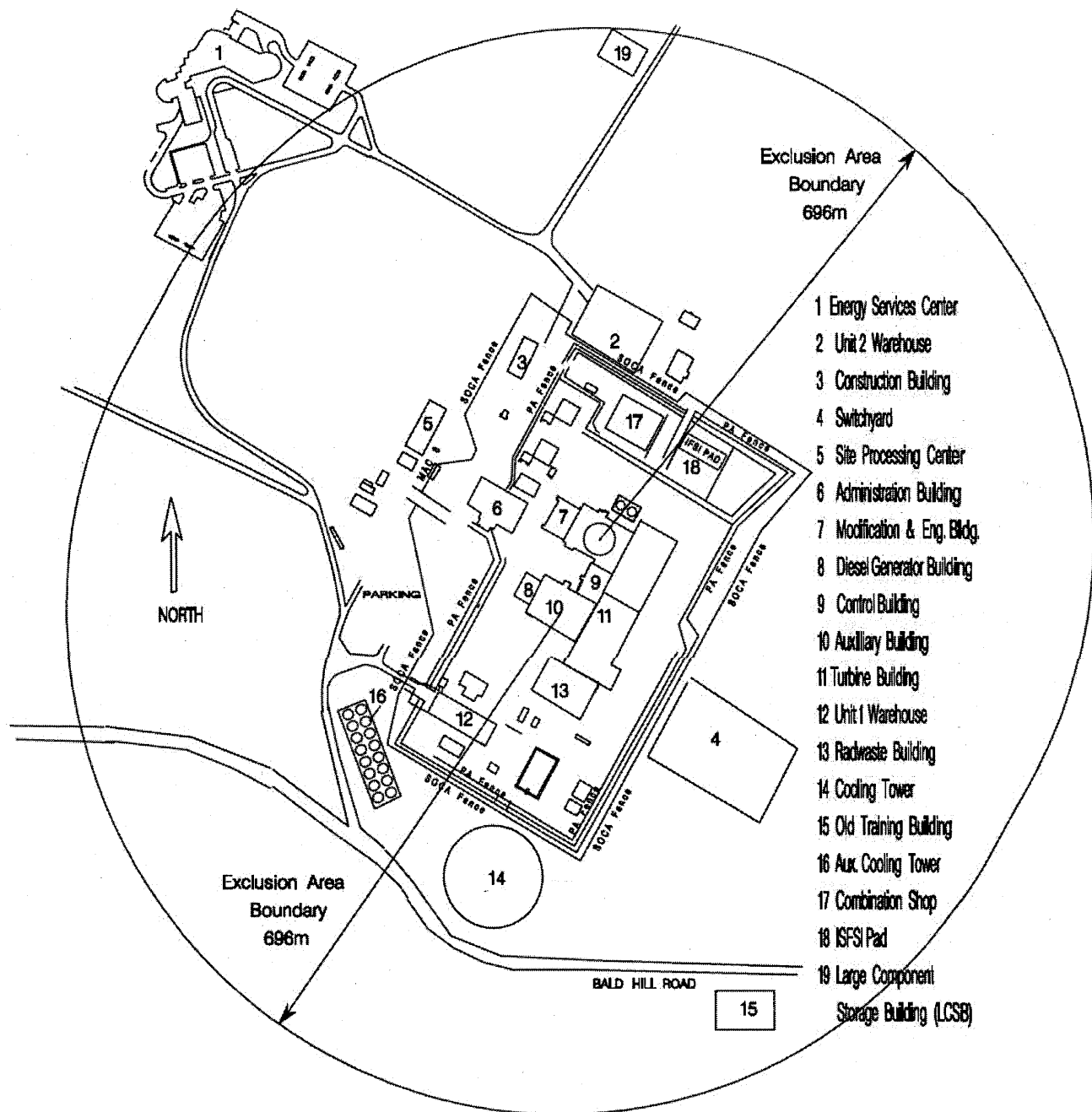


Figure 2-3: Permanent Resident Population Distribution

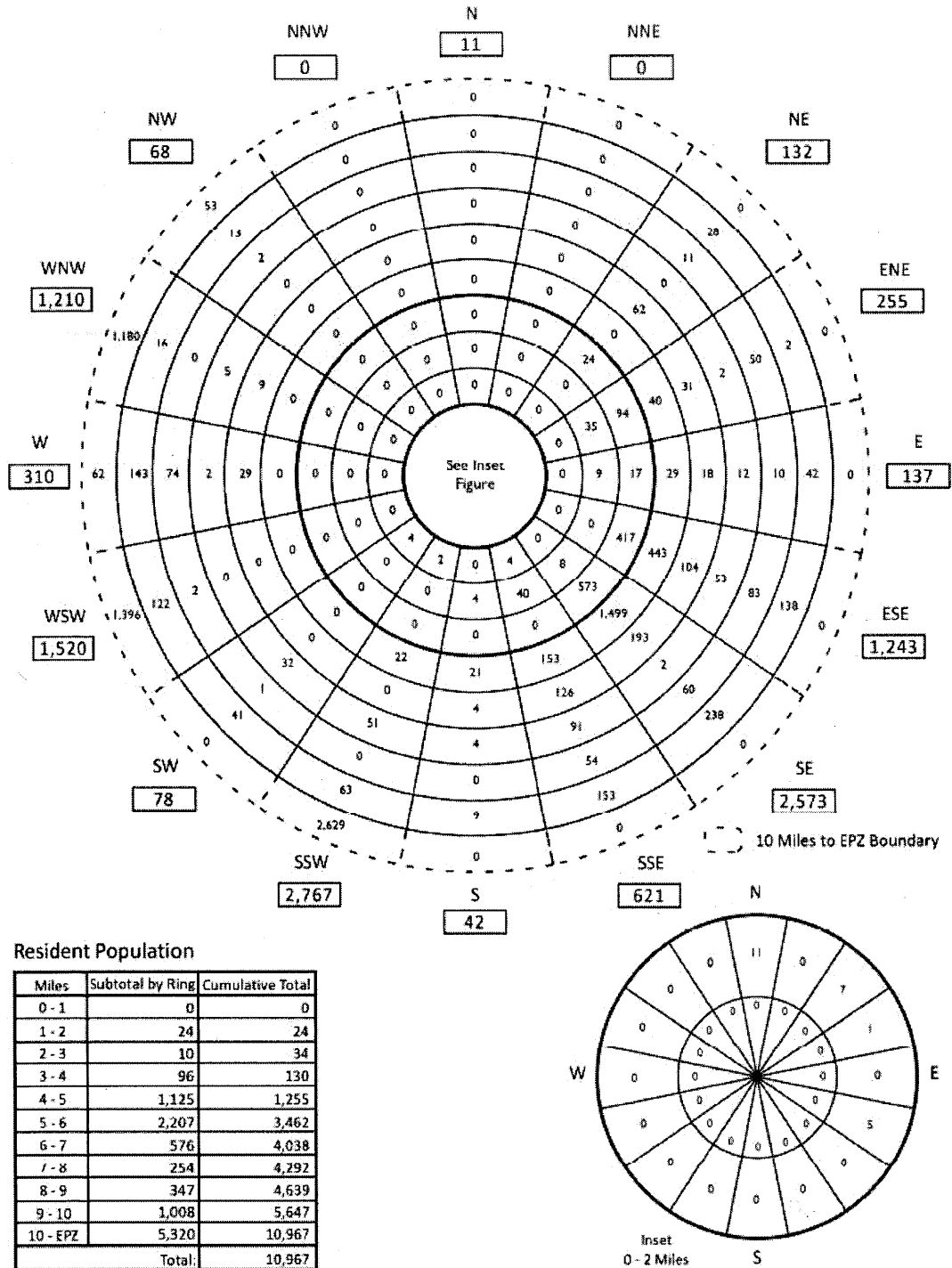


Figure 2-4: Ten-Mile Emergency Planning Zone

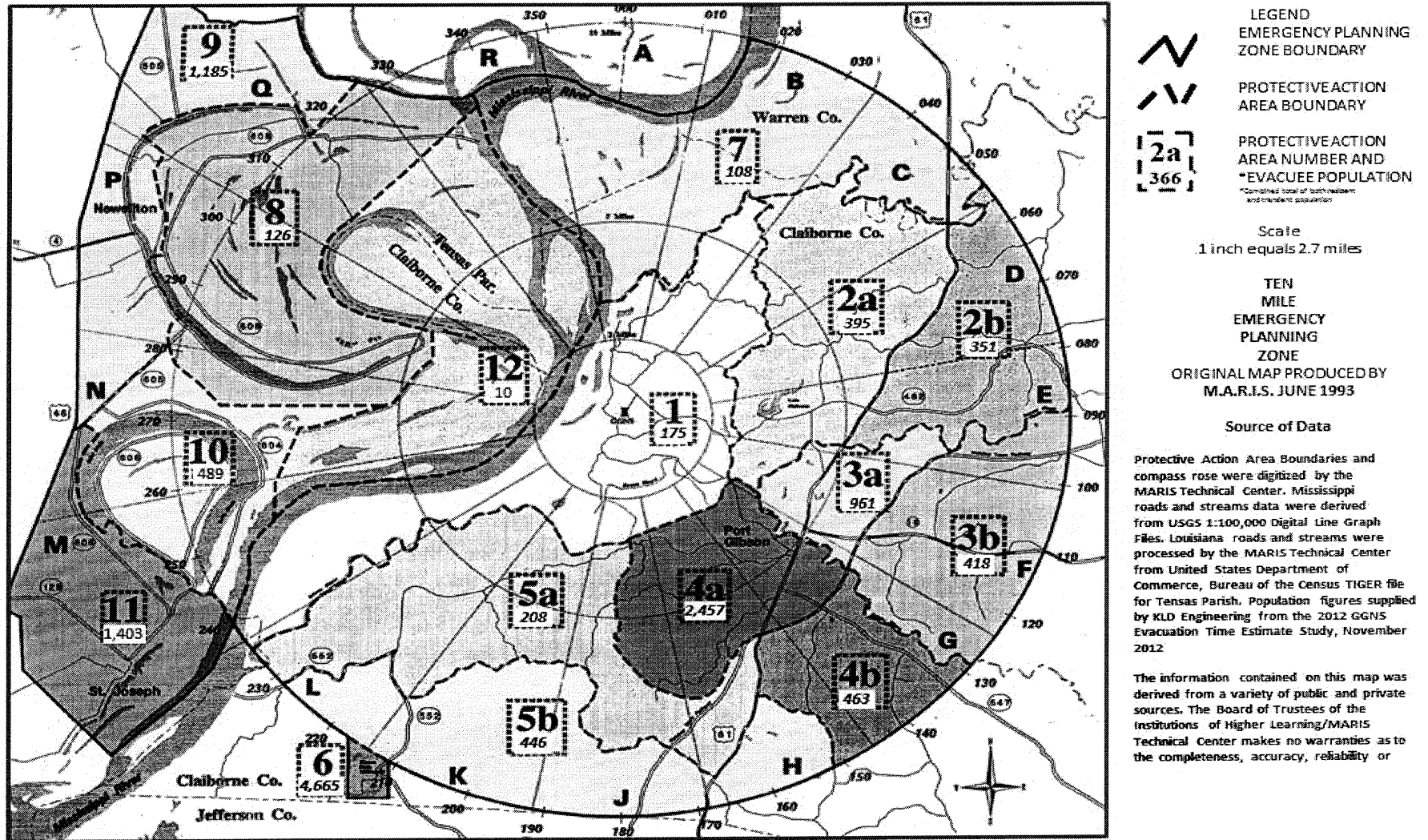
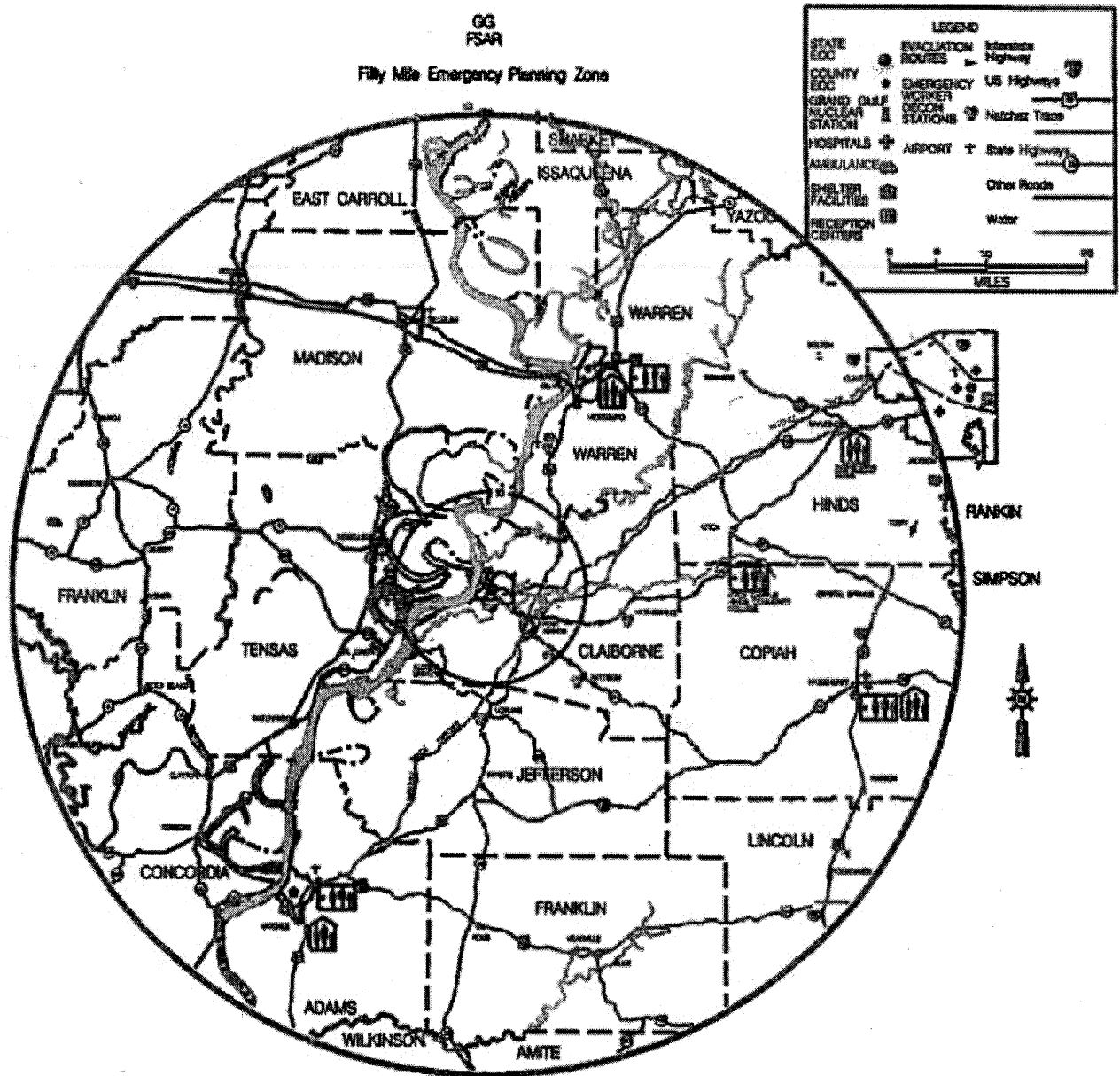


Figure 2-5: Fifty Mile Emergency Planning Zone



3 SUMMARY OF EMERGENCY PLAN

3.1 Emergency Planning

In accordance with the requirements of 10CFR50.47 and Appendix E to 10CFR50 and supplemented by the guidance issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in NUREG-0654 and other documents, the Plan and its associated Emergency Plan Procedures have been established to cope with the various types of emergencies in an orderly and effective manner.

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station maintains the capability to assess, classify, and declare an emergency condition within 15 minutes after the availability of indications to plant operators that an emergency action level has been exceeded and shall promptly declare the emergency condition as soon as possible following identification of the appropriate emergency classification level.

The Plan shall be implemented by the appropriate procedures in Appendix A whenever a real or potential plant emergency is identified that meets the Emergency Action Level criteria described in Section 4.0. The details of the Emergency Plan Procedures are not included herein, but the information contained within the Plan includes a description of procedures to an extent sufficient to demonstrate that the Plan provides assurance that appropriate actions can be taken by the Station and support agencies to protect Station personnel and the general public during emergencies.

The Plan establishes the concepts, evaluation and assessment criteria, and protective actions that are necessary to mitigate the consequences of any of the four classes of emergencies. The Plan also provides the necessary pre-arrangements, directions, and organizations so that all Station emergencies can be effectively resolved in order to safeguard Station personnel, property, and the general public.

3.2 Emergency Plan Steps

In general, the Plan encompasses the following:

- a. Detection of the emergency
- b. Classification of the emergency
- c. Activation of the responding organization(s)
- d. Assessment of the event
- e. Initiation of corrective actions
- f. Recommend initiation of protective actions
- g. Aid to affected persons
- h. Recovery

3.3 Emergency Direction and Assignments

At the onset of all station emergencies, the Shift Manager shall assume the position of Emergency Director and is responsible for initiating the immediate actions required to safeguard the public, onsite personnel and equipment. Utilizing the Emergency Plan Procedures, he orders the activation of the necessary portions of the Emergency Organization.

Upon notification of an Unusual Event from the Shift Manager, the EOF Emergency Director may report to the plant and assume the position of Emergency Director as deemed necessary.

Upon notification of an Alert or higher emergency classification, the EOF Emergency Director reports to the site and assumes the position of Emergency Director from the Shift Manager.

The Shift Manager will resume control room duties upon relief by the augmenting EOF Emergency Director when the EOF is declared operational. Section 5.0 describes, in detail, the assignments and duties of key Emergency Organization Personnel.

The criteria which are to be considered for the safe operation of the plant and/or for actions during an emergency are summarized below:

- a. Protection of plant personnel and the general public has the highest priority. Plant system and equipment protection is secondary.
- b. Whenever there is doubt as to the classification of the emergency condition, the more conservative case shall be considered.
- c. Operators are to believe and respond conservatively to all alarms. Alarms and instrumentation are only to be considered erroneous if proven so by 2 independent indications.
- d. Alarms shall be promptly acknowledged, and the required response action taken.
- e. Indications of situations and actions taken are to be made a matter of record. Notifications to personnel and/or offsite agencies are also to be made a matter of record.

4 EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

4.1 Emergency Classification System

There are four classes of emergency conditions used in emergency planning. These four classes cover the entire spectrum of possible emergency situations, from minor local incidents to hypothetical major radiological emergencies, and allow for classification of an accident, notification of the appropriate offsite agencies and support groups, and the activation of emergency organizations. The system also provides for the notification and implementation of actions immediately applicable to a specific condition, and for upgrading the response to the appropriate level of classification in the event of a change in the severity of the condition. These actions are further described in Section 6.0.

Emergency Action Levels (EALs) are used to provide indication that an initiating condition exists. These levels are composed of a combination of plant parameters (such as instrument readings and system status) that can be used to give relatively quick indication to the Station operating staff of the severity of the accident situation. The purpose of the EALs is to provide the earliest possible indication of actual or potential accident situations. In most cases further assessment action is conducted both onsite and offsite before actual protective actions are initiated. EALs associated with radiological releases are related to the Environmental Protection Agency's Protective Action Guides (PAGs) summarized in EPA 400-R-92-001 "Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents." A determination by the station emergency organization, along with state and local support agencies, of the potential of reaching or exceeding the PAGs is performed in accordance with dose assessment procedures in the event of a radiological release to the environment. The EALs discussed in this section are found in Table 4-1. The EALs were developed from guidance in NEI 99-01, Revision 5 "Methodology for Development of Emergency Action Levels" and from accidents analyzed in the GGNS final Safety Analysis Report. When EALs are observed in conjunction with plant or equipment status due to planned maintenance or testing activities, an emergency condition may or may not exist and the situation must be evaluated on a case by case basis.

The four emergency classes that comprise the emergency classification system are:

- a. Unusual Event
- b. Alert
- c. Site Area Emergency
- d. General Emergency

4.1.1 Unusual Event

The Unusual Event classification is an emergency in which events are in process or have occurred which indicate a potential degradation of the level of safety of the plant or indicate a security threat to facility protection has been initiated. No release of radioactive material requiring offsite response or monitoring are expected unless further degradation of safety systems occurs.

The EALs Table 4-1, while comprehensive, are not meant to be all inclusive. The Emergency Director may declare an Unusual Event based on other plant conditions and the potential for the degradation of these conditions.

Training of the Emergency Organization members should emphasize the need to evaluate the potential for more serious plant conditions to occur at a future time.

4.1.2 Alert

The Alert classification is an emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which involve an actual or potential substantial degradation of the level of safety of the plant or a security event that involves probable life threatening risk to site personnel or damage to site equipment because of Hostile Action. Because of the increased potential for more serious offsite consequences, the emergency organization is activated, as well as notification of key offsite authorities and the news media. The Alert classification also addresses limited releases of radioactive material and therefore might require some radiological monitoring and assessment actions by the emergency organizations.

The Alert class assures that emergency personnel are readily available to respond to a change in plant conditions and to provide assessment support as required.

4.1.3 Site Area Emergency

Site Area Emergency is an emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which involve actual or likely major failures of plant functions needed for protection of the public or Hostile Action that result in intentional damage or malicious acts; (1) toward site personnel or equipment that could lead to likely failure of or; (2) prevent effective access to equipment needed for the protection of the public.

Immediate protective actions are not required upon notification of a Site Area Emergency condition; however, preliminary steps are initiated in anticipation of possible protective actions. These preliminary steps include complete activation of the emergency organization, alerting and/or mobilizing of monitoring teams, and notification of all offsite authorities and the news media. The Site Area Emergency class includes accidents which have a significant potential for the release of radioactive material.

Unlike the two previously described classes of emergencies, the Site Area Emergency is very likely to involve some radiation exposure to the near-site public. Also, many of the accidents included in this class have the potential for escalation to the General Emergency class.

4.1.4 General Emergency

The most severe emergency class used in emergency planning is the General Emergency.

General Emergency is an emergency classification in which events are in process or have occurred which involve actual or imminent substantial core degradation or melting with potential for loss of containment integrity or Hostile Action that results in an actual loss of physical control of the facility.

Protective actions shall be recommended upon declaration of the General Emergency, as the accidents considered could result in the exceeding of the lower limits of the PAGs. The General Emergency EALs that require dose projections offsite use actual meteorology rather than the adverse meteorology assumptions used in the Site Area Emergency action levels.

None of the accidents analyzed in the FSAR would normally be classified as a General Emergency. However, the Loss of Coolant Accident (LOCA) within the reactor coolant

pressure boundary analyzed in the FSAR could lead to a General Emergency classification in a situation where there was a subsequent loss of plant safety systems leading to a possible core melt and failure of containment. Criteria to be used for declaration of a General Emergency includes core and containment status as well as actual radiation release data.

4.2 Classification of Postulated Accidents

A thorough analysis of each of the postulated accidents is included in the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR). All of the postulated accidents could be classified into one of the four emergency classes (See Table 4-2). In classifying each of the postulated accidents, the conservative assumptions used in the FSAR analysis were considered. It is possible that occurrence of some of the postulated accidents results in a classification lower in severity.

Table 4-1: Emergency Action Levels

ABNORMAL RAD LEVELS / RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT				Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown		Refueling 5 Defueled			
Radiological Effluents	GENERAL EMERGENCY			SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT	
	AG1 1 2 3 4 5 6			AS1 1 2 3 4 5 6		AA1 1 2 3 4 5 6		AU1 1 2 3 4 5 6	
	Offsite dose resulting from an actual or IMMINENT release of gaseous radioactivity >1000 mR TEDE or 5000 mR Thyroid CDE for the actual or projected duration of the release using actual meteorology			Offsite dose resulting from an actual or IMMINENT release of gaseous radioactivity > 100 mR TEDE or 500 mR Thyroid CDE for the actual or projected duration of the release		Any release of gaseous or liquid radioactivity to the environment > 200 times the ODCM limit for ≥ 15 minutes		Any release of gaseous or liquid radioactivity to the environment > 2 times the ODCM limit for ≥ 60 minutes.	
	Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2 or 3)			Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2 or 3)		Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2 or 3)		Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2 or 3)	
	NOTE: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time. If dose assessment results are available, the classification should be based on EAL #2 instead of EAL #1. Do not delay declaration awaiting dose assessment results.			NOTE: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time. If dose assessment results are available, the classification should be based on EAL #2 instead of EAL #1. Do not delay declaration awaiting dose assessment results.		NOTE: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the release duration has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time. In the absence of data to the contrary, assume that the release duration has exceeded the applicable time if an ongoing release is detected and the release start time is unknown.		NOTE: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the release duration has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time. In the absence of data to the contrary, assume that the release duration has exceeded the applicable time if an ongoing release is detected and the release start time is unknown.	
	1. VALID readings on the radiation monitors in Table R1 "GENERAL EMERGENCY" > the reading shown for ≥ 15 minutes.			1. VALID readings on the radiation monitors in Table R1 "SITE AREA EMERGENCY" > the reading shown for ≥ 15 minutes.		1. VALID readings on the radiation monitors in Table R1 "ALERT" > the reading shown for ≥ 15 minutes.		1. VALID readings on the radiation monitors in Table R1 "UNUSUAL EVENT" > the reading shown for ≥ 60 minutes.	
	OR			OR		OR		OR	
	2. Dose assessment using actual meteorology indicates doses > 1000 mR TEDE or > 5000 mR thyroid CDE at or beyond the site boundary.			2. Dose assessment using actual meteorology indicates doses > 100 mR TEDE or > 500 mR thyroid CDE at or beyond the site boundary.		2. a. For liquid release SD17K808 Radwaste Effluent Radiation Monitor: EITHER VALID reading > 400 times the Hi-Hi alarm setpoint established by a current radioactivity discharge permit for ≥ 15 minutes. OR VALID reading ≥ 1E6 cpm for ≥ 15 minutes.		2. VALID reading on any effluent monitor > 4 times the Hi-Hi alarm setpoint established by a current radioactivity discharge permit for ≥ 60 minutes.	
	OR			OR		OR		OR	
	3. Field survey results indicate closed window dose rates > 1000 mR/hr expected to continue for ≥ 60 minutes; or analyses of field survey samples indicate thyroid CDE > 5000 mR for one hour of inhalation, at or beyond the site boundary.			3. Field survey results indicate closed window dose rates > 100 mR/hr expected to continue for ≥ 60 minutes; or analyses of field survey samples indicate thyroid CDE > 500 mR for one hour of inhalation, at or beyond the site boundary.		b. VALID reading on any effluent monitor > 400 times the Hi-Hi alarm setpoint established by a current radioactivity discharge permit for ≥ 15 minutes. OR 3. Confirmed sample analyses for gaseous or liquid releases indicate concentrations or release rates > 200 times the ODCM limit for ≥ 15 minutes.		3. Confirmed sample analyses for gaseous or liquid releases indicate concentrations or release rates > 2 times the ODCM limit for ≥ 60 minutes.	

Table R1: EAL THRESHOLD								
Method	GENERAL EMERGENCY		SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT	
	Computer Point	Threshold	Computer Point	Threshold	Computer Point	Threshold	Computer Point	Threshold
Release Point Total:								
OG/Radwaste Vent								
FHA Vent	D173004 In Alarm	3.37E+02 Ci/sec	D173003 In Alarm	3.37E+01 Ci/sec	D173002 In Alarm	3.73E+00 Ci/sec	D173001 In Alarm	3.73E-02 Ci/sec
CTMT Vent								
Turb Bldg Vent								
SBGT A/B								

Table R1: EAL THRESHOLD

Method	GENERAL EMERGENCY		SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT	
	Computer Point	Threshold	Computer Point	Threshold	Computer Point	Threshold	Computer Point	Threshold
Release Point Total:								
OG/Radwaste Vent								
FHA Vent	D173004 In Alarm	3.37E+02 Ci/sec	D173003 In Alarm	3.37E+01 Ci/sec	D173002 In Alarm	3.73E+00 Ci/sec	D173001 In Alarm	3.73E-02 Ci/sec
CTMT Vent								
Turb Bldg Vent								
SBGT A/B								

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

ABNORMAL RAD LEVELS / RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled				
Abnormal Radiation Levels	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT			UNUSUAL EVENT
			AA2 1 2 3 4 5 6			AU2 1 2 3 4 5 6
			<p>Damage to irradiated fuel or loss of water level that has resulted or will result in the uncovering of irradiated fuel outside the reactor vessel</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A water level drop in the Upper Cmt Pools, Aux Bldg Fuel Pools or Fuel Transfer Canal that will result in irradiated fuel becoming uncovered. <p>OR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A VALID alarm on any of the following radiation monitors due to damage to irradiated fuel or loss of water level: Cmt Vent----- (P601-19A-G9) FH Area Vent----- (P601-19A-C11) Cmt 209 Airlock----- (P844-1A-A1) Cmt Fuel Hdg Area----- (P844-1A-A3) Aux Bldg Fuel Hdg Area----- (P844-1A-A4) 			<p>UNPLANNED rise in plant radiation levels</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> UNPLANNED water level drop in a reactor refueling pathway as indicated by water level drop in Upper Cmt Pools, Aux Bldg Fuel Pools or the Fuel Transfer Canal, personnel observation or indication on area security camera. <p>AND</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> VALID Area Radiation Monitor reading rise on any of the following: Cmt 209 Airlock----- (1D21K630) Cmt Fuel Hdg Area----- (1D21K626) Aux Bldg Fuel Hdg Area -- (1D21K622) <p>OR</p> <p>NOTE: For Control Room Envelope review Initiating Condition AA3.</p> UNPLANNED VALID Area Radiation Monitor readings or survey results indicate a rise by a factor of 1000 over normal* levels <p>NOTE: For area radiation monitors with ranges incapable of measuring 1000 times normal* levels, classification shall be based on VALID full scale indications unless surveys confirm that area radiation levels are below 1000 times normal* within 15 minutes of the Area Radiation Monitor indications going full scale.</p> <p>*Normal can be considered the highest reading in the past 24 hours excluding the current peak value.</p>
			AA3 1 2 3 4 5 6			
			<p>Rise in radiation levels within the facility that impedes operation of systems required to maintain plant safety functions</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Dose rate > 15 mR/hr in any of the following areas requiring continuous occupancy to maintain plant safety functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control Room Envelope 			

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

Cold Shutdown/Refueling Loss of RCS/RPV Inventory

COLD SHUTDOWN/REFUELING		Plant Modes:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cold Shutdown	<input type="checkbox"/> Refueling	<input type="checkbox"/> Defueled
GENERAL EMERGENCY		SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT
CG1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		CS1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		CA1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		CU1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Loss of RCS inventory affecting fuel clad integrity with containment challenged Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2) <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i> 1. a. RPV level < - 167 in. (TAF) for ≥ 30 minutes AND b. Any containment challenge indication in Table C1 OR 2. a. RCS level cannot be monitored with core uncover indicated by any of the following for ≥ 30 minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Containment High Range Radiation Monitor <u>reading</u> ≥ 100 R/hrErratic Source Range Monitor indicationUnexplained rise in floor or equipment sump level, Suppression Pool level, vessel make-up rate or observation of leakage or inventory loss AND b. Any containment challenge indication in Table C1		Loss of RCS/RPV inventory affecting core decay heat removal capability Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2 or 3) <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i> 1. With CONTAINMENT CLOSURE <u>not</u> established, RPV level < -47.6 in. OR 2. With CONTAINMENT CLOSURE established, RPV level < -167 in. (TAF) OR 3. RCS level cannot be monitored for ≥ 30 minutes with a loss of RCS inventory as indicated by any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Containment High Range Radiation Monitor reading ≥ 100 R/hrErratic Source Range Monitor indicationUnexplained rise in floor or equipment sump level, Suppression Pool level, vessel make-up rate or observation of leakage or inventory loss		Loss of RCS/RPV inventory Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2) <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i> 1. Loss of RCS inventory as indicated by RPV level < -41.6 in. (Level 2). OR 2. RCS level cannot be monitored for ≥ 15 minutes with a loss of RCS inventory as indicated by an unexplained rise in floor or equipment sump level, Suppression Pool level, vessel make-up rate or observation of leakage or inventory loss.		RCS leakage Emergency Action Level(s): <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i> 1. RCS leakage results in the inability to maintain or restore RPV level > +11.4 in. (Level 3) for ≥ 15 minutes.
Table C1: Containment Challenge Indications						
<ul style="list-style-type: none">CONTAINMENT CLOSURE <u>not</u> established> 2.9% hydrogen concentration inside containmentUNPLANNED rise in containment pressureSecondary Containment area radiation monitor reading above the value below:						
Area	Max Safe Operating Value					
RHR Room A	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					
RHR Room B	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					
RHR HX A Hatch	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					
RHR HX B Hatch	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					
RCIC Room	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					
MSL Rad Monitor	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					
SGTS Filtr. Trn.	8 x 10 ⁴ mR/hr					

TABLE 4-1

EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

COLD SHUTDOWN/REFUELING		Plant Modes: <input type="checkbox"/> Cold Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> Refueling <input type="checkbox"/> Defueled		
	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT
Refueling Loss of RCS/RPV Inventory				<p>CU2 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>UNPLANNED loss of RCS/RPV inventory</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</p> <p><i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i></p> <p>1. UNPLANNED RCS level drop as indicated by either of the following:</p> <p>a. RCS water level drop below the RPV flange for ≥ 15 minutes when the RCS level band is established above the RPV flange.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>b. RCS water level drop below the RPV level band for ≥ 15 minutes when the RCS level band is established below the RPV flange.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. RCS level cannot be monitored with a loss of RCS inventory as indicated by an unexplained rise in floor or equipment sump level, Suppression Pool level, vessel make-up rate or observation of leakage or inventory loss.</p>

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

Loss of Decay Heat Removal	COLD SHUTDOWN/REFUELING		Plant Modes:	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Shutdown	<input type="checkbox"/> Refueling	<input type="checkbox"/> Defueled												
	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT														
			<div>CA3</div> <div>Inability to maintain plant in Cold Shutdown</div> <div>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</div> <div>1. An UNPLANNED event results in RCS temperature > 200 °F > the specified duration in Table C2.</div> <div>OR</div> <div>2. An UNPLANNED event results in RCS pressure rise > 10 psig due to a loss of RCS cooling.</div> <div><table><tr><th colspan="3">Table C2 RCS Reheat Duration Thresholds</th></tr><tr><th>RCS</th><th>Containment Closure</th><th>Duration</th></tr><tr><td>Intact</td><td>N/A</td><td>60 minutes*</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Not intact</td><td>Established</td><td>20 minutes*</td></tr><tr><td>Not Established</td><td>0 minutes</td></tr></table><div>*If an RCS heat removal system is in operation within this time frame and RCS temperature is being reduced, then the EAL is not applicable.</div></div>	Table C2 RCS Reheat Duration Thresholds			RCS	Containment Closure	Duration	Intact	N/A	60 minutes*	Not intact	Established	20 minutes*	Not Established	0 minutes	<div>CU3</div> <div>UNPLANNED loss of decay heat removal capability with irradiated fuel in the RPV</div> <div>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</div> <div>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</div> <div>1. An UNPLANNED event results in RCS temperature exceeding 200 °F.</div> <div>OR</div> <div>2. Loss of all RCS temperature and RPV level indication for ≥ 15 minutes.</div>
Table C2 RCS Reheat Duration Thresholds																		
RCS	Containment Closure	Duration																
Intact	N/A	60 minutes*																
Not intact	Established	20 minutes*																
	Not Established	0 minutes																

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

COLD SHUTDOWN/REFUELING		Plant Modes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cold Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> Refueling <input type="checkbox"/> Defueled	
Y	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT
Loss of AC Power			<p>CA5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Loss of all offsite and all onsite AC power to Div I and II ESF busses for ≥ 15 minutes</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s):</p> <p><i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i></p> <p>1. Loss of all offsite and all onsite AC power to Div I and II ESF busses for ≥ 15 minutes.</p>
Loss of DC Power			<p>CU5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>AC power capability to Div I and II ESF busses reduced to a single power source for ≥ 15 minutes such that any additional single failure would result in Station Blackout</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s):</p> <p><i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i></p> <p>1. a. AC power capability to Div I and II ESF busses reduced to a single power source for ≥ 15 minutes.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>b. Any additional single power source failure will result in station blackout.</p>
Inadvertent Criticality			<p>CU6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Loss of required DC power for ≥ 15 minutes</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s):</p> <p><i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition will likely exceed the applicable time.</i></p> <p>1. < 105 VDC on required vital DC busses for ≥ 15 minutes.</p>
			<p>CU7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Inadvertent criticality</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s):</p> <p>1. UNPLANNED sustained positive period observed on nuclear instrumentation.</p>

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

COLD SHUTDOWN/REFUELING		Plant Modes:		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Shutdown	<input type="checkbox"/> Refueling	<input type="checkbox"/> Defueled
Loss of Communications	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT		
				<div><div>CU8</div><div><div>4</div><div>3</div><div>0</div></div></div> <p>Loss of all onsite or offsite communications capabilities</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</p> <p>1. Loss of all onsite communication methods affecting the ability to perform routine operations (See Table C3).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. Loss of all offsite communication methods affecting the ability to perform offsite notifications (See Table C4).</p>		
					<div><div>Table C3</div><div>Onsite Communications Methods</div><div><div><div>▪ Plant Radio System</div><div>▪ Plant Paging System</div><div>▪ Sound Powered Phones</div><div>▪ In-plant Telephones</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Table C4</div><div>Offsite Communications Methods</div><div><div><div>▪ All telephone lines (commercial & fiber optic)</div><div>▪ Satellite telephone</div><div>▪ NRC phones (ENS, HPN, MCL, RSCL, PMCL)</div></div></div></div>

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

ISFSI MALFUNCTION		Plant Modes: <input type="checkbox"/> Power Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Startup <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> Cold Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> Refueling <input type="checkbox"/> Defueled			
Cask Damage	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT	
				E-HU1 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
				Damage to a loaded cask CONFINEMENT BOUNDARY <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. Damage to a loaded cask CONFINEMENT BOUNDARY.	

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

FISSION PRODUCT BARRIER DEGRADATION		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown			
FPB Loss / Potential Loss	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT	
	FG1 1 2 3	FS1 1 2 3	FA1 2 2 3	FU1 1 2 3	
	Loss of ANY Two Barriers AND Loss or Potential Loss of Third Barrier	Loss or Potential Loss of ANY Two Barriers	ANY Loss or ANY Potential Loss of EITHER Fuel Clad OR RCS	ANY Loss or ANY Potential Loss of Primary Containment	
	<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>	<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>	<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>	<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>	
	1. Loss of ANY Two Barriers AND Loss or Potential Loss of Third Barrier.	1. Loss or Potential Loss of ANY Two Barriers	1. ANY Loss or ANY Potential Loss of EITHER Fuel Clad or RCS	1. ANY Loss or ANY Potential Loss of Primary Containment	

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

Fuel Clad			Reactor Coolant System			Primary Containment		
Parameter	Loss	Potential Loss	Parameter	Loss	Potential Loss	Parameter	Loss	Potential Loss
FC1 Primary Coolant Activity	Coolant activity > 300 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ dose eq. ¹²²¹	None	RC1 Drywell Pressure	Pressure > 1.39 psig with indications of a reactor coolant leak in the drywell	None	PC1 Primary Containment Pressure	Rapid unexplained loss of pressure following initial pressure rise. OR Pressure response not consistent with LOCA conditions.	15 psig and rising in Primary Containment OR DW H ₂ concentration >9% OR Cmnt H ₂ concentration in HDOL Unsafe Zone
FC2 RPV Water Level	RPV water level < -191 in.	RPV water level < -167 in.	RC2 RPV Water Level	RPV water level < -167 in. with indications of a reactor coolant leak in the drywell	None	PC2 RPV Water Level	None	SAP entry required
FC3 Drywell Radiation Monitoring	Drywell Radiation monitor reading >3000 R/hr	None	RC3 Reactor Coolant System Leak Rate	Unisolable MSL break as indicated by the failure of both MSIVs in any one line to close AND High MSL Flow (P601-19A-E1) annunciator OR High Steam Tunnel Temperature (P601-19A-E3) annunciator OR Director report of steam release.	Reactor Coolant System leakage > 50 gpm inside the drywell. OR Unisolable RCS leakage outside Primary Containment as indicated by any Area Temperature or Area Radiation > Alert Value in Table F1.	PC3 Primary Containment Isolation Failure or Bypass	Failure of both valves in any one line to close AND downstream pathway to the environment exists. OR Intentional venting per EOPs or SAPs. OR Unisolable RCS leakage outside Primary Containment as indicated by any Area Temperature or Area Radiation level > SAE / GE Value in Table F1.	None
FC4 ED Judgment	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a loss of the Fuel Clad Barrier.	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a potential loss of the Fuel Clad Barrier.	RC4 Drywell Radiation Monitoring	Drywell Radiation monitor reading > 100 R/hr with indications of a leak in the drywell	None	PC4 Significant Radioactive Inventory in Primary Containment	None	Containment Radiation monitor reading >10,000 R/hr
			RC5 ED Judgment	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a loss of the RCS Barrier.	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a potential loss of the RCS Barrier.	PC5 ED Judgment	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a loss of the Primary Containment barrier.	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a potential loss of the Primary Containment barrier.

Table F1		
Area Temperature		
Parameter	Alert Limit	SAE/GE Limit
MSL Pipe Tunnel Temp.	185°F (P601-19A/18A-A3/A4)	235°F (E31-N604A,B,C,D,E,F)
RHR-A Equip Area Temp.	165°F (P601-20A-B1)	225°F (E31-N608A,N610A)
RHR-B Equip Area Temp.	165°F (P601-20A-B1)	225°F (E31-N608B,N610B)
RCIC Equip Area Temp.	185°F (P601-21A-G3)	212°F (E31-N602A/B)
RWCU Pmp Rm 1 Temp	170°F (P680-11A-A1)	NA
RWCU Pmp Rm 2 Temp	170°F (P680-11A-A2)	NA
Area Radiation Level		
Parameter	Alert Limit	SAE/GE Limit
RHR Room A Rad	10 ⁴ MR/HR (P844-1A-D4)	8 x 10 ⁴ MR/HR
RHR Room B Rad	10 ⁴ MR/HR (P844-1A-D4)	8 x 10 ⁴ MR/HR
RHR HX A Hatch Rad	10 ⁴ MR/HR (P844-1A-C4)	8 x 10 ⁴ MR/HR
RHR HX B Hatch Rad	10 ⁴ MR/HR (P844-1A-C4)	8 x 10 ⁴ MR/HR
RCIC Room Rad	10 ⁴ MR/HR (P844-1A-D4)	8 x 10 ⁴ MR/HR

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

Primary Containment			
PC4	Primary Containment Radiation Monitoring	None	Containment radiation monitor reading >10,000 R/hr.
PC5	ED Judgment	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a loss of the Primary Containment Barrier.	Any condition in the opinion of the Emergency Director that indicates a potential loss of the Primary Containment Barrier.

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

HAZARDS AND OTHER CONDITIONS AFFECTING PLANT SAFETY		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 0 Defueled				
	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT		
	HG1 1 2 3 4 5 0	HS1 1 2 3 4 5 0	HA1 1 2 3 4 5 0	HU1 1 2 3 4 5 0		
Security	<p>HOSTILE ACTION resulting in loss of physical control of the facility</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> (1 or 2)</p> <p>1. A HOSTILE ACTION has occurred such that plant personnel are unable to operate equipment required to maintain safety functions.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. A HOSTILE ACTION has caused failure of Spent Fuel Cooling Systems and IMMINENT fuel damage is likely for a freshly off-loaded reactor core in pool.</p>	<p>HOSTILE ACTION within the PROTECTED AREA</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u></p> <p>1. A HOSTILE ACTION is occurring or has occurred within the PROTECTED AREA as reported by the GGNS security shift supervision.</p>	<p>HOSTILE ACTION within the OWNER CONTROLLED AREA or airborne attack threat</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> (1 or 2)</p> <p>1. A HOSTILE ACTION is occurring or has occurred within the OWNER CONTROLLED AREA as reported by the GGNS security shift supervision</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. A validated notification from NRC of an airliner attack threat within 30 minutes of the site.</p>	<p>Confirmed SECURITY CONDITION or threat which indicates a potential degradation in the level of safety of the plant</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> (1 or 2 or 3)</p> <p>1. A SECURITY CONDITION that does not involve a HOSTILE ACTION as reported by the GGNS security shift supervision.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. A credible site specific security threat notification.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3. A validated notification from NRC providing information of an aircraft threat.</p>		
	Discretionary	<p>HG2 1 2 3 4 5 0</p> <p>Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director warrant declaration of a GENERAL EMERGENCY</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u></p> <p>1. Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director indicate that events are in progress or have occurred which involve actual or IMMINENT substantial core degradation or melting with potential for loss of containment integrity or HOSTILE ACTION that results in an actual loss of physical control of the facility. Releases can be reasonably expected to exceed EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels offsite for more than the immediate site area.</p>	<p>HS2 1 2 3 4 5 0</p> <p>Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director warrant declaration of a SITE AREA EMERGENCY</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u></p> <p>1. Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director indicate that events are in progress or have occurred which involve actual or likely major failures of plant functions needed for protection of the public or HOSTILE ACTION that results in intentional damage or malicious acts; (1) toward site personnel or equipment that could lead to the likely failure of or; (2) that prevent effective access to equipment needed for the protection of the public. Any releases are not expected to result in exposure levels which exceed EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels beyond the site boundary.</p>	<p>HA2 1 2 3 4 5 0</p> <p>Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director warrant declaration of an ALERT</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u></p> <p>1. Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director indicate that events are in progress or have occurred which involve an actual or potential substantial degradation of the level of safety of the plant or a security event that involves probable life threatening risk to site personnel or damage to site equipment because of HOSTILE ACTION. Any releases are expected to be limited to small fractions of the EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels.</p>	<p>HU2 1 2 3 4 5 0</p> <p>Other Conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director warrant declaration of an UNUSUAL EVENT</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u></p> <p>1. Other conditions exist which in the judgment of the Emergency Director indicate that events are in progress or have occurred which indicate a potential degradation of the level of safety of the plant or indicate a security threat to facility protection has been initiated. No releases of radioactive material requiring offsite response or monitoring are expected unless further degradation of safety systems occurs.</p>	

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

HAZARDS AND OTHER CONDITIONS AFFECTING PLANT SAFETY		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling D Defueled						
	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT				UNUSUAL EVENT	
Main Control Room Evacuation		HS3 12345D Control Room evacuation has been Initiated and plant control cannot be established <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. a. Control Room evacuation has been initiated. AND b. Control of the plant cannot be established in accordance with 05-1-02-II-1, Shutdown from the Remote Shutdown Panel, within 15 minutes.	HA3 12345D Control Room evacuation has been initiated. <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. 05-1-02-II-1, Shutdown from the Remote Shutdown Panel requires Control Room evacuation.					
Fire			HA4 12345D FIRE or EXPLOSION affecting the operability of plant safety systems required to establish or maintain safe shutdown <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. FIRE or EXPLOSION resulting in VISIBLE DAMAGE to any of the structures or areas in Table H2 containing safety systems or components or Control Room indication of degraded performance of those safety systems.				HU4 12345D FIRE within the PROTECTED AREA not extinguished within 15 minutes of detection or EXPLOSION within the PROTECTED AREA <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the duration has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i> 1. FIRE in any Table H-2 structure or area NOT extinguished: a. Within 15 minutes of Control Room notification OR 2. EXPLOSION within the PROTECTED AREA.	

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

HAZARDS AND OTHER CONDITIONS AFFECTING PLANT SAFETY		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled				
	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT			UNUSUAL EVENT
Toxic or Flammable Gas			HA5 1 2 3 4 5 6			HU5 1 2 3 4 5 6
			<p>Access to a VITAL AREA is prohibited due to toxic, corrosive, asphyxiant or flammable gases which jeopardize operation of operable equipment required to maintain safe operations or safely shutdown the reactor</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s):</p> <p><i>Note: If the equipment in the stated area was already inoperable, or out of service, before the event occurred, then this EAL should not be declared as it will have no adverse impact on the ability of the plant to safely operate or safely shutdown beyond that already allowed by Technical Specifications at the time of the event.</i></p> <p>1. Access to the Control Room while in any operating mode or the Reactor Auxiliary Building while in modes 3, 4, or 5 ONLY is prohibited due to toxic, corrosive, asphyxiant or flammable gases which jeopardize operation of systems required to maintain safe operations or safely shutdown the reactor.</p>			<p>Release of toxic, corrosive, asphyxiant or flammable gases deemed detrimental to NORMAL PLANT OPERATIONS</p> <p>Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2)</p> <p>1. Toxic, corrosive, asphyxiant or flammable gases in amounts that have or could adversely affect NORMAL PLANT OPERATIONS.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. Report by Local, County/Parish or State Officials for evacuation or sheltering of site personnel based on an offsite event.</p>

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

HAZARDS AND OTHER CONDITIONS AFFECTING PLANT SAFETY		Plant Modes: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Power Operations <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Startup <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hot Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cold Shutdown <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refueling <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Defueled				
HAZARD	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT			UNUSUAL EVENT
			HA6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	HU6
Natural or Destructive Phenomena			Natural or destructive phenomena affecting VITAL AREAS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Natural or destructive phenomena affecting the PROTECTED AREA
			<p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> (1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6)</p> <p>1. a. Seismic event > Operating Basis Earthquake (OBE) as indicated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receipt of EITHER of the following indications on SH13P856: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Containment Operating Basis Earthquake (P856-1A-A3) OR Drywell Operating Basis Earthquake (P856-1A-A5) <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>b. Earthquake confirmed by any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earthquake felt in plant National Earthquake Center Control Room indication of degraded performance of systems required for the safe shutdown of the plant. <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>2. Tornado striking resulting in VISIBLE DAMAGE to any of the Table H2 structures or areas containing safety systems or components or Control Room indication of degraded performance of those safety systems.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>3. Internal flooding in any of the Table H1 areas resulting in an electrical shock hazard that precludes access to operate or monitor safety equipment or Control Room indication of degraded performance of those safety systems.</p> <p><u>OR</u> (continued on next page)</p>			<p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> (1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5)</p> <p>1. Seismic event identified by any 2 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seismic event confirmed by activated seismic switches as indicated by activation of the Seismic Monitoring System: Strong Motion Accelerometer System Activation (P856-1A-A1) Earthquake felt in plant National Earthquake Center. <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>2. Tornado striking within PROTECTED AREA boundary.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>3. Internal flooding that has the potential to affect safety related equipment required by Technical Specifications for the current operating mode in any Table H1 area.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>4. Turbine failure resulting in casing penetration or damage to turbine or generator seals.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>5. Severe weather with indication of sustained high winds ≥ 74 mph within PROTECTED AREA boundary.</p>

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

HAZARDS AND OTHER CONDITIONS AFFECTING PLANT SAFETY		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled						
	GENERAL EMERGENCY		SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT	
Natural or Destructive Phenomena (cont.)					<u>OR</u> (continued from previous page) 4. Turbine failure-generated PROJECTILES resulting in VISIBLE DAMAGE to or penetration of any of the Table H2 structures or areas containing safety systems or components or Control Room indication of degraded performance of those safety systems. <u>OR</u> 5. Vehicle crash resulting in VISIBLE DAMAGE to any of the Table H2 structures or areas containing safety systems or components or Control Room indication of degraded performance of those safety systems. <u>OR</u> 6. Severe weather with indication of sustained high winds ≥ 74 mph within PROTECTED AREA boundary and resulting in VISIBLE DAMAGE to any of the Table H2 structures or areas containing safety systems or components or Control Room indication of degraded performance of those safety systems.			
Tables	<u>Table H1</u> <u>Auxiliary Building Area Parameters</u>			<u>Table H2</u> <u>Structures Containing Functions or Systems Required for Safe Shutdown</u>				
	Area	Max Safe Operating Value		Unit 1 Containment Unit 1 Auxiliary Building Control Building Unit 1 Turbine Building Diesel Generator Rooms SSW Pump & Valve Rooms				
	RHR Room A	93 FT. 6 IN. (P870-2A-E1)						
	RHR Room B	93 FT. 6 IN. (P870-10A-G1)						
	RHR Room C	93 FT. 6 IN. (P870-10A-G2)						
	RCIC Room	93 FT. 6 IN. (P870-2A-A1)						
	LPCS Room	93 FT. 6 IN. (P870-2A-F1)						
	HPCS Room	93 FT. 6 IN. (P870-5A-H1)						

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled						
Loss of AC Power	GENERAL EMERGENCY		SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT	
	SG1 1 2 3		SS1 1 2 3		SA1 1 2 3		SU1 1 2 3	
	Prolonged loss of all offsite and all onsite AC power to Div I, II & III ESF busses		Loss of all offsite and all onsite AC power to Div I, II & III ESF busses for ≥ 15 minutes		AC power capability to Div I & II ESF busses reduced to a single power source for ≥15 minutes such that any additional single failure would result in station blackout		Loss of all offsite AC power to Div I & II ESF busses for ≥15 minutes	
	<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>		<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>		<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>		<u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u>	
	1. a. Loss of all offsite and all onsite AC power to Div I, II & III ESF busses.		<i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i>		<i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i>		<i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed, but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i>	
	<u>AND</u>							
	b. Either of the following:		1. Loss of all offsite and all onsite AC power to Div I, II & III ESF busses for ≥ 15 minutes.		1. a. AC power capability to Div I & II ESF busses reduced to a single power source for ≥15 minutes.		1. Loss of all offsite AC power to Div I & II ESF busses for ≥ 15 minutes.	
	• Restoration of at least one emergency bus in < 4 hours is <u>not</u> likely.							
	<u>OR</u>				<u>AND</u>			
	• RPV level can not be maintained > -167 in.				b. Any additional single power source failure will result in station blackout.			

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling D Defueled							
SYSTEM MALFUNCTION	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT			
	SG3 Automatic scram and all manual actions fail to shutdown the reactor and indication of an extreme challenge to the ability to cool the core exists <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. a. An automatic scram failed to shutdown the reactor <u>AND</u> b. All manual actions do not shutdown the reactor as indicated by reactor power $\geq 4\%$ <u>AND</u> c. Either of the following exist or have occurred due to continued power generation: • Core cooling is extremely challenged as indicated by RPV level can not be restored and maintained > -191 in. <u>OR</u> • Heat removal is extremely challenged as indicated by RPV pressure and Suppression Pool temperature cannot be maintained in the EOP Heat Capacity Temperature Limit (HCTL) Safe Zone.	SS3 Automatic scram fails to shutdown the reactor and the manual actions taken from the reactor control console are not successful in shutting down the reactor <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. a. An automatic scram failed to shutdown the reactor <u>AND</u> b. Manual actions taken at the reactor control console do not shutdown the reactor as indicated by reactor power $\geq 4\%$.	SS3	SA3 Automatic scram fails to shutdown the reactor and the manual actions taken from the reactor control console are successful in shutting down the reactor <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> 1. a. An automatic scram failed to shutdown the reactor as indicated by reactor power $\geq 4\%$ <u>AND</u> b. Manual actions taken at the reactor control console successfully shutdown the reactor as indicated by reactor power $< 4\%$.	SA3				
Failure of Reactor Protection System									
Loss of DC Power		SS4 Loss of all vital DC power for ≥ 15 minutes <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i> 1. < 105 VDC on all vital DC busses for ≥ 15 minutes.							

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled							
GENERAL EMERGENCY		SITE AREA EMERGENCY		ALERT		UNUSUAL EVENT			
Loss of Annunciators / Indication		SS6 1 2 3 Inability to monitor a SIGNIFICANT TRANSIENT in progress <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i> 1. a. UNPLANNED loss of > approximately 75% of the following for ≥ 15 minutes: • Control Room safety system annunciation. <u>OR</u> • Control Room safety system indication. <u>AND</u> b. A SIGNIFICANT TRANSIENT is in progress. <u>AND</u> c. Compensatory indications are unavailable.	SA6 1 2 3 UNPLANNED loss of safety system annunciation or indication in the Control Room with either (1) a SIGNIFICANT TRANSIENT in progress, or (2) compensatory indicators unavailable <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i> 1. a. UNPLANNED loss of > approximately 75% of the following for ≥ 15 minutes: • Control Room safety system annunciation. <u>OR</u> • Control Room safety system indication. <u>AND</u> b. Either of the following: • A SIGNIFICANT TRANSIENT is in progress. <u>OR</u> • Compensatory indications are unavailable.	SU6 1 2 3 UNPLANNED loss of safety system annunciation or indication in the Control Room for ≥ 15 minutes <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> <i>Note: The Emergency Director should not wait until the applicable time has elapsed but should declare the event as soon as it is determined that the condition has exceeded, or will likely exceed, the applicable time.</i> 1. UNPLANNED loss of > approximately 75% of the following for ≥ 15 minutes: a. Control Room safety system annunciation. <u>OR</u> b. Control Room safety system indication.					
	Reactor Coolant System Leakage				SU7 1 2 3 RCS Leakage <u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u> (1 or 2) 1. Unidentified or pressure boundary leakage > 10 gpm. <u>OR</u> 2. Identified leakage > 35 gpm.				

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled			
Loss of Communication		Table S1 Onsite Communications Methods	Table S2 Offsite Communications Methods		UNUSUAL EVENT
		Plant Radio System Plant Paging System Sound Powered Phones In-plant Telephones	All telephone lines (commercial & fiber optic) Satellite telephone NRC phones (ENS, HPN, MCL, RSCL, PMCL)		SU8 1 2 3 Loss of all onsite or offsite communications capabilities. Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2) 1. Loss of all Table S1 onsite communications methods affecting the ability to perform routine operations. OR 2. Loss of all Table S2 offsite communications methods affecting the ability to perform offsite notifications.
Cladding Degradation			Table S3 Offgas Pre-Treatment Radiation Monitor		SU9 1 2 3 Fuel clad degradation Emergency Action Level(s): (1 or 2) 1. Offgas Pre-Treatment radiation monitor (D17R604 or 1D17K612) reading > the Table S3 Limit for the actual indicated Offgas flow indicating fuel clad degradation > T.S. allowable limits. OR 2. Reactor coolant sample activity value indicating fuel clad degradation > T.S. allowable limits ▪ > 4.0 µCi/gm dose equivalent I-131. OR ▪ > 0.2 µCi/gm dose equivalent I-131 for > 48 hours.
			Offgas Flow (cfm)	Radiation Monitor Limit (mr/hr)	
			0-65	1400	
			66-130	700	
			131-200	460	
			201-300	310	
			301-400	230	
Inadvertent Criticality					SU10 3 Inadvertent criticality Emergency Action Level(s): 1. UNPLANNED sustained positive period observed on nuclear instrumentation

TABLE 4-1
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION		Plant Modes: 1 Power Operations 2 Startup 3 Hot Shutdown 4 Cold Shutdown 5 Refueling 6 Defueled			
	GENERAL EMERGENCY	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	ALERT	UNUSUAL EVENT	
Tech Spec Time Limit Exceeded				<p>SU11 1 2 3</p> <p>Inability to reach required operating mode within Technical Specification limits</p> <p><u>Emergency Action Level(s):</u></p> <p>1. Plant is not brought to required operating mode within Technical Specifications LCO Action Statement Time</p>	

Table 4-2: Classification of FSAR Design Bases Accidents

Design Bases Accident	Classification
Seizure of one recirculation pump	Unusual Event
Recirculation pump shaft break	Unusual Event
Rod drop accident	Alert
Instrument line break	Unusual Event
Steam system pipe break outside containment	Site Area Emergency
LOCA within reactor coolant pressure boundary	Site Area Emergency
Feedwater line break outside containment	Site Area Emergency
Main condenser Off Gas treatment system failure	Site Area Emergency
Liquid radwaste tank failure	Alert
Fuel handling accident outside primary containment	Site Area Emergency
fuel handling accident inside primary containment	Alert

5 ORGANIZATIONAL CONTROL OF EMERGENCIES

5.1 GGNS Organization

The Grand Gulf Nuclear Station operating, and licensing activities are under the control of the Site Vice President. The Site Vice President reports directly to the Chief Operating Officer. The Site Vice President is also assisted by the Director, Regulatory and Performance Improvement and the General Manager, Plant Operations.

5.2 Normal Station Organization

The General Manager, Plant Operations is responsible for the overall management of the station. The operating organization is in conformance with GGNS Technical Specification 5.3.1 and includes personnel encompassing both the management and operating units. An organizational chart showing the functional levels is given in [Figure 5-2](#). The administrative and technical support personnel staffing the GGNS organization are normally onsite daily Monday through Friday, holidays and off Fridays excluded. Plant Operations, Security, Maintenance, Chemistry, and Radiation Protection personnel are on duty 24 hours per day.

The Senior Manager, Operations; Senior Manager, Maintenance; Senior Manager, Production; Manager, Radiation Protection; Manager Chemistry report directly to the General Manager, Plant Operations, who, in turn, reports to the Site Vice President. [Figure 5-3](#) indicates the emergency positions usually filled by these individuals.

5.2.1 General Manager, Plant Operations

The General Manager, Plant Operations is responsible for the technical and administrative management of the day-to-day physical operation and maintenance of the plant as carried out by the Operations, Maintenance, Radiation Protection and Chemistry Departments.

5.2.2 Senior Manager, Operations

The Senior Manager, Operations is responsible for the functional, safe and efficient day to day operation of the plant in accordance with established procedures and the Technical Specifications. He reports to the General Manager, Plant Operations and is assisted by the Operations Manager, Shift; Operations Manager, Support; and Manager, Shift Ops. Training.

5.2.3 Senior Manager, Maintenance

The Senior Manager, Maintenance is responsible for the maintenance of all plant components, equipment and plant modifications and construction. He reports to the General Manager, Plant Operations and is assisted by the Superintendents from Mechanical, Electrical, I & C, Support and FIN Teams.

5.2.4 Manager, Radiation Protection

The Manager, Radiation Protection is responsible for establishing and implementing the GGNS Radiation Protection program. The Manager, Radiation Protection reports to the General Manager, Plant Operations and is assisted by Radiation Protection Supervisors.

5.2.5 Senior Manager, Production

The Senior Manager, Production manages and directs the activities of daily maintenance scheduling, ongoing scheduling evaluations and site integrated schedule activities. He is assisted by the Superintendent, Online Maintenance Scheduling, Supervisor Planning and Outage Manager. The Senior Manager, Production reports to the General Manager, Plant Operations.

5.2.6 Manager, Training

The Manager, Training is responsible for the overall administration and documentation of the GGNS Training program. He reports to the Director, Regulatory and Performance Improvement with a direct line of communication to the Site Vice President and is assisted by the Training Superintendents.

5.2.7 Shift Technical Advisor

The Shift Technical Advisor (STA) provides advanced technical assistance to the operating shift complement during normal and abnormal operating conditions. During his shift, the STA is available to perform the general duties described in GGNS FSAR Section 13.1. The Shift Technical Advisor reports directly to the Shift Manager.

5.2.8 Manager, Supply Chain

The Manager Materials, Purchasing and Contracts is responsible for the coordination of Material Management, Purchasing and Contracts. Although this is a Corporate function, this position has a direct line of communication with the General Manager, Plant Operations. The Supervisor, Procurement; and Supervisor, Materials; report directly to the Manager Materials, Purchasing and Contracts.

5.2.9 Director, Regulatory & Performance and Improvement

The Director, Regulatory Performance and Improvement is responsible for all licensing activities, administering the Corrective Action Program, and overseeing Emergency Preparedness activities. He reports to the Site Vice President and is assisted by the Manager, Regulatory Assurance; Manager, Performance Improvement; and Manager, Emergency Planning.

5.3 Normal Station Shift Staffing

During off-hour shifts, the plant is manned to maintain continuous operation as required by GGNS Technical Specifications.

5.4 Emergency Organization

In the event of an emergency as defined in Section 4.0, the Emergency Organization is activated. The organization has predefined primary and alternate personnel for the various positions specified to provide for an automatic manning of the Emergency Organization within the time necessary to respond to the emergency.

The Emergency Organization is shown in Figure 5-3. The prerequisites for personnel who fill the emergency positions are listed in EN-TQ-110-01. The Site Vice President, through GGNS Management, designates personnel for these emergency positions. The extent to which the Emergency Organization is activated depends upon the classification of the emergency (see Section 6.2).

5.4.1 Normal Station Shift

The initial Emergency Organization consists of the normal operating shift with the Shift Manager serving as the Emergency Director. When the designated Emergency Organization personnel are available to augment the normal shift complement, the Shift Manager is relieved as EOF Emergency Director and the organizational control of the emergency shifts from the Shift Manager to the EOF Emergency Director. Shift staffing and augmentation capabilities are shown in Table 5-1.

5.4.2 EOF Emergency Director (ED)

The ED is responsible for the direction of the total emergency response. The ED's responsibilities include:

- a. Activation/operation of the EOF, assuming responsibility from the Shift Manager;
- b. Classification of the emergency (non-delegable);
- c. Recommend protective action recommendations (PAR's) to the offsite agencies (non-delegable);
- d. Notification of the event to the offsite agencies (non-delegable);
- e. Coordinate accident information with offsite governmental agencies;
- f. Request assistance from offsite agencies to support recovery operations;
- g. Authorize radiation exposure in excess of 10CFR limits for the EOF personnel;
- h. Approve press releases (non-delegable);
- i. Direct the activities of the EOF organization in support of the Technical Support Center and offsite agencies.

5.4.3 EOF Manager

The EOF Manager reports to the ED and oversees the activities in the EOF, Responsibilities include:

- a. Assures timely activation of the EOF;
- b. Obtains additional resources as necessary to support EOF activities.;
- c. Assists the Radiological Assessment Coordinator with EOF Habitability;
- d. Assist offsite authorities responding to the EOF;
- e. Ensures the offsite notifications are conducted within the regulatory requirements.

5.4.4 Radiological Assessment Coordinator (RAC)

The Radiological Assessment Coordinator is responsible for conducting assessment activities for offsite radiological conditions. During operation of the EOF. The Radiological Assessment Coordinator reports to the ED. Responsibilities include:

- a. Direct the activities of the Dose assessment/radiological field monitoring.
- b. Provide input to the ED regarding protective actions.
- c. Provide radiological /radiation protection support to the EOF.
- d. Keep the ED appraised of offsite radiological conditions.
- e. Provide overall liaison and coordination of efforts in the area of field team data with State Radiological Personnel.
- f. Contact for NRC on Health Physics Network (HPN) Line (Can be designated to a RP staff member)

5.4.5 Technical Advisor (TA)

The Technical Advisor reports to the ED. Responsibilities include:

- a. Maintaining contact with the TSC and Control Room and obtains current plant status and emergency operations.
- b. Monitor plant computer system parameters.
- c. Recommend actions on classification of emergencies.

5.4.6 Admin. & Logistics Coordinator

The Admin. & Logistics Coordinator is responsible for providing support to the EOF Manager and the TSC Emergency Response Organization. Responsibilities include:

- a. Manage logistics for supporting the onsite and offsite emergency response such as additional support personnel or equipment meals, lodging, etc.
- b. Manage 24 hour staffing for ERF's

5.4.7 Public Information Liaison

The Public Information Liaison reports to the EOF Manager and provides the primary interface between the JIC and EOF. Responsibilities include:

- a. Ensuring JIC is provided with current plant status.
- b. Reviews press releases and provide to the ED for approval

5.4.8 Offsite Communicator

The Offsite Communicator reports to the ED. Responsibilities include:

- a. Transmitting information to the offsite agencies as required by regulations.
- b. Ensuring ED approves all notification forms to State/Local agencies.

5.4.9 EOF Communicator

The EOF Communicator reports to the EOF Manager, Responsibilities include:

- a. Transmitting and receiving information from onsite ERF's.
- b. Reviewing plant data and ensuring the EOF is notified of changing plant conditions.

5.4.10 Lead Offsite Liaison

The Lead Offsite Liaison reports to the EOF Manager. Responsibilities include obtaining plant information and ensuring the offsite agencies located in the EOF and the offsite liaisons are briefed on the plant conditions.

5.4.11 Offsite Liaison

The Offsite Liaison reports to the Lead Offsite Liaison. Responsibilities include:

- a. Obtaining plant information and ensuring the offsite agencies located in the EOC are briefed on the plant conditions.
- b. Clarifying plant conditions, responding to questions, etc. for the offsite agencies.

5.4.12 Dose Assessor

The Dose Assessor reports to the Radiological Assessment Coordinator.

Responsibilities include:

- a. Calculate offsite dose projections.
- b. Provide offsite dose projection information to the RAC.

5.4.13 Offsite Team Coordinator (OTC)

The Offsite Coordinator reports to the Radiological Assessment Coordinator.

Responsibilities include:

- a. Maintain communications with offsite monitoring teams (OMT).
- b. Direct OMT based on radiological/met information.
- c. Log communications with OMT to include dose /air sample survey results.
- d. Ensure radiological information is communicated to the RAC for possible modifications to the dose calculations.

5.4.14 Offsite Monitoring Team (OMT)

The Offsite monitoring team reports to the Offsite Team Coordinator (OTC).

Responsibilities include:

- a. Perform activities directed by the OTC to support plume tracking and measurements.
- b. Monitor self-reading dosimeters and report results back to the OTC.

5.4.15 Information Technology (IT) Specialist - EOF

The Information Technology (IT) Specialist reports to the Admin. & Logistics Coordinator and is responsible for monitoring facility equipment (computer related and communications) to ensure adequate operation.

5.4.16 EOF Log Keeper

The EOF Log keeper reports to the ED. Responsibilities include

- a. Maintain facility log
- b. Ensure timeliness of facility briefs
- c. Support the EOF Manager/ED as requested.

5.4.17 Emergency Plant Manager (EPM)

The EPM has the direct responsibility for accident mitigation at the plant and performs these duties from the Technical Support Center (TSC). The EPM reports to the EOF ED. Responsibilities include:

- a. Provide information and recommendations to the ED regarding the declaration of an emergency.
- b. Coordinate the activities of the CR, TSC and OSC.
- c. Direct personnel assembly, accountability and evacuation of non-essential personnel.
- d. Provide information and recommendations to the ED regarding plant activities.
- e. Direct the organization and coordination of repair corrective action teams.
- f. Initiate protective actions at the site.
- g. Authorize radiation exposure in excess of 10CFR20 limits to onsite personnel.
- h. Make operational decisions involving the safety of the plant and its personnel and make recommendations to the Control Room Personnel.

5.4.18 TSC Manager

The TSC Manager reports to the EPM. Responsibilities include:

- a. Perform technical assessments and communicating the conclusions to the EPM.
- b. Assures staffing/timely activation of the TSC.
- c. Set priorities for the Engineering and Technical personnel.
- d. In conjunction with the EPM, make operational decisions concerning the safety of the plant.

5.4.19 TSC Communicator

The TSC Communicator reports to the TSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Maintain facility log
- b. Ensure timeliness of facility briefs
- c. Support the EPM/TSC Manager as requested.

5.4.20 Security Coordinator

The Security Coordinator is located in the Incident Command Post and reports to the EPM. Responsibilities include:

- a. Overall coordination of the offsite assistance for the security related response.
- b. Designated NIMS Liaison between the Incident Command Post and Site Organization.

5.4.21 ENS Communicator

The ENS Communicator reports to the TSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Establishes and maintains communications with the NRC via the ENS phone.
- b. Monitor plant computer parameters and provide plant status to the NRC as requested.

5.4.22 Maintenance Coordinator

The Maintenance Coordinator reports to the TSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Communicate the request for repair and corrective teams to the OSC Work Control Coordinator.
- b. Prioritizes the requests with the TSC Manager.

5.4.23 Engineering Coordinator

The Engineering Coordinator reports to the TSC Manager. He is responsible for coordinating Engineering work requests with the Engineering support team.

5.4.24 Radiological Coordinator

The Radiological Coordinator reports to the TSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Radiological assessments and the development of radiological plans.
- b. Keeping the TSC Manager informed of the radiological conditions.
- c. Advise the TSC, OSC and EOF of changes in radiological release status.
- d. Coordinate with the Security Coordinator to determine the routes to be used for evacuation of non-essential personnel and BRE's.
- e. Arranging for additional radiation protection personnel, as necessary

5.4.25 Operations Coordinator

The Operations Coordinator reports to the TSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Coordinate TSC efforts in determining the nature and extent of emergencies pertaining to equipment and plant facilities in support of Control Room actions.
- b. Assist the EPM in evaluating changes in event classification.
- c. Ensure the Control Room, TSC, and EOF is informed of significant changes in event status.
- d. Coordinate operations activities outside of the Control Room with the TSC Manager and OSC Manager.

5.4.26 Engineers {Mechanical/ I&C/ Electrical}

The Engineers report to the Engineering Coordinator. The Engineers are responsible for responding to engineering requests from the Engineering Coordinator.

5.4.27 Reactor Engineer

The Reactor Engineer reports to the TSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Support the TSC in calculating and tracking core reactivity (core damage assessment).
- b. Assist in Severe Accident Procedure implementation.

5.4.28 OSC Manager

The OSC Manager has the overall responsibility for the activation and operation of the Operational Support Center. The OSC Manager reports to the EPM located in the TSC. Responsibilities Include:

- a. Direct the activation, operation and deactivation of the OSC.
- b. Ensures timely dispatching of the repair/corrective action teams, search and rescue teams, onsite monitoring teams and mobilizing other required support personnel.
- c. Ensures work task priorities are being maintained.
- d. Maintain OSC accountability.

5.4.29 Log Keeper OSC

The Log Keep - OSC reports to the OSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Maintain facility log.
- b. Ensure timeliness of facility briefs.
- c. Support the OSC Manager as requested.

5.4.30 Operations Support

The Operations Support position reports to the OSC Manager and is manned by a spare Non-Licensed Operator. The Operations Support is responsible for supporting the OSC in locations of plant equipment. This position is filled as needed.

- a. Supports OSC, as needed.
- b. Ensures Shift Manager is informed of OSC teams and activities.
- c. Identifies potential operational support needs.

5.4.31 Work Control Coordinator

The Work Control Coordinator reports to the OSC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Direct the formation, briefing and debriefing of repair and corrective action teams and offsite monitoring teams.
- b. Maintain communications with the Maintenance Coordinator in the TSC.

5.4.32 Mechanical /I & C /Electrical Coordinator

The Mechanical, I&C, and Electrical Coordinators report to the Work Control Coordinator. Responsibilities include:

- a. Assist the conduct of the briefing and debriefing for the assigned tasks.
- b. Ensures communications with repair and corrective action teams.

5.4.33 Rad Chem Coordinator

The Rad Chem Coordinator reports to the Work Control Coordinator. Responsibilities include:

- a. Determining emergency radiological survey requirements.
- b. Ensure use of protective clothing, respiratory protection, and access control within the plant is deemed appropriate to control personnel exposures.
- c. Ensures the dispatching of the onsite monitoring teams.
- d. Ensures habitability of the OSC
- e. Conduct/provide assistance for the rad briefings to support the dispatching of the repair/corrective action teams and chemistry/ RP sampling.
- f. Communicate rad/chemistry sample results to the TSC and CR.

5.4.34 Company Spokesperson

The Company Spokesperson is responsible for overall public information. Responsibilities include:

- a. Obtain briefing from the EOF ED to ensure timely development of news releases.

- b. Ensures that news media briefings are held regularly during the course of the emergency.
- c. Serves as spokesperson at media briefings.

5.4.35 Technical Advisor -JIC

The Technical Advisor reports to the Company Spokesperson and is responsible for answering technical questions from the news media regarding the emergency situation.

5.4.36 JIC Manager

The JIC Manager reports to the Company Spokesperson. Responsibilities include:

- a. Overall activation and operation of the Joint Information Center.
- b. Notify the Corporate Emergency Center.

5.4.37 Log Keeper-JIC

The Log keeper- JIC reports to the JIC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Maintain facility log.
- b. Support the RC Manager as requested.

5.4.38 Inquiry Response Coordinator

The Inquiry Response Coordinator reports to the JIC Manager. Responsibilities include:

- a. Ensures activation of rumor control activities for response to questions from the general public.
- b. Monitor the public/media inquiry calls and track trends.

5.4.39 Press Release Writer

The Press Release Writer reports to the JIC Manager and generates press releases as directed by the JIC Manager.

5.5 Recovery Organization

Recovery after an emergency condition is handled by the Emergency Organizations. The EOP Emergency Director and Emergency Plant Manager may relieve personnel of their emergency duties and return them to their normal responsibilities retaining such personnel as necessary to staff a recovery organization.

The recovery organization depends upon the nature of the emergency and the situation which exists after the emergency. Specific organization structure and staffing is the responsibility of the Site Vice President at the time the recovery organization is instituted. Authority and responsibility of individuals who fill key positions in the recovery organization are the same as that held in the respective emergency organizations.

5.6 Local Services Support

The potential nature of some emergencies may warrant the utilization of offsite individuals, organizations, and agencies. As a result, local support service arrangements have been made with offsite groups to provide aid in the event of an emergency situation, including hostile action situations, at Grand Gulf. Support services encompass such things as medical assistance, fire control, evacuation, ambulance services, and law enforcement. Since it is imperative that the availability of these support agencies be on short notice, written agreements have been entered into with the organizations. The agencies, in the Letters of Agreement, have outlined their responsibilities, assuring their response to a call for aid. Copies of the appropriate Letters of Agreement have been included in Appendix D. The local services support groups are described in the following subsections.

5.6.1 Medical Support

In certain instances, medical emergencies may require the transport of an injured person from the Station to an offsite medical facility. Transportation of injured persons to the medical facility is normally provided by the regional ambulance service. In the event that these services are unavailable, provisions are in place to transport injured persons in company owned or private vehicles. Ambulances are equipped with radios to maintain communications with the hospital. The primary medical facility for injured personnel, with or without contamination, is the Claiborne County Medical Center (also referred to as Claiborne County Hospital) located in Port Gibson approximately six miles from the plant site. This Medical Center has agreed to accept injured personnel and/or victims of radiation-related accidents for emergency medical and surgical treatment and observation. River

Region Medical Center has agreed to serve as a back-up, with the same emergency medical capabilities as Claiborne County Medical Center.

Hospital emergency kits for treatment of contaminated. personnel are maintained at these facilities.

If medical treatment of the injured and/or contaminated personnel requires assistance or medical expertise beyond the capabilities of the local facilities, the patients would be transferred to a support hospital. GGNS has an agreement with The Ochsner Clinic to provide hospital and medical services for injured/contaminated or overexposed personnel.

5.6.2 Fire Support

When it is determined by emergency management personnel that offsite fire support is needed, the Claiborne County Fire Department, located approximately six miles from the plant and available 24 hour per day, is alerted.

Notification of a need for offsite firefighting assistance is made by means of a telephone call.

The Claiborne County Fire Department has an informal aid pact with the Port Gibson Fire Department. These two firefighting groups have agreed, upon request, to furnish each other with firefighting personnel, resources, and facilities and to render such fire protection services which may be necessary to suppress any fire or disaster which goes beyond the control of either of the agencies. In all cases where additional fire support groups would be brought in to assist at the Station, the Claiborne County Fire Department Fire Chief directs all offsite firefighting personnel, while the GGNS Emergency Director retains overall responsibility for onsite emergency response. In instances where offsite firefighting assistance is needed to fight a fire involving radioactive materials, radiological information and assistance is provided by knowledgeable members of the Emergency Organization.

5.6.3 Law Enforcement Agencies

The nature of a radiological emergency at the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station may require that the local law enforcement agencies be activated to assist in the emergency effort. Because it is essential that they be available during certain emergency situations, the Claiborne County Sheriff's Department and the Port Gibson Police Department have agreed to provide the following emergency support:

- a. Controlling matters of civil disorder within Claiborne County (provided by Sheriff's Department) and within the city limits of Port Gibson (provided by Sheriff's Department and Port Gibson Police Department)
- b. Communications
- c. Furnishing personnel and equipment in accordance with Security Plans.
- d. Controlling access to areas affected by the emergency
- e. Directing area evacuation.

5.7 Coordination with Governmental Agencies

The close coordination between the local, State, and Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Emergency Plans serves to better ensure the safety and health of the general public. It also enables all emergency organizations to participate in the emergency effort with a minimum of confusion and hesitation. All participating agencies must have a clear picture of their responsibilities during an emergency effort, including hostile actions, which is provided for in their respective emergency plans and procedures.

Figure 5-5 depicts the interrelationships among some of the various state and federal organizations which may respond to an emergency at GGNS. The Federal Response Management Organization is shown in Figure 5-6.

5.7.1 Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA) and Mississippi State Department of Health/Division of Radiological Health (DRH)

The Mississippi Emergency Management Agency is the designated State authority and as such, has the responsibility for the general planning and coordination of the State of Mississippi's response to nuclear plant accidents as detailed in the "Mississippi Radiological Emergency Preparedness Plan Volume III to the Mississippi Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan". Some of the functions of MEMA are (1) development and maintenance of State Plans and Procedures. (2) operation of the State Emergency Operation Center (EOC). (3) notification and warning in coordination with the Mississippi Highway Safety Patrol and the operators of fixed nuclear facilities. (4) communications. (5) assist local governments in the development and maintenance of plans and procedures. (6) public information. (7) training. (8) providing personnel for the Radiological Emergency Response Teams and (9) providing continuity of technical, administrative, and material resources. A letter (see Appendix D) from the Governor of Mississippi which implements the Mississippi Radiological Emergency Plan is a commitment from all state agencies to perform their functions delineated in the State plan as required by Mississippi law.

The Mississippi State Department of Health/Division of Radiological Health is charged with the responsibility to protect the public health and safety of the general populace from the hazards of radiation. With respect to radiological hazards resulting from incidents involving fixed nuclear facilities, the functions of DRH include (1) act as lead agency for technical Response. (2) accident assessment. (3) provide personnel and equipment for the Radiological Emergency Response Team. (4) advise State and local officials on implementation of protective actions based on accident assessment. (5) establish radiological exposure controls, (6) access/egress and reentry criteria. (7) Laboratory services. (8) coordinate offsite decontamination activities.

5.7.2 Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) and Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness (GOHSEP)

The Secretary of the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality under Act 97 of 1983 (L.R.S. 30:2001 et. seq.), also known as the Louisiana Environmental Quality Act, and specifically L.R.S. 30:2109, has the authority to develop and implement a statewide radiological emergency preparedness plan and coordinate the development of specific emergency plans for nuclear power facilities, including planned protective action for the population and the establishment of appropriate boundaries for which planning for nuclear emergencies is undertaken; to respond to any emergency which involves possible or actual release of radioactive material; to coordinate offsite decontamination efforts; to issue relocation and evacuation recommendations; and to otherwise protect the public welfare and safety in any manner deemed necessary and appropriate. As a result, the "Louisiana Peacetime Radiological Response Plan," which includes Attachment 2 for the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, has been developed. Federal, State and local agencies are notified as required to provide assistance in evaluating the radiological hazard and providing implementation of appropriate protective actions in accordance with this plan. The Secretary of the LDEQ or his designee is responsible for notifying the public that a radiological incident has occurred and for providing an evaluation of the incident in terms of public health. If protective actions are indicated, specific guidance can be provided, and the information released.

The Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness (GOHSEP) is responsible for coordinating all emergency actions of the various State and local agencies in the event that evacuation is necessary. Local law enforcement agencies, rescue squads, medical facilities and other parish and municipal agencies provide assistance pursuant to their agreements with local civil defense organizations as delineated in the local civil defense plans. The GOHSEP immediately notifies LDEQ in the event of a radiological emergency. A letter (see [Appendix D](#)) from the Governor of Louisiana to implement the Louisiana Peacetime Radiological Response Plan is a commitment from all State agencies to perform their functions as delineated in the State plan as required by Louisiana law.

5.7.3 Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense

The Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense Director is the designated County authority and as such, has executive authority and responsibility for the planning and coordination of the County's emergency response. The Director has delegated responsibilities and tasks to the local support agencies and has established operating procedures to implement the "Port Gibson/Claiborne County - Radiological Emergency Preparedness Plan." Upon notification of a major emergency at the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, the Civil Defense Director, as a primary duty, provides direction within the County boundaries. This duty includes, if required, the coordination with other agencies to inform the public in affected portions of the County to take protective actions.

The Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense Director is responsible for activation of the Claiborne County Emergency Operations Center (EOC).

5.7.4 Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness

The President of the Tensas Parish Police Jury as the Chief Executive of Tensas Parish is responsible by law for emergency preparedness operations. The Emergency Preparedness Coordinator acts as his Chief of Staff and ensures continuity of resources for sustained emergency operations. The Emergency Preparedness Coordinator is responsible for initiating the manning of the Tensas Parish Emergency Operations Center and for coordinating the involved agencies during the course of the radiological emergency as detailed in the "Tensas Parish Radiological Emergency Implementing Plan for Grand Gulf Nuclear Station."

5.7.5 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)

The United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Region IV dispatches an Initial Response Site Team (IRST) to GGNS upon declaration of a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency and may dispatch the team upon declaration of an Alert. Members of the team are assigned to the TSC, EOF and ENMC. Primary functions of the IRST are:

- a. Oversee licensed activities to ensure a reasonable effort is being made to mitigate the accident.
- b. Evaluate protective actions taking place and make an independent evaluation of recommended protective actions.
- c. Evaluate direction being given to reactor operators to bring the plant to a stable condition, and
- d. Oversee GGNS's ability to provide information to the news media and the public concerning information about the status of the plant and the offsite consequences,

The IRST has the capability to arrive at GGNS in approximately 4 - 6 hours. Once notified, the plant shall maintain an open continuous communication channel with the NRC Operations Center via the NRC Emergency Notification System until terminated by the NRC Operations Center. The NRC Operations Center can be activated within 15 - 30 minutes during normal working hours and within 1 -2 hours after normal working hours.

5.7.6 Department of Energy (DOE)

The Department of Energy assists during an emergency by providing monitoring assistance through their Radiological Assistance Plan (RAP) and Interagency Radiological Assistance Plan (IRAP) when requested in support of state and local monitoring operations. In addition, the Emergency Director may also request this assistance. Some of the specialized equipment and services that DOE can provide are: alpha detection equipment, low energy gamma detectors and special aircraft monitoring. The Department of Energy can also assist in the radiation monitoring of food, water, livestock, and agricultural products. When deemed necessary, the DOE makes available special aerial radiological surveys and meteorological services. The estimated arrival time to the GGNS area for the DOE Region III Oak Ridge Operations team is 12 hours.

5.7.7 Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO)

The Institute of Nuclear Power Operations provides emergency response as requested by GGNS. INPO can provide assistance in the following areas:

- a. Location of sources of emergency manpower and equipment
- b. Analysis of the operational aspects of the event
- c. Organization of industry experts who could advise GGNS on technical matters.
- d. INPO may be contacted by means of its 24-hour telephone number in the event of a radiological emergency at GGNS.

5.7.8 U.S. Coast Guard.

The U.S. Coast Guard has jurisdiction over the traffic on the Mississippi River. Upon notification by the Mississippi State Emergency Management Agency of an emergency requiring traffic exclusion, the Captain of the Port exercises his authority to control marine traffic through the establishment of a safety zone in the immediate area.

5.8 Contractor Assistance

GGNS has made provisions with General Electric (NSSS Supplier), to provide both routine and emergency technical assistance and support in accordance with GE Services Letter GE-SIL-324.

5.9 Support for Federal Response

Office and communications facilities are provided for responding NRC personnel within the TSC, EOF, and JIC, and for responding DOE personnel within the EOF. Additional State and County (Parish) resources available to support the Federal response, such as air fields, emergency operations centers, and communications capabilities are described in Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Supporting Emergency Response Plans.

Table 5-1: Shift Staffing and Augmentation Capabilities

Major Functional Area	Emergency Tasks	Position Title or Expertise	Location	On Shift(e)	Capability for Additions
					90 Min (h)
Plant Operations and Assessment of Operational Aspects	Emergency Direction and Control (f)	Shift Manager (SRO)	CR	1	--
		Emergency Director	CR/EOF	--	1(g)
		Control Room Supervisor (SRO)	CR	1	--
		Nuclear Operator A (RO)	CR	3(i)	--
		Auxiliary Operator (AO)	CR	3	--
	Firefighting, firefighting communications	Shift Personnel (Operations)	CR	5(a)	Provided by Claiborne County / Port Gibson
	Technical Support and Core thermal Hydraulics(d)	Shift Technical Advisor	CR	1(c)	--
	Core thermal Hydraulics	Reactor Engineers/SRO/STA	TSC/CR	--	1(g)
Notification/ Communication	Offsite Notifications (State, Local, Federal) and maintain communications, Notification of Plant On-Call emergency personnel	Communicator	CR/EOF	2	2(g)
Radiological Accident Assessment and Support of Operational Accident Assessment	EOF Direction and Control	Senior Management	EOF	--	1
	Offsite Dose Assessment	Radiological Assessment	CR/EOF	1(a)	1(g)
	Chemistry/Radio-Chemistry	Chemist	OSC	1	1
Plant System Engineering	Technical Support	Electrical	TSC/OSC	--	1
		Mechanical	TSC/OSC	--	1
Repair and Corrective Actions		Mechanical Maintenance	OSC	1(a)	2
		Radwaste Operator	OSC	1(a)	1
		Electrical Maintenance! I&C Maintenance	OSC	2	--
		Electrical Maintenance	OSC	--	2
		I&C Maintenance	OSC	--	1

Major Functional Area	Emergency Tasks	Position Title or Expertise	Location	On Shift(e)	Capability for Additions
					90 Min (h)
Radiation Protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access Control HP coverage for repair, corrective actions, search and rescue/first-aid, and firefighting Personnel monitoring Dosimetry Surveys (offsite, onsite, and in-plant surveys on as needed basis only) 	Health Physicist	EOF/OSC	2	11(b)
Rescue / First aid		Rescue and First Aid	OSC	2(a)	Provided by Claiborne County / Port Gibson
Security	Security, personnel accountability	Security Personnel			(See Security Plan)

Notes:

- (a) May be provided by Shift Personnel assigned other duties.
- (b) Must be trained for the Emergency Task being performed.
- (c) STA staffing in accordance with GGNS Technical Specification.
- (d) Core/Thermal Hydraulics is part of normal STA duties as listed in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report and Technical Specifications.
- (e) These ERO positions may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absences, provided action is taken to fill the required position. This allowance is not applicable during declared emergencies.
- (f) Overall direction of facility response is assumed from the Shift Manager (SRO) by the Emergency Director. Upon relief, the Shift Manager (SRO) resumes plant operational duties.
- (g) These personnel will report and augment shift personnel as soon as possible without delay but no later than 75 minutes.
- (h) If personnel are onsite they will report and augment the onshift personnel as soon as possible without delay, but no later than 45 minutes. Offsite personnel will report to their assigned facility as soon as possible without delay, but no later than 90 minutes.
- (i) The role of the third RO may be fulfilled using an AO as allowed by TRM based upon GGNS on-shift staffing analysis.

Figure 5-1: Figure Deleted

Figure 5-2: Normal Station Organization

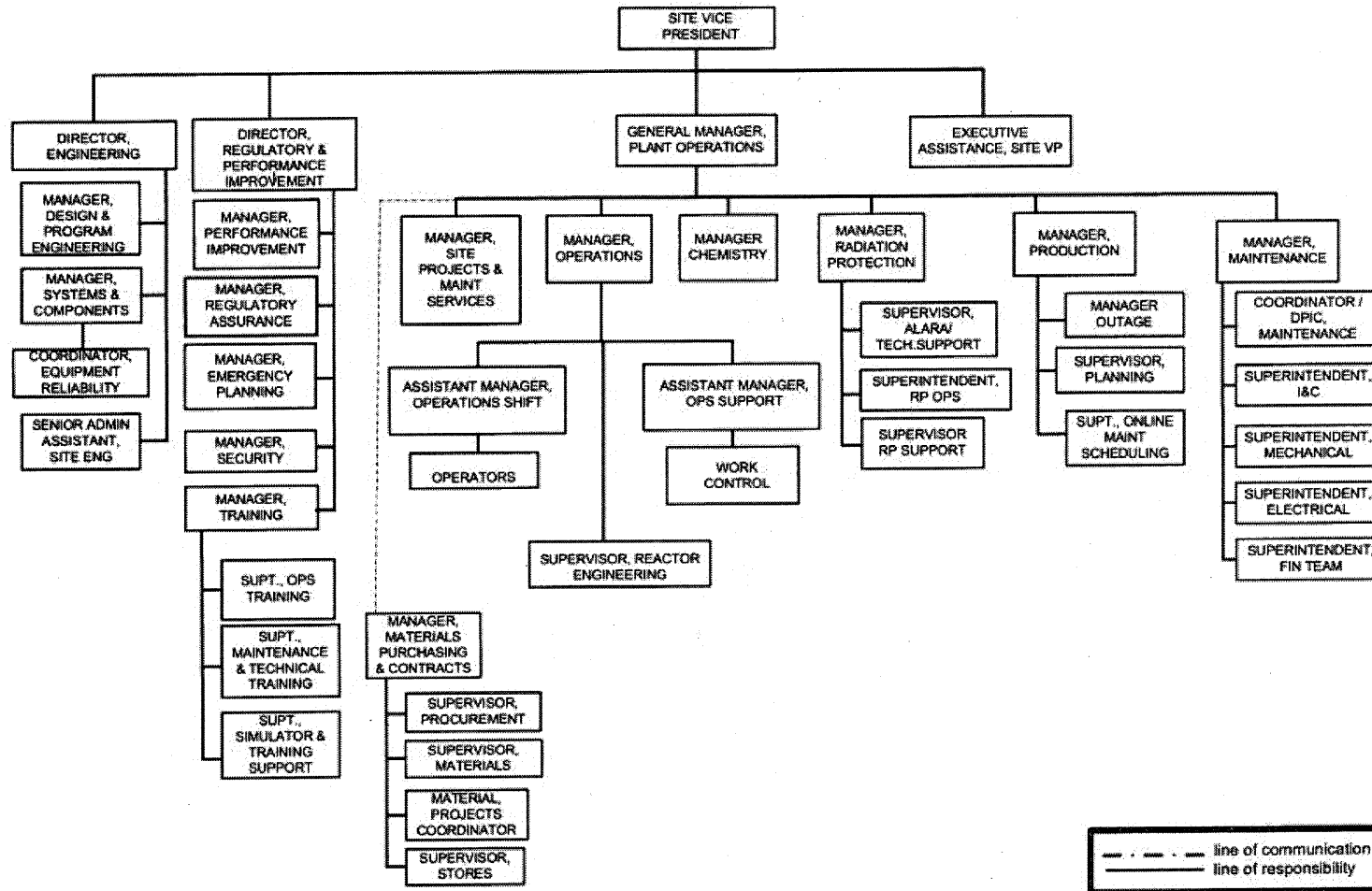


Figure 5-3: Emergency Organization

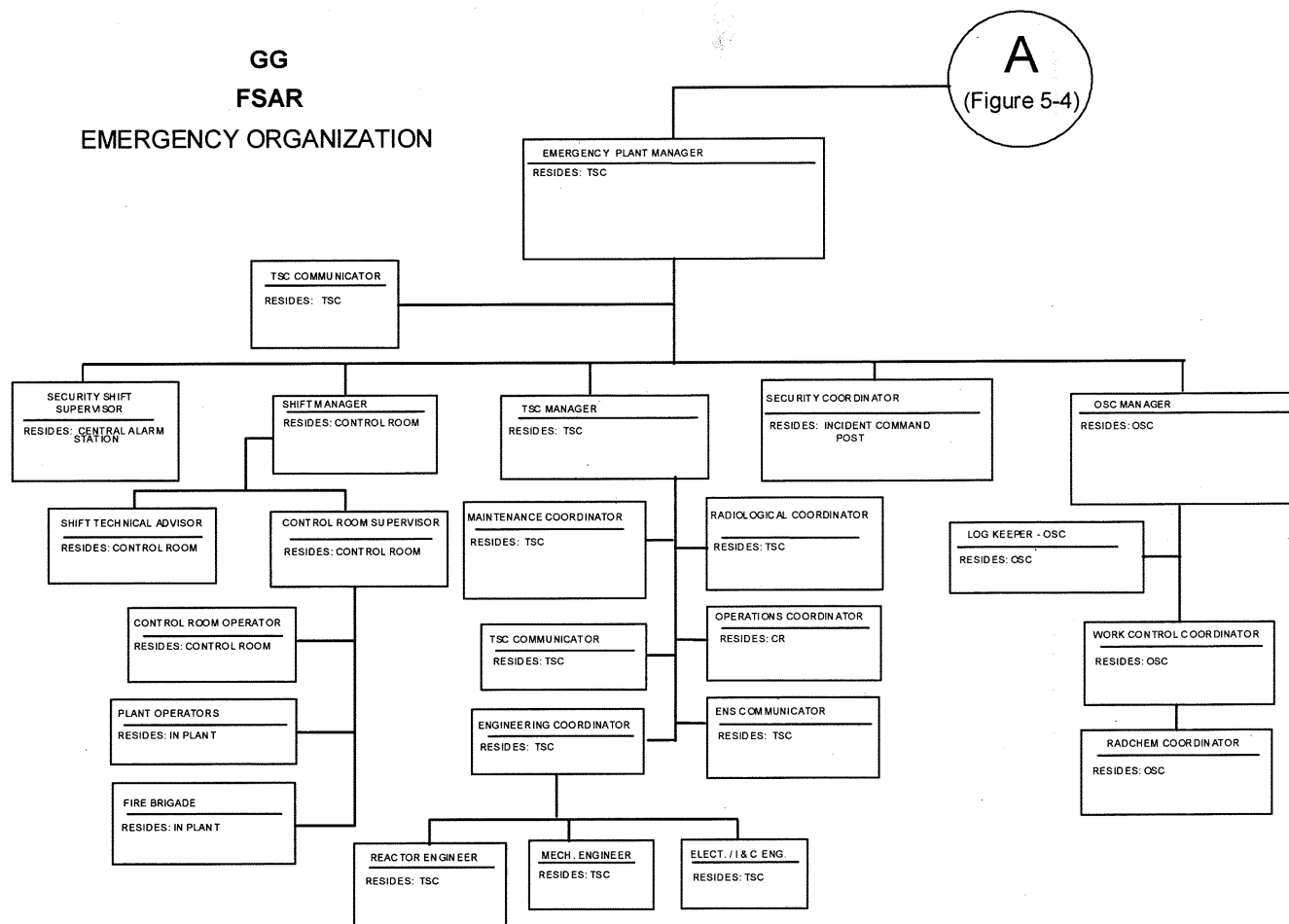


Figure 5-4: Emergency Organization

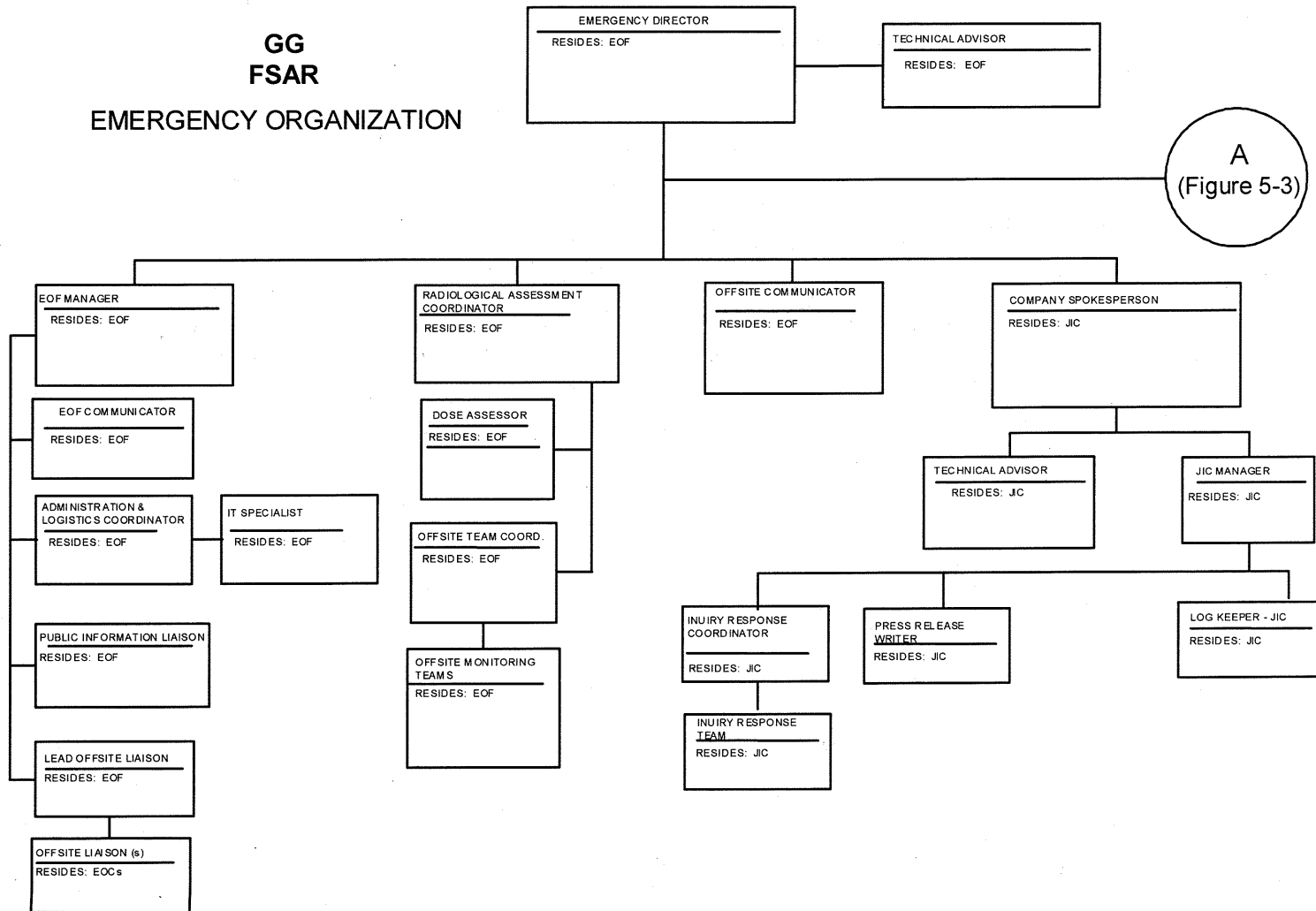


Figure 5-5: Interrelationships of Emergency Response Organization

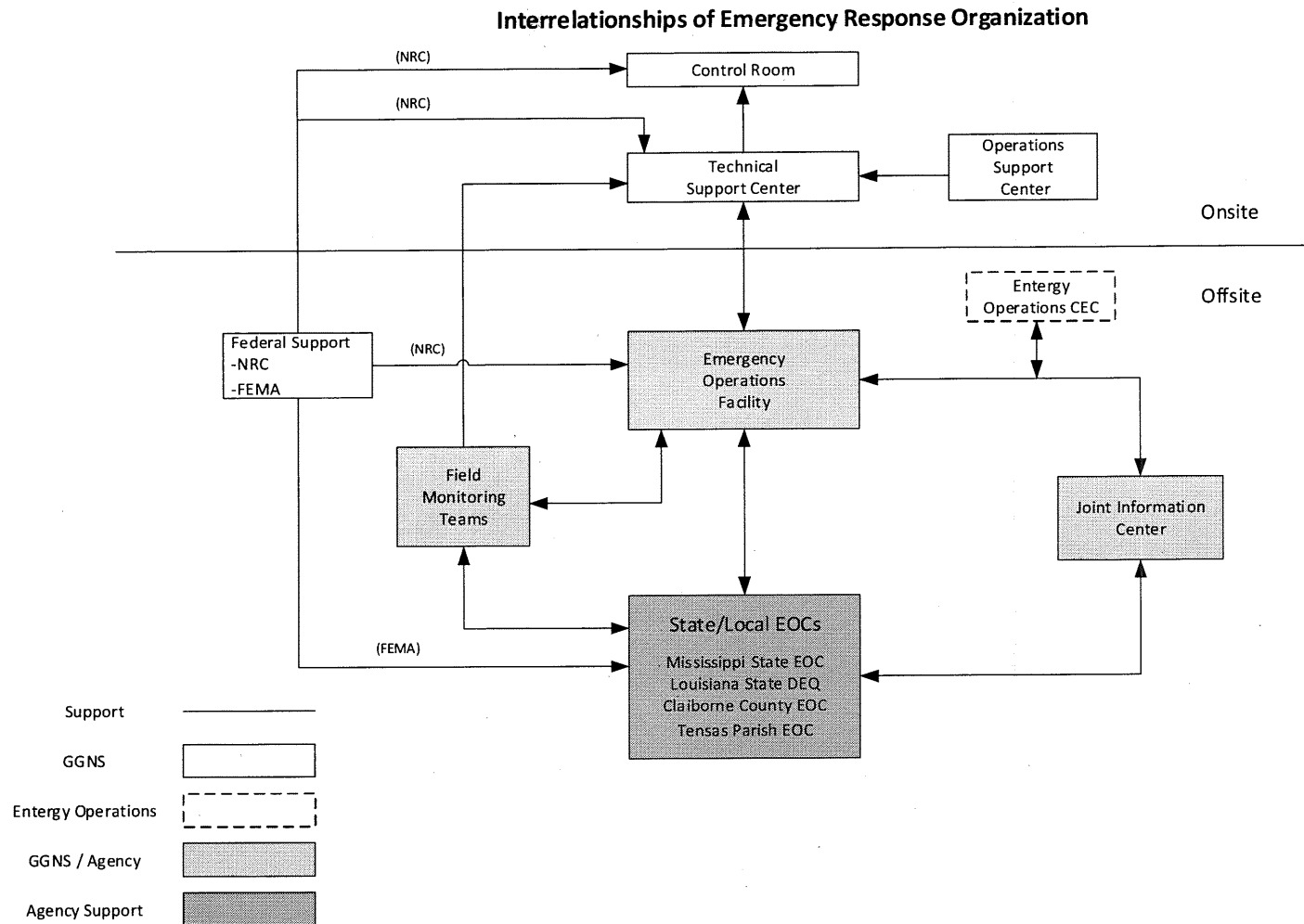
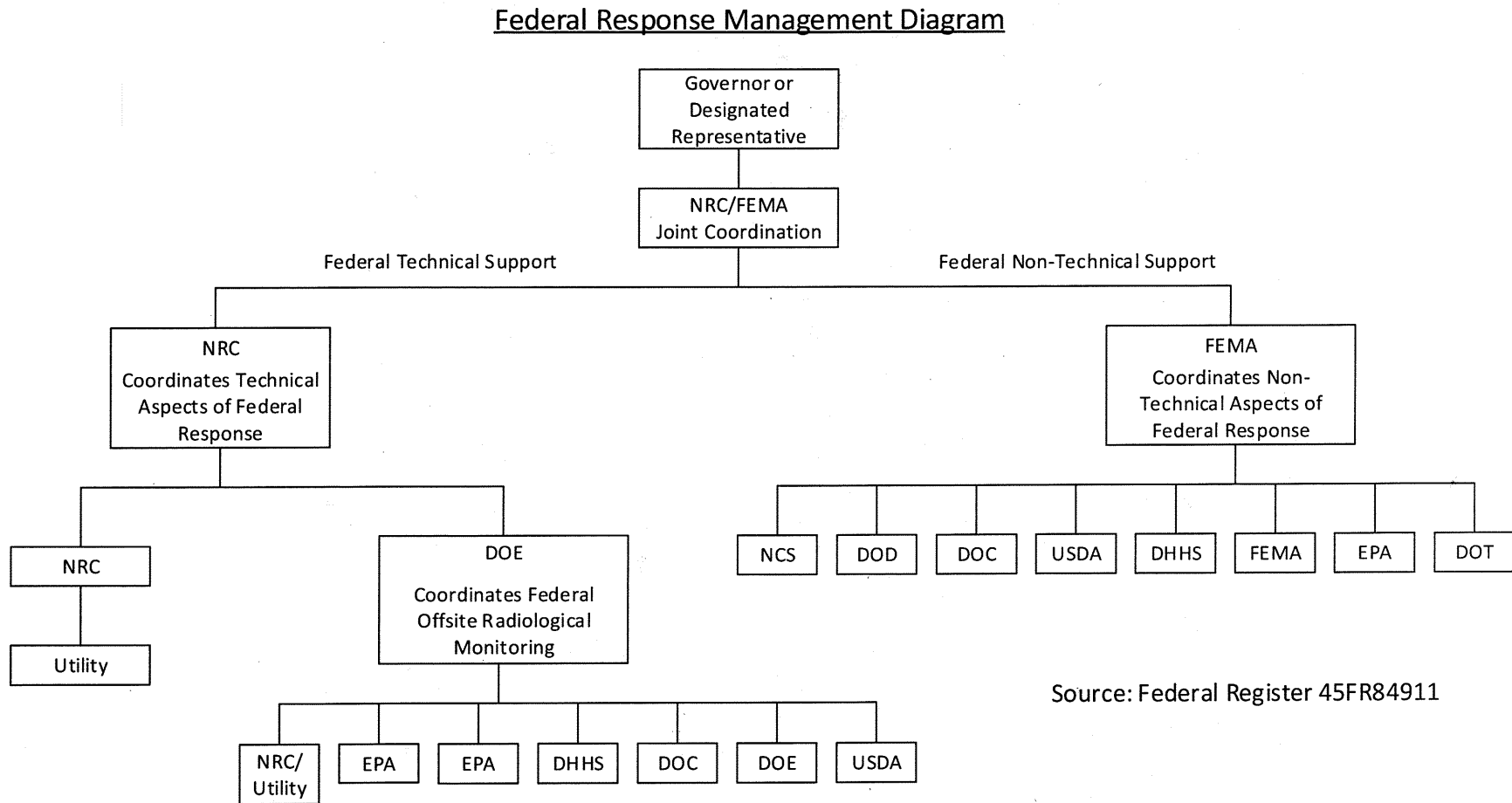


Figure 5-6: Federal Response Management Diagram



Source: Federal Register 45FR84911

6 EMERGENCY MEASURES

6.1 Initiating Emergency Measures

Emergency measures must be taken in response to an emergency condition. Upon recognizing and officially declaring that one of the four classes of emergencies exists, the emergency organization is activated. Once activation has taken place, assessments of the condition are made, corrective and protective actions are taken and aid to affected persons is administered as required.

6.1.1 Emergency Suspension of Normal Quality Assurance Procedures and Administrative Controls, License Conditions, and Technical Specifications

Should emergency circumstances require, reasonable actions that depart from normal Quality Assurance Procedures, Administrative Controls, License Conditions or Technical Specifications may be taken when this action is immediately needed to protect the public health and safety. These actions may only be taken if no action consistent with normal Quality Assurance Procedures, Administrative Controls, License Conditions and Technical Specifications that can provide adequate or equivalent protection is immediately apparent. At a minimum, approval by a licensed senior reactor operator is required before any such action may be taken.

6.1.2 Suspension of Normal Emergency Actions for Security Emergencies

The Emergency Director and Emergency Plant Manager, upon the Emergency Director's evaluating and classifying a security emergency into any of the four emergency classifications discussed in Section 4.0, should only activate those personnel and facilities necessary to mitigate the emergency situation. This is the only exception to the personnel and facility activations described in the Plan and related implementing procedures: it is permitted because of the potential risk to personnel which a security emergency may present.

6.2 Activation of Emergency Organization

The initial step in declaring an emergency is to recognize that an unusual condition exists or has the potential for existing. The Emergency Action Levels, as specified in Section 4.0, provide the criteria for determining when an abnormal situation exists that requires the declaration of an emergency and the subsequent activation of the applicable portions of the Emergency Organization.

6.2.1 Control Room Operators

Normally, initial recognition of conditions requiring emergency actions occurs in the Control Room. Sometimes these conditions are signaled by alarms or instrument readings. If control room operators, or any other shift personnel, recognize an unusual condition or occurrence, it is their responsibility to immediately notify the Shift Manager.

6.2.2 Shift Manager

Upon notification of a real or potential emergency condition, the Shift Manager is responsible (or determining whether or not the declaration of an emergency is required. If it is, he is then responsible for the activation of the Plan and assuming the role of Emergency Director. If a specific action level has been reached or exceeded, he declares the appropriate emergency classification.

The Shift Manager takes the following actions to ensure the safety of plant personnel and the general public and the safe operation of the plant.

1. Classify the emergency and make the required notifications
2. Perform assessment actions
3. Perform any other emergency actions as appropriate.

6.2.3 Shift Technical Advisor

The Shift Technical Advisor advises and assists the Shift Manager on matters pertaining to the safe operation of the plant.

6.2.4 Emergency Director

The Plan is activated with the declaration of an emergency. The Shift Manager continues as the Emergency Director until properly relieved by the EOF Emergency Director. The Emergency Director shall ensure that notification is initiated within 15 minutes of an emergency declaration.

Primary

1. (a) Mississippi Emergency Management Agency

2. (a) Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness

3. (a) Claiborne County Sheriffs Dept

4. (a) Tensas Parish Sheriffs Dept

Secondary

(b) Mississippi Hwy Patrol

(b) Louisiana Dept. of Envir. Quality

(b) Claiborne County Civil Defense

An example of the form that is used for Emergency Notification is shown in Figure 6-2 and included as part of the Emergency Preparedness Forms Control Process. Copies of this notification form are available in the appropriate emergency centers. The phone number is included on the form, so states may call back to verify the authenticity of the accident.

In accordance with 10CFR50.72 the NRC Operations Center shall be notified by telephone immediately after notification of the appropriate state and local agencies and not later than one hour after the declaration of one of the Emergency Classes.

Upon arrival in the EOF, the EOF Emergency Director assumes the position of emergency Director in accordance with Emergency Plan Procedures.

The Emergency Director evaluates the accident conditions and verifies that the correct emergency classification has been declared. He then activates the appropriate portions of the Emergency Organizations if that has not already been done by the Shift Manager. In any case, the Emergency Plant Manager is notified.

If an Unusual Event has been declared, those members of the operating shift needed to handle the emergency are activated. If the Emergency Director feels there is a reasonable possibility of escalation of the emergency to a higher classification, applicable portions of the Emergency Organization are activated.

If an Alert, Site Area Emergency or General Emergency has been declared, the entire Emergency Organization is activated.

6.3 Assessment Actions

Continuous assessment throughout the course of an emergency is necessary to effectively coordinate and direct the elements of the Emergency Organization. The initial assessment actions are dictated, in part, by the Emergency Action Level that has been reached or exceeded.

6.3.1 Assessment Actions During Unusual Events

An Unusual Event condition requires basic emergency assessments. Attention must be paid to parameters that may indicate a possible worsening of conditions, (i.e. radioactive releases).

6.3.2 Assessment Actions During Alerts

The existence of an Alert condition requires the following assessment actions as applicable.

- a. Increased surveillance of applicable in-plant instrumentation.
- b. Visual observation of the affected plant area.
- c. Onsite and offsite radiological monitoring if a radioactive release has taken place or is suspected.
- d. Determination of offsite doses if applicable.

6.3.3 Assessment Actions During Site Area Emergencies

In the event of a Site Area Emergency, assessment activities are more extensive than for an Alert. In addition to the activities that would be carried out during an Alert, the following activities would be performed as appropriate:

- a. Monitor Meteorological data.
- b. Dispatch radiological monitoring teams to offsite locations downwind of a release in conjunction with state radiological monitoring efforts.
- c. Assess Offsite radioiodine thyroid doses.
- d. Assess Offsite whole body dose.

6.3.4 Assessment Actions During General Emergencies

In the event of a General Emergency, all assessment activities described for a Site Area Emergency will be conducted. Assessment of onsite and offsite exposures are performed regularly to determine if and when site or public sheltering and evacuations may be required; and the results, including methods and assumptions, are communicated to offsite officials.

6.4 Corrective Actions

Corrective Actions are performed by plant personnel who are technically trained and capable of implementing the station's Plan and procedures.

6.5 Protective Actions

The protective actions to be implemented onsite are the responsibility of GGNS, while the States of Mississippi and Louisiana and the counties within the 10-mile EPZ are responsible for providing offsite protective actions. The states are specifically responsible for protective actions for the 50-mile ingestion pathway EPZ. A range of protective actions to protect onsite personnel during hostile action is provided to ensure the continued ability to safely shut down the reactor and perform the functions of the emergency plan

6.5.1 Protective Cover, Evacuation, Personnel Accountability

a. Grand Gulf Nuclear Station

1. When an Alert, Site Area Emergency or General Emergency is declared, all personnel in the protected area are advised of the emergency classification by use of the public address system. If a site evacuation is ordered, the evacuation siren is sounded over the public address system in the protected area followed by an evacuation announcement and any special instructions. Non-essential personnel will evacuate immediately upon being notified.
2. Emergency personnel not assigned to the Control Room, Technical Support Center, Central Alarm Station, and Secondary Alarm Station, report to the Operations Support Center for accountability. Non-emergency personnel are accounted for as they exit the protected area through Security Island. GGNS Security is responsible for performing an accountability survey of personnel in the protected area. It is anticipated that accountability and identification of missing persons can be accomplished in approximately: 30 minutes. This information is reported to the Emergency Plant Manager.
3. GGNS employees, contract personnel and visitors outside of the Protected Area but within the Emergency Preparedness Owner Controlled Area are notified promptly of a site evacuation and given instructions by public address systems, telephone or security personnel equipped with portable PA systems. Non-essential personnel will evacuate immediately upon being notified. GGNS Security checks to ensure that all persons located in the Emergency Preparedness Owner Controlled Area were notified and evacuated as directed and report the results to the Emergency Plant Manager. Security will complete the checks as soon as possible but not to exceed 2 hours under most conditions.
4. Persons outside the Emergency Preparedness Owner Controlled Area but in public access areas or passing through the site are notified of an emergency classification by the Alert Notification System activated by local authorities.

5. All site personnel are trained on site evacuation routes, escorted someone who has been trained or receive a map which gives instructions and routes off of the site. Site evacuation instructions and routes are specified in the evacuation announcement. Non-essential personnel are expected to evacuate GGNS property in the same vehicles which were used for initial access.
6. Emergency situations, as discussed in this section include natural events as well as radiological incidents. The procedures to be followed in these evacuations are included in the Emergency Plan Procedures. Provisions are made for consideration of weather conditions, traffic or radiological impediments to evacuation.

b. Offsite Areas

The administration of protective actions for persons residing offsite is the responsibility of the States of Mississippi and Louisiana. Mississippi's responsibility is outlined in the "Mississippi Emergency Operations Plan" and Louisiana's responsibility is outlined in the "Louisiana Peacetime Radiological Response Plan." These plans are implemented in addition to the county or parish emergency plans. The county and parish within the 10-mile EPZ surrounding the Station are responsible for developing and submitting emergency plans which are coordinated with those of the States and Station. GGNS provides protective action recommendations to the state/local civil defense agencies. The minimum standard PAR for a General Emergency is to evacuate the 2 mile radius and 5 miles downwind, monitor and prepare the remainder of the 10 mile EPZ, and consideration of the use of potassium iodide in accordance with State Plans. (Source: NUREG 0654 FEMA Rep 1, Rev 1, Supplement 3 "Guidance for Protective Action Strategies".) Evacuation will be recommended for 5 – 10 miles in the downwind sectors, if dose projections or actual field measurements correspond to radiation levels to the public that exceed the EPA Protective Action Guides (PAG's). Sheltering may be recommended instead of evacuation when appropriate. Recommendations are based upon emergency classification and projected dose to the public and are consistent with EPA PAGs and FDA guidance. The Protective Actions Guides are summarized in Table 6-1. The methodology normally used for determining appropriate protective action recommendations is described in the Emergency Plan Procedures. Warning and/or advising the population-at-risk of an impending emergency is the responsibility of the counties or parishes affected. These counties or parishes are also

responsible for the preparation and dissemination of informational material concerning protective actions for the general public. Written messages for emergency dissemination to the public have been prepared by the State of Mississippi with supporting information provided by GGNS. These prepared messages are documented in the Mississippi Emergency Operations Plan. Volume II. Part 3, Radiological Emergency Response Plan.

Appendix 1 to Annex G - Public Information. Figure 2-5 shows the evacuation centers within the 50-mile EPZ.

6.6 Contamination Control Measures

A monitoring and decontamination station is established at the Emergency Operations facility (EOF) when directed by the Emergency Director. Emergency Organization personnel perform monitoring and decontamination in accordance with plant procedures.

When a site evacuation is ordered, non-essential personnel will be routed, as necessary to evacuation/decontamination centers established by the state/local governments.

Onsite contamination control measures are implemented in Plant Administrative Procedures and other lower level procedures. Plant procedures are designed to meet the requirements of 10CFR20. Appendix B.

Contamination control for offsite areas is provided for by the States of Mississippi and Louisiana Guidelines are provided through the emergency response plans of those two states.

6.7 Aid to Affected Personnel

This section of the plan describes measures which are used to provide necessary assistance if individuals are injured and/or radiologically exposed or contaminated.

6.7.1 Emergency Personnel Exposure

Although an emergency situation transcends the normal requirements for limiting exposure, there are suggested levels of exposure acceptable in emergencies.

Three categories of risk versus benefit must be considered:

- a. Saving of human life and reduction of injury
- b. Protection of health and safety of the public and
- c. Protection of property

In certain emergency situations, the acceptance of above normal radiation exposure may be warranted.

The following are exposure guidelines for individuals inclusive of support personnel and Entergy employees:

- a. Support personnel are restricted to GGNS administrative limits and are equipped with appropriate dosimetry. In situations where it appears that the administrative limits may be exceeded, the individuals are relieved of duties involving additional radiation exposure.
- b. Guidance for Emergency worker exposure is given in the following table, which represents those extensions of GGNS administrative exposure limits for which authorization by the Emergency Director or Emergency Plant Manager is required prior to the exposure being received:

Guidance on Dose Limits for Workers Performing Emergency Services

DOSE LIMITS (TEDE)	ACTIVITY	CONDITIONS
> 5 up to 10 Rem	Protecting Valuable Property	Lower dose not practicable
> 10 up to 25 Rem	Lifesaving or Protection of large populations	Lower dose not practicable
> 25 Rem	Lifesaving or Protection of large populations	Only on a voluntary basis to persons fully aware of the risks involved

Source: EPA 400-R-92-001 "Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents" Table 2-2

Provisions have been made for 24-hour-per-day capability to determine the doses received by emergency personnel. Specific emergency procedures have been written for the issuance of permanent record dosimetry devices (or systems) and

self-reading dosimeters to emergency personnel. These procedures also provide instructions on how often to read dosimeters and keeping appropriate dose records.

The Emergency Director or Emergency Plant Manager may also authorize the use of radioprotective drugs for thyroid protection. Emergency personnel would take a pre-measured dose of the drug (such as KI tablets). These drugs are made available in the Control Room, Operations Support Center, Technical Support Center, Emergency Operations Facility, and the RCA entrance.

6.7.2 Decontamination and First Aid

Onsite personnel decontamination stations for emergency conditions are fully equipped with decontamination material and portable first aid kits. The primary decontamination center is located on the 133 foot level of the Unit II Turbine Building in the Radiation Protection Access Control Area. Alternate facilities are the showers in the Maintenance Shop (adjacent to the Administration Building) or EOF. The decontamination centers have provisions for disrobing, collecting contaminated clothing, showering of contaminated personnel, and clean clothing.

All personnel exiting from the controlled access area at Grand Gulf are monitored for contamination. The instruments used for this monitoring procedure are portal monitors and portable contamination survey instruments.

In situations when the portal monitors and/or the portable contamination survey instruments detect contamination, preventive measures must be initiated to mitigate the possibility of the spread of contamination.

The most effective measure for the decontamination of the hands and other parts of the body is thorough washing of the affected areas. A member of the Health Physics Section is to supervise any decontamination effort.

First Aid Courses are conducted for selected members of the Emergency Organization. Personnel trained in first aid/CPR are available on each shift to administer first aid as required.

6.7.3 Medical Transportation

Transportation of injured persons from GGNS to the medical facility is normally provided by regional ambulance service in accordance with Letter(s) of Agreement (See Appendix D). In the event that these services are unavailable, provisions are

in place to transport injured persons in company owned or private vehicles. Ambulance service can be requested by the local hospitals or GGNS. The ambulance maintains radio communications with the hospital while in transit. GGNS uses telephone communication to contact the hospital, thereby maintaining indirect communications with the ambulance.

6.7.4 Medical Treatment

In the event of a serious accident at Grand Gulf requiring medical treatment, Claiborne County Medical Center has agreed to provide the required assistance. The hospital is equipped to handle contaminated injuries as well as injuries not related to contamination or over exposure. The River Region Medical Center and the Claiborne County Medical Center have emergency plans for the decontamination and treatment of the radioactively contaminated patient. Appendix B includes a list of typical equipment located at the hospitals.

River Region Medical Center and The Ochsner Clinic provide backup medical services if the Claiborne County Medical Center is unable to provide the required services. Letters of Agreement (Appendix D) have been obtained to document these arrangements.

Table 6-1: Protective Actions Guides for the Early Phase of a Nuclear Incident

Projected Dose ¹ Or Classification	Protective Action Recommendation
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TEDE 1,000 to 5,000 mRem• CDE (Thyroid) 5,000 to 25,000 mRem• SDE (Skin Dose) 50,000 to 250,000 mRem	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evacuation• Sheltering may be considered if benefit outweighs 'cost' of evacuation• Sheltering up to 10,000 mRem may be justified for special populations
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• General Emergency Classification	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Consider prophylactic use of potassium iodide in accordance with State Plan

Note I - Dose that can be avoided if the protective action is implemented.

Source:

1) EPA 400-R-92-001 "Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents" Table 2-1

2) Food and Drug Administration Guidance, December 2001, "Potassium Iodide as a Thyroid Blocking Agent in Radiation Emergencies"

Figure 6-1: Figure Deleted

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION FORM			
1. THIS IS GRAND GULF NUCLEAR STATION WITH MESSAGE NUMBER _____			
2. A. TIME _____ DATE _____		B. COMMUNICATOR: _____ C. TEL NO. 801-437- _____	
3. EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION:			
A. <input type="checkbox"/> NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT		C. <input type="checkbox"/> SITE AREA EMERGENCY E. <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINATED	
B. <input type="checkbox"/> ALERT		D. <input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL EMERGENCY	
4. CURRENT EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARATION TIME: _____ DATE: _____			
<input type="checkbox"/> TERMINATION TIME: _____ DATE: _____			
5. RECOMMENDED PROTECTIVE ACTIONS:			
A. <input type="checkbox"/> No Protective Actions Recommended At This Time (Go to item 6).			
B. <input type="checkbox"/> Consider use of Potassium Iodide in accordance with State Plans.			
AND			
EVACUATE ALL sectors to 2 miles. EVACUATE sectors _____ to 5 miles.			
AND			
MONITOR AND PREPARE the remainder of the 10 mile EPZ with the exception of areas previously recommended for evacuation.			
C. <input type="checkbox"/> Consider use of Potassium Iodide in accordance with State Plans.			
AND			
EVACUATE ALL sectors to 2 miles. EVACUATE sectors _____ to 10 miles.			
AND			
MONITOR AND PREPARE the remainder of the 10 mile EPZ with the exception of areas previously recommended for evacuation.			
D. <input type="checkbox"/> Consider use of Potassium Iodide in accordance with State Plans and Shelter.			
6.a EAL# _____			
6.b INCIDENT DESCRIPTION/UPDATE/COMMENTS _____			
7. REACTOR SHUTDOWN? <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES TIME: _____ DATE: _____			
8. METEOROLOGICAL DATA: <input type="checkbox"/> NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME (Go to item 9)			
NOTE: If not available is marked, Met Data should be provided as soon as possible on a follow-up Notification Form.			
A. WIND DIRECTION FROM _____ Degrees at _____ MPH			
B. SECTORS AFFECTED (A-R) _____ C. STABILITY CLASS (A-G) _____			
D. PRECIPITATION: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Sleet <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Hail <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			
9. RELEASE INFORMATION:			
A. <input type="checkbox"/> NO RELEASE (Go to item 13)			
B. <input type="checkbox"/> A RELEASE is occurring BELOW federally approved operating limits. (Go to item 9E)			
C. <input type="checkbox"/> A RELEASE is occurring ABOVE federally approved operating limits. (Go to item 9E)			
D. <input type="checkbox"/> A RELEASE OCCURRED BUT STOPPED (Go to item Go to item 9E)			
E. Release started at _____ (time) Release stopped at _____ (time) Release Duration _____ hrs (Actual or Expected)			
10. TYPE OF RELEASE:			
A. <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Gases		B. <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Airborne Particulates C. <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Liquids (Go to item 13)	
11. RELEASE RATE: A. NOBLE GASES _____ Ci/s B. IODINES _____ Ci/s			
12. ESTIMATE OF PROJECTED OFF-SITE DOSE: A. Projections for _____ hours based on: <input type="checkbox"/> Field Data <input type="checkbox"/> Plant Data			
B. TEDE - WB DOSE COMMITMENT (mRem) Site Boundary _____ 5 miles _____ 2 miles _____ 10 miles _____		C. CDE - THYROID DOSE COMMITMENT (mRem) Site Boundary _____ 5 miles _____ 2 miles _____ 10 miles _____	
13. MESSAGE APPROVED BY: _____ EMERGENCY DIRECTOR			
Return to communicator instructions line J		Reviewed	
Sections (3,4,6) EOF Manager		Sections (5,7,8,9,10,11,12) RAC	
Date: _____		Date: _____ PAR Change Time	

EPP 06-01, REV. EXAMPLE

7 EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

7.1 Facilities and Equipment

Emergency planning requires the preinstallation of both facilities and equipment that allows the emergency organization to perform the following actions:

- a. Assess the extent of the emergency
- b. Perform the proper corrective actions to mitigate the effects of the emergency
- c. Perform actions to protect onsite and offsite personnel
- d. Provide information to offsite support agencies
- e. Perform the proper recovery actions

Emergency facilities have been established by GGNS and offsite support agencies. Figure 7-1 identifies these facilities and their locations.

7.2 Control Room

The Control Room contains those controls, instruments and communications equipment necessary for operation of the plant under both normal and emergency conditions. The ventilation system, shielding, and structural integrity are designed and built to permit continuous occupancy during postulated accidents. During emergencies, the Control Room will provide for the classification, accident assessment, notification, and dose assessment function if these functions are unavailable at the EOF or when being relocated to the Backup EOF.

7.3 Emergency Response Facilities

7.3.1 Technical Support Center (TSC)

The Technical Support Center (Figure 7-2) provides an area outside the Control Room that can accommodate management, engineering personnel and the NRC acting in support of the command and control function during emergency conditions and the emergency recovery operations. The TSC personnel primarily assist in accident assessment, provide advice to the control room and communicate with Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) personnel regarding plant conditions and actions. Communications are also provided with the Control Room and OSC.

The TSC area contains approximately 2,250 square feet. The TSC area is large enough to accommodate 25 people, including five NRC personnel, as well as furnishings, data

displays, plant reference material, and communications equipment. The TSC is located directly above and overlooking the Control Room on the mezzanine level (EL 177') of the control building. The control building which houses the TSC is designed Safety Class 3. The control building structure is seismic Category 1 and is designed to withstand tornadoes and extreme wind phenomena. The TSC is habitable to the same degree as the Control Room for all postulated accident conditions and is served by the Control Room ventilation system. The Backup TSC is located in the Maintenance & Engineering Building.

Emergency lighting is powered by the ESF AC buses, with backup emergency lighting provided by battery pack lighting units.

The TSC may be activated at any time and shall be activated at an Alert Sire Area Emergency, or General Emergency. Once activated the TSC shall become operational as soon as possible (without delay) after declaration of any of these emergency classifications. When facility staffing can be accomplished with onsite personnel, it is the goal to become operational within 45 minutes. Otherwise offsite personnel shall provide shift augmentation in 75 minutes and be fully operational in 90 minutes.

A set of drawings and other records are accessible to the TSC personnel under emergency conditions. The documents include but are not limited to: Plant Technical Specifications, Plant Operating Procedures, Emergency Operating Procedures, and hard copies (stick file) of P&ID's, architectural, electrical one lines, electrical schematics, logic diagrams, and loop diagrams. Radiation Control and Chemistry procedures to be used during an emergency situation are also available.

A Plant Display System (PDS) and a Safety Parameter Display System (SPDS) are provided to supply data which enable TSC personnel to evaluate the status of the plant and radiological and meteorological conditions. Status boards are used to display data needed in the TSC to analyze plant conditions.

A computer based system designed to provide atmospheric dispersion and radiological dose assessments of radioactive materials released from GGNS during emergency conditions is available

7.3.2 Operations Support Center (OSC)

The OSC (Figure 7-3) provides an area for operations, maintenance, health physics, and chemistry personnel to assemble and be assigned to duties in support of emergency operations.

The location of the OSC is the Maintenance Shop of the GGNS Administration Building. In addition, an in-plant staging area is located at the Radiation Protection Access Control Area of the Unit II Turbine Building to which certain individuals are assigned in the event of an emergency. Other shift personnel and additional support personnel assemble at the OSC to provide assistance as necessary. A radio control console located in the maintenance area provides communications with the Control Room, TSC and EOF.

The OSC is required to be activated at the declaration of an Alert, Site Area Emergency, and General Emergency. Once activated, the OSC shall become operational as soon as possible (without delay) after declaration of any of these emergency classifications. When facility staffing can be accomplished with onsite personnel, it is the goal to become operational within 45 minutes. The backup OSC is located in the Control Building (Elevation 148').

7.3.3 Emergency Operations Facility (EOF)

The EOF (Figures 7-4 and 7-5) provides a location from which evaluation and coordination of all licensee activities related to an emergency is carried out. The EOF has the capability to obtain and display plant data and radiological information. The facility provides classification, accident assessment, notification, dose assessment, information to offsite groups, assesses the impact of the emergency offsite and provides the necessary support to assist the Emergency Organization.

The location for the EOF is in the Energy Services Center approximately 0.6 miles from the GGNS site. Figure 7-6 indicates the location of the EOF in relation to the plant. The EOF has a protection factor of 50 and its own ventilation system. The EOF contains the key technical personnel of the Emergency Organization. Space and communications are provided for federal, State, and local representatives at the EOF. The EOF provides a base of operation for Offsite' Monitoring Teams and is the central point for the receipt of field monitoring data.

The EOF may be activated at any time, and shall be activated at an Alert, Site Area Emergency, and General Emergency declaration. Once activated, the EOF shall become operational as soon as possible (without delay) after declaration of any of these

emergency classifications. When facility staffing can be accomplished with onsite personnel, it is the goal to become operational within 45 minutes. Otherwise offsite personnel shall provide shift augmentation in 75 minutes and be fully operational in 90 minutes.

7.3.4 Backup Emergency Operations Facility (BEOF)

The BEOF (Figure 7-7) is located at the Entergy Mississippi Baxter Wilson Steam Electric Station in Vicksburg, MS. In the unlikely event that the EOF had to be evacuated, the key EOF personnel evacuate the area and relocate to the BEOF in accordance with Emergency Plan Procedure EN-EP-609. The BEOF is seventeen miles from the reactor. It is outside the ten mile EPZ but close enough to that responders can travel quickly to the site when it is deemed accessible by appropriate authorities.

The Control Room is notified of the situation and certain emergency response functions are transferred to the Control Room upon deactivation of the EOF. Once activated, the BEOF establishes communications with the Control Room.

The BEOF contains the following:

- Communications equipment that allows contacting the other Emergency Response Facilities, Federal, State and local officials as well as the capability of making Emergency Notifications.
- Equipment necessary to perform radiological assessment and communicate with field monitoring teams.
- Capability to access plant drawings and procedures and computer links to the site.
- Capability to access plant data systems and perform event classification.

7.3.5 Media Centers

GGNS utilizes the Joint Information Center (JIC) in Pearl Mississippi as an information center during an emergency. The Joint Information Center (Figure 7-9) is the principle location for disseminating information about the emergency, arranges for timely exchange of information among designated GGNS, state, local, and federal spokespersons, media monitoring activities, responding to public and media inquiries during emergencies and performing rumor control function. Press conferences are held periodically, and equipment and facilities are available to support timely communication and information dissemination concerning plant conditions.

The Joint Information Center is activated at an Alert, Site Area Emergency and General Emergency.

7.3.6 Alternate Facilities

In the event that primary and back-up facilities are unavailable at GGNS there is an alternate facility available for the ERO

- a. The Muster/Staging area is located at the Baxter Wilson Steam Electric Station (BWSES) in Vicksburg, Mississippi approximately 17 miles from Grand Gulf. This facility, which is co-located with the BEOF, is intended to host GGNS personnel, ERO, Security, RP etc., while preparing for reentry to the plant.
- b. The Alternate TSC is located next to the Staging/Muster area at BWSES in the Vicksburg Area Engineering Office. This office building has phones, a copier, a FAX and various computers, plotters and printers available.

7.4 County and State Emergency Centers

7.4.1 Claiborne County Emergency Operations Center

The Claiborne County Emergency Operations Center is located in the Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense Office in Port Gibson. The center is equipped with communications to the Control Room, TSC, EOF, the State Emergency Operations Center in Jackson and State supporting agencies. Functionally, the center coordinates all local emergency operations.

7.4.2 Mississippi State Emergency Operations Center

The State Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is located in Pearl Mississippi, approximately 60 miles from the site. The center has supplies and equipment to support state emergency operations activities, including communication links with other emergency operations centers. During an emergency, representatives from appropriate state agencies and GGNS assemble in the State EOC to coordinate response efforts.

7.4.3 Tensas Parish Emergency Operations Center

The Tensas Parish Emergency Operations Center is located adjacent to the Tensas Parish Sheriff's Office.

The center is equipped with communications to the Technical Support Center, Control Room, Emergency Operations facility, Mississippi State Emergency Operations Center, the Louisiana State Emergency Operations Center (in Baton Rouge) and with Louisiana state supporting agencies. Functionally, the Tensas Parish EOC acts in parallel to the Claiborne County, Mississippi EOC and coordinate local emergency operations.

7.4.4 Louisiana State Emergency Operations Center

The LDEQ and GOHSEP representatives report to the Louisiana Emergency Operations Center in Baton Rouge, approximately 125 miles from the site.

In the event of a nuclear emergency which requires activation of State resources. The center has equipment and supplies to support state emergency operations activities including communications links with other emergency centers.

7.5 Communications Systems

The communications systems are designed to ensure the reliable, timely flow of information and action directives between oil parties having jurisdiction and a role to play in the mitigation of emergencies at GGNS. Reliability is provided via (1) extensive redundancy, (2) dedicated communication equipment to preclude delays due to system overload, and (3) routine use and testing of many of the systems, which lowers the probability of undetected system failures.

Timeliness of information flow is achieved by (1) prompt notification, (2) redefined lines of communications, (3) predefined emergency action levels and (4) predefined levels of authority and responsibility. The GGNS communications network is formulated around this basic concept and is designed to channel information directly to the key parties having closely related functions, thus eliminating errors often associated with second hand information. By providing well defined and dedicated communications links, better accident management from physically separate control and support centers can be achieved. Provisions are made for State representatives to call and verify the authenticity of the accident and obtain additional information. The essential communications links are manned continuously and are periodically tested to assure availability. Figure 7-12 shows the communications interfaces between the onsite and offsite emergency facilities.

7.5.1 Telephone System

GGNS maintains telephone communication with the entire Entergy Corporation system via a Company-owned fiber-optic transmission system. Access to this mode of transmission is made via the plant telephone system. The GGNS plant telephone system also provides communications among the CR, TSC, OSC, EOF, JIC and public.

7.5.2 Plant Paging System & Sound Powered Phones

The plant paging system links together permanent plant structures, including the TSC and OSC, through a network of phone stations and speakers. Sound powered phones are provided in the TSC and OSC to enable direct communication with the Control Room and all areas of the plant containing sound powered outlet boxes. Amplified headsets are provided in high noise areas to ensure adequate communications capability with the Control Room.

7.5.3 Emergency Communications Equipment

a. Dedicated Communication Links

The following dedicated telephone and/or system links are established to provide a continuous (24 hour) means of communication during an emergency situation.

1. GGNS ORO Notification System: An internet based notification system to connect the facilities listed in Table 7-1. The GGNS ORO Notification System is used for initial notification and ongoing communications to the locations listed in Table 7-1 for the duration of the emergency. Utilization of this system by GGNS activates the emergency response network by notifying each location simultaneously. The GGNS Operational Hotline (OHL) is used as a back-up to the ORO Notification System.
2. NRC Emergency Telecommunication System: Consists of the following dedicated Federal Telephone System circuits to provide direct communication with the NRC Operations Center, Bethesda, MD:
 - a. Emergency Notification System (ENS): Is used to provide initial notification to, and ongoing communication with, NRC personnel in an emergency. The ENS is available in the Control Room, TSC, and EOF.
 - b. Health Physics Network (HPN): Is used to provide requested radiological data to the NRC in an emergency. The HPN is available in the TSC and EOF.
 - c. Reactor Safety Counterpart Link (RSCL): Is used by the NRC Site team and NRC Base Team to conduct internal NRC discussions on plant parameters without interfering with exchange of information between GGNS and NRC. This link may be used for discussions with the NRC Reactor Safety personnel and GGNS plant Management. The RSCL is available in the TSC and EOF.

- d. Protective Measures Counterpart Link (PMCL): Is used by the NRC Site team and NRC Base Team to conduct internal NRC discussions on radiological releases and meteorological conditions, and the need for protective actions without interfering with the exchange of information between GGNS and NRC. This link may also be used for discussions with NRC Protective Measures personnel and GGNS plant management. The PMCL is available in the TSC and EOF.
 - e. Emergency Response Data System (ERDS): Is used to transmit raw reactor parametric data from GGNS balance of plant computer to the NRC Operations Center. The ERDS is activated by GGNS at an Alert or higher declaration. The ERDS is available in the GGNS Control Room.
 - f. Management Counterpart Link (MCL): Is used for any internal discussion between NRC Executive Team Director and NRC Director of Site Operations or GGNS site management. The MCL is available in the TSC and EOF.
 - g. Operational Counterpart Link (OCL) or Local Area Network (LAN) Access: Is used by the NRC Base Team and NRC Site Team to access products and services provided on the NRC Operations Center's local area network. The OCL is available in the TSC and EOF.
3. The GGNS Computerized Emergency Notification System is used to notify GGNS emergency response personnel upon declaration of an emergency.
- a. The GGNS Computer Notification System is a hosted system that is a robust notification system that allows the ERO to be notified via a number of modalities (i.e. telephone, pager, SMS text, email, etc.) This system utilizes two data centers for all its productions systems in an Active-Active configuration. Data is continuously replicated between the two separate sites, and each site is capable of providing a full range of services. If service is disrupted at either site, all traffic is dynamically rerouted to the other site so that systems remain constantly available.
 - b. The GGNS Computer Notification System is activated

using any internet connected computer or touch tone telephone. Use of a password guards against unintended activation. The password is readily available to the control room operating staff.

- c. The GGNS Computer Notification System can be activated for any emergency classification. On call or alternate emergency response personnel will be notified to fill required response positions.

b. UHF Radios

- 1. Radios to connect the following facilities:
 - a. Control Room/TSC/EOF/CAS/SAS
 - b. Tensas Parish Sheriff Department
 - c. Claiborne County Sheriff Department

The above mentioned UHF radio system serves as an alternate means of communications to notify local authorities of an emergency at GGNS.

- 2. UHF radios connect the Onsite and Offsite Monitoring Teams with the OSC and EOF respectively.
- 3. UHF radios are issued to OSC Emergency Response Team to connect them to the OSC.

c. Alarms

A number of warning devices are used onsite to indicate unsafe or emergency conditions.

- 1. Local Inplant Radiation Alarms.
- 2. Fire Alarm.
- 3. Site Evacuation Alarm.

7.5.4 Alert Notification System

An Alert Notification System has been provided that meets the design objectives of NUREG 0654, Appendix 3. The basic system consists of 43 sirens located in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish. Institutions located in the 10-mile EPZ are supplied with tone activated receivers which supplement the siren system. Port Gibson/Claiborne County

Civil Defense and Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness are responsible for activating the portion of the system within their respective jurisdictions. In the event of a failure of the Alert Notification System the EPZ population will be notified by route alerting in accordance with state emergency plans. Additional alert notification details are addressed in local and state emergency plans, the GGNS Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application and the Alert Notification System Final Report [Figure 7-13](#) indicates the siren locations for the 10-mile EPZ.

As discussed in Section 8.7, an effort is made to provide information to the transient population concerning protective measures. The means of notifying the transient population is the Alert Notification System.

7.6 Assessment Facilities

7.6.1 Onsite Systems and Equipment

a. Control Room Parameters

Appropriate parameters indicative of the status of the reactor and various plant systems are displayed in the control room. The safety related control room display instrumentation that can be used to assess the condition of the plant is discussed in GGNS FSAR Section 7.5.

b. Area Radiation Monitoring System

The area radiation monitoring system detects and measures gamma radiation levels at various locations. It also provides audible and visual alarms in areas monitored and in the control room, if gamma radiation exceeds a specified limit. It provides visual indication in the area monitored and at a control room annunciator if there is a malfunction in any area monitor.

The containment area radiation monitors also provide information that can be used to determine the source term of a fission product release in the containment. An Emergency Plan Procedure contains guidance for the conversion of containment area radiation monitor readings in mR/hr or R/hr to offsite exposure.

Each area radiation monitoring channel consists of a detector and a local alarm unit at a remote location and an indicator and trip unit in the control room. A control room channel is provided with a detector in the control room. The area radiation monitor provided in the control room has no local alarm unit since the control room annunciator system provides alarms to the operators.

The following general areas are monitored by the Area Radiation Monitoring System:

1. Control Room
2. Radwaste building
3. Auxiliary building
4. Fuel storage and handling area
5. Various valve operating stations
6. Containment
7. Drywell
8. Various Sampling rooms
9. Turbine building
10. Radwaste Solidification Areas

c. Process and Effluent Radiation Monitoring Systems.

The main objective of required radiation monitoring systems is to initiate appropriate protective action to limit the potential release of radioactive materials from the primary and secondary containment if predetermined radiation levels are exceeded in major process/effluent streams. An additional objective is to have radiation monitoring systems available during all operating and emergency conditions to provide control room personnel with an indication of the radiation levels in the major process/effluent streams and alarm annunciators if high radiation levels are detected.

Certain effluent radiation monitoring systems also provide information that can be used to determine the source term of an unplanned radioactive release. They are used to correlate the activity levels in an effluent stream along with system flow rates to determine release rates in Ci/sec. Using the determined release rates and the appropriate meteorological stability class., radiation dose projections can be estimated for various distances from the site.

Emergency Plan Procedures include guidance for the determination of release rates and dose projections when the effluent monitors are off scale or inoperable.

The radiation monitoring systems (RMS) provided to meet these objectives are:

1. Main Steam Line RMS
2. Containment and Drywell Ventilation Exhaust RMS
3. Auxiliary Building Fuel Handling Area Ventilation Exhaust RMS
4. Auxiliary Building Fuel Handling Area Pool Sweep Exhaust RMS
5. Turbine Building Ventilation Exhaust RMS
6. Radwaste Building Ventilation Exhaust RMS
7. Standby Gas Treatment System RMS

d. Fire Protection

The fire protection system consists of an outside yard loop with three fire pumps and one jockey fire pump, hydrants, sprinkler systems, deluge CO2 systems, Halon systems, standpipe hose stations, portable fire extinguishers, ionization smoke detectors, heat sensors, alarm systems, fire barriers, two fire water storage tanks and associated piping, valves and instrumentation.

Three redundant 50 percent capacity pumps (1 electric and 2 diesel driven) and closed-loop piping ensure delivery of extinguishing water with one pump and one leg of the piping loop out of service.

Fire and smoke detection systems are provided for the switchgear areas, battery rooms, control room, cable penetration areas, and other areas, based on the results of the fire hazards analysis included in the FSAR. In addition, a GGNS-owned fire truck is maintained onsite. The fire truck may be taken offsite for various reasons (i.e. training, vehicle maintenance, etc.).

e. Geophysical Monitoring

1. Seismic Monitoring

Activation of any accelerometer causes an audible and visual annunciation in the control room to alert the plant operator that an earthquake has occurred. This annunciation is set to occur at 0.01 g vertical acceleration in the Horizontal or Vertical directions as detected at the Containment Base mat or Drywell and may include other areas as determined by system requirements. The accelerometers trigger the initiation of the strong-motion accelerometers recording system at horizontal or vertical acceleration levels slightly higher than the expected background level, including induced vibrations from sources such as traffic, elevators, people, and machinery.

System equipment includes:

- a. Six triaxial time/history strong-motion accelerometers (SMA)
- b. Seven triaxial peak-recording accelerographs
- c. Recording and playback equipment

A cabinet located in the Control Room houses the recording, and calibration unit that is used in conjunction with the SMA sensors to produce a playback record of the earthquake. It also contains the audible and visual annunciators wired to display initiation of the time/history recorder, and the power supply components for all equipment contained within the cabinet and in the field. Equipment is installed in the cabinet for data analysis.

Should the GGNS seismic monitoring system fail, backup seismic information would be obtained through a coordinated effort with the Mississippi Bureau of Geology. That agency receives seismic information from Memphis, Tennessee, Panola County, Mississippi, and Mobile, Alabama. The Mississippi Bureau of Geology would be requested to obtain real-time seismic information and to relay this information by telephone to GGNS. Although these seismic monitoring stations are located some distance from GGNS, because of the sophistication of the detection equipment, they should be able to keep the GGNS site informed of any seismic activity within the state of Mississippi.

2. Meteorological Monitors

The onsite meteorological tower, located approximately 5,300 feet northwest of the control building, is 162 feet high and has the following instruments installed:

Surface	Tipping bucket rain gauge
	Delta Temperature translator (utilizes 33 and 162 foot temperature sensors)
33 feet	Wind speed sensor
	Wind direction sensor
	Temperature sensor
	Relative Humidity
162 feet	Wind speed sensor
	Wind direction sensor
	Temperature sensor

The meteorological system utilizes local digital storage modules and Plant Data System digital storage.

GGNS also utilizes a back-up meteorological system which provides meteorological information to the control room, if the primary meteorological system fails. The instrumentation on the backup system is listed below:

33 feet	Wind speed sensor
	Wind direction sensor
	Temperature sensor

In the unlikely event that both the primary and backup meteorological systems were inoperable, the tertiary means of obtaining wind speed and direction data would be through the National Weather Service or the U.S. Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station.

An Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) is utilized to power the meteorological system instrumentation and components to ensure that a 90% data recovery is achieved. All components of the UPS/Back-up Power Supply are located at the Meteorological Station.

f. Hydrological Monitors

A groundwater level monitoring program is established to provide data on the seasonal fluctuations of the regional groundwater operations to define the zone of depression caused by plant pumping operations and to monitor the level of the perched groundwater table at the plant site. In the event that GGNS personnel were unable to conduct the hydrological sampling program, this information could be supplied by the U.S. Geological Survey, which monitors groundwater levels in the town of Port Gibson.

g. In-Plant Airborne Iodine Monitoring

In reference to Section 7.6.3.1 of GGNS Technical Requirements Manual, a program is established which ensures the capability to accurately determine, the airborne iodine concentration in vital areas under accident conditions. This program includes the following:

1. Training of personnel
2. Procedures for Monitoring, and
3. Provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

7.6.2 Offsite Monitoring Equipment and Facilities

GGNS has been conducting and continues to conduct an environmental radiological monitoring program for the Station.

The ongoing objectives of the program are:

- a. To determine whether any statistically significant increase occurs in the concentration of radionuclides in critical pathways.
- b. To detect any buildup of long-lived radionuclides in the environment.
- c. To detect any change in ambient gamma radiation levels.
- d. To verify that radioactive releases are within allowable limits and that plant operations have no detrimental effect on the health and safety of the public or on the environment.
- e. To fulfill the radiological environmental surveillance requirements of the GGNS Technical Specifications.

The monitoring program provides the following: (1) the gathering of data on environmental radiation levels and the Station's degree of influence on these levels; (2) checks for specific radioisotopes to detect their introduction into the surroundings; (3) a background for a continually developing program of radiological assessment.

Ambient radiation is measured by dosimeters of legal record (DLR). These DLRs are installed at various onsite and offsite locations. The locations have been selected based on available meteorological data, prevailing wind direction and population concentration. During normal operating conditions, quarterly measurements of the environmental dose rates are made. During an emergency, incremental and time integrated dose measurements can be made by selective and periodic changing of DLRs. The locations of existing environmental monitoring stations are given in the GGNS Technical Requirements Manual. Environmental monitoring stations have been located to ensure compliance with the NRC Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Positions for the Environmental Radiological Surveillance Program.

7.6.3 Radiological Assessment Laboratories

The GGNS Chemistry Department has isotopic analysis capability available for onsite radiological analysis.

The Mississippi State Department of Health Laboratory, located in Jackson, MS, would be setup to receive samples in the event of a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency. They could be expected to be ready within 1 to 2 hours of notification. This laboratory has the capability to measure beta-gamma emitters, including radioiodine in environmental samples (soil, vegetation, water, and air). Data from this laboratory may be provided to each agency's representative in the Emergency Operations Facility by radio communications established by each agency or by normal phone communications with the Mississippi State Department of Health or Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality. Additional mobile laboratories with similar capabilities are available from DOE, Region III, Oak Ridge, TN (estimated response time 12 hours) and EPA, Region IV, Montgomery, AL (estimated response time 9 hours).

7.6.4 Post-Accident Sampling Capability

Through the use of installed emergency sampling equipment, measurements and analysis can be performed onsite to assess the magnitude of the radiological hazards associated with an emergency condition. Specifically, a system is installed to obtain samples from the following locations:

- a. RHR A and B
- b. Containment Atmosphere
- c. Suppression Pool

The offsite radiation monitoring teams have the capability to determine the extent of the radiological hazard in the environment. Environmental air samplers and portable equipment are available for the following assessment in the field within the 10-mile EPZ:

- a. Beta-gamma radiation from the plume and/or ground contamination.
- b. Iodine concentration and assessment of inhalation and thyroid dose by using air samplers with iodine specific cartridges and portable and fixed analyzers. The technique to be used to determine radioiodine concentrations in a radioactive plume is described in Emergency Plan Procedures. This technique allows the determination of radioiodine concentrations in the field with a minimum detectable activity of 1×10^{-7} uCi/cc in the presence of interfering noble gases and background radiation.
- c. Water sampling for later analysis to assess contamination due to liquid release pathways can also be done by offsite monitoring teams.

The offsite monitoring teams dispatched from GGNS consist of 2 members. Transportation is available using designated GGNS vehicles, with normal deployment expected to be within approximately 90 minutes following notification.

Emergency Plan Procedures have been established that relate the various measured parameters to integrated doses. Provisions have been made for estimating integrated dose from the projected and actual dose rates and for comparing these estimates with the protective action guides.

7.7 Protective Facilities

Emergency situations may arise, whether it be man-made or natural causes, which require that protective action be initiated to assure the safety of personnel. Predetermined procedures to be initiated in the event of a fire, tornado, or earthquake are contained within the plant operating procedures. An important consideration in the protection of the Grand Gulf personnel is for the immediate removal of those personnel not essential for the control of the plant. Security Personnel would be examples of those required to remain onsite. In the event of an emergency situation, the appropriate notification is made. Upon notification, all personnel onsite should either assume their prearranged emergency responsibilities or should follow instructions given over the PA system. This permits accountability of personnel before leaving the site or being assigned to an emergency team.

7.8 First Aid and Medical Facilities

First aid equipment and facilities at Grand Gulf are available to handle a wide range of emergency situations from minor first aid to transporting a seriously injured individual to an offsite medical facility. Readily available first aid is provided by Plant Staff personnel that are first aid trained. First aid kits containing items typically needed to care for minor injuries are located in the following areas:

- a. Control Room
- b. Maintenance Shop
- c. EOF

A first aid treatment room is located in the Health Physics Access Control Area on the 93 foot level of the Control Building and is equipped with normal industrial first aid supplies.

7.9 Rescue and Damage Control Equipment

Rescue and damage control equipment consists of normal and special purpose tools and devices used in the course of maintenance and operational functions throughout GGNS. Personnel who are assigned to use rescue and damage control equipment in an emergency are familiar with the locations and use of specific equipment. To ensure that adequate supplies are available for usage during plant emergency conditions, rescue and damage control equipment is located in the Maintenance Shop. Typical supplies contained in these cabinets are listed in Appendix B. Bulky items, such as hydraulic jacks, cutting and burning rigs, and portable generators, are not stored in emergency facilities and may be obtained from maintenance control areas, the Warehouse, or Maintenance Shop.

The GGNS Maintenance and Operations Sections are responsible for inventories of tools, equipment, and vehicles assigned to their respective section. As such, during work days, Supervisors in each section may authorize the use of tools, equipment, and vehicles as the situation demands. Furthermore, the Shift Manager has immediate access to shops, tool cribs, lockers, vehicles, rescue and damage control equipment, and other material during backshifts and weekends.

7.10 Personal Protective Equipment

To protect personnel remaining onsite and/or arriving onsite during the emergency, quantities of personal protective equipment, including anti-contamination clothing and individual respiratory equipment are maintained on site. Protective clothing and individual respirators/masks are stored in the emergency cabinets located in the Control Room, the TSC, the OSC, and the EOF. This equipment is inspected, inventoried, and operationally checked on at least a quarterly basis in accordance with Section 8.6.

Table 7-1: GGNS ORO Notification System

LOCATION	(USUAL) CONTACT	ALTERNATE
Control Room	Control Room Communicator	Control Room Operator
Emergency Operations Facility	EOF Offsite Communicator	Alt. EOF Offsite Communicator
Entergy Operations Corporate Emergency Center	Information Coordinator	Logistics Coordinator
Mississippi Emergency Management Agency	Director, MEMA	Comm. Officer, MEMA
Mississippi Highway Safety Patrol	Comm. Officer, MHP	Dispatcher, MHP
Claiborne County Civil Defense	Director, CCCD	Asst. Director, CCCD
Claiborne County Sheriff's Department	Sheriff, CCSD	Dispatcher, CCSD
Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality	Secretary of LDEQ	Radiological Emergency Planning & Response Staff
Tensas Parish Sheriff's Office	Sheriff, TPSO	Dispatcher, TPSO
Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness	Assistant Secretary, GOHSEP	Comm. Officer, GOHSEP

Figure 7-1: EMERGENCY FACILITIES

<u>GRAND GULF NUCLEAR STATION</u> <u>EMERGENCY FACILITIES</u>		<u>OFFSITE SUPPORT AGENCIES AND</u> <u>CONTRACTORS</u> <u>EMERGENCY FACILITIES</u>	
(ON OR NEAR SITE)	(OFF SITE)		
CONTROL ROOM Location: El. 166' Control Bldg.	JOINT INFORMATION CENTER Location: Pearl, MS.	MISSISSIPPI STATE EOC Location: Pearl, MS.	NRC HEADQUARTERS Location Rockville, MD
TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER Location: Adjacent To Control Room.	ENTERGY OPERATIONS CORPORATE EMERGENCY CENTER Location: Jackson, MS.	CLAIBORNE COUNTY EOC Location: Port Gibson, MS	NRC REGION IV Location Arlington, TX
OPERATIONS SUPPORT CENTER Location: Maintenance Shop		LOUISIANA STATE EOC Location: Baton Rouge, LA	GENERAL ELECTRIC Location San Jose, CA
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY Location: Energy Services Center		TENSAS PARISH EOC Location: St. Joseph, LA	

Figure 7-2: TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER

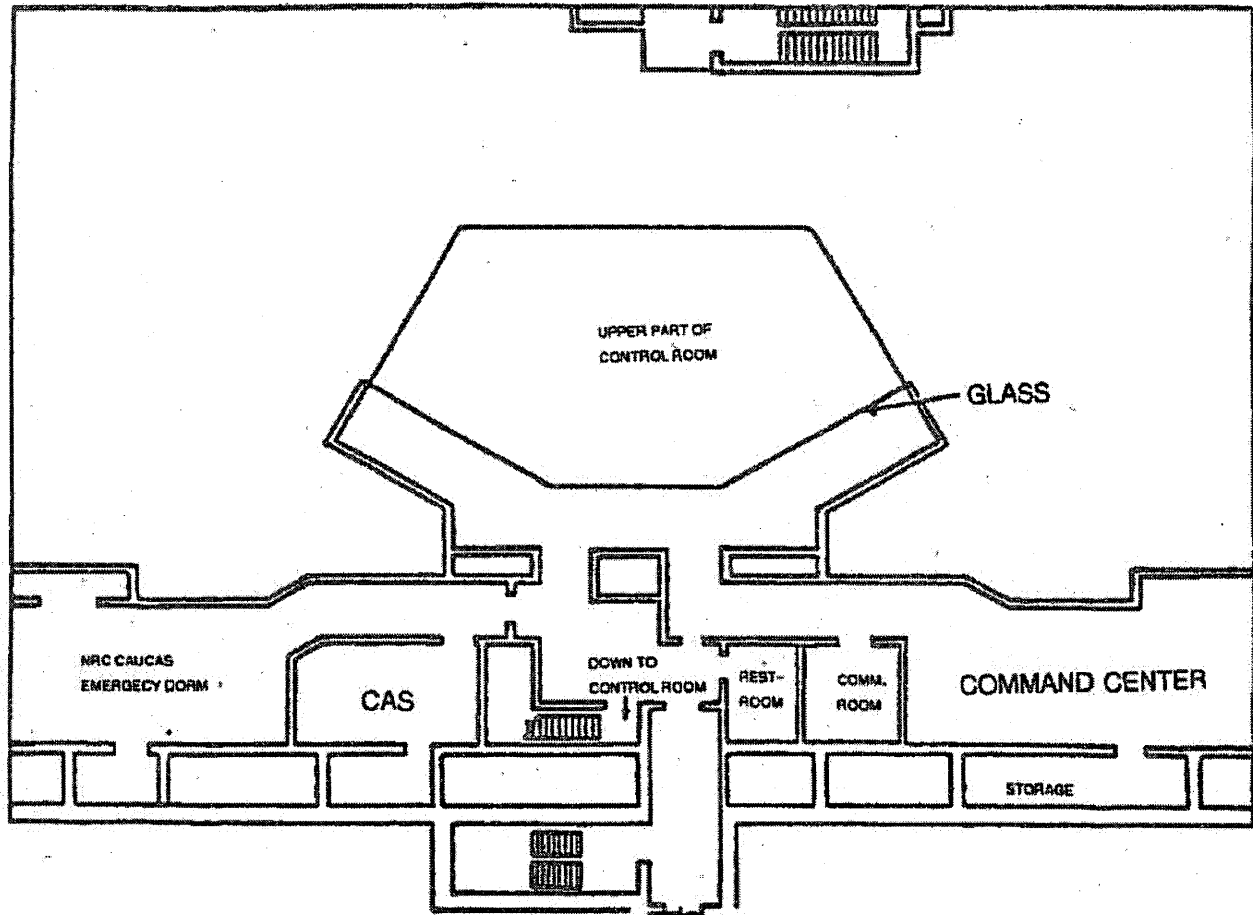


Figure 7-3: OPERATIONS SUPPORT CENTER

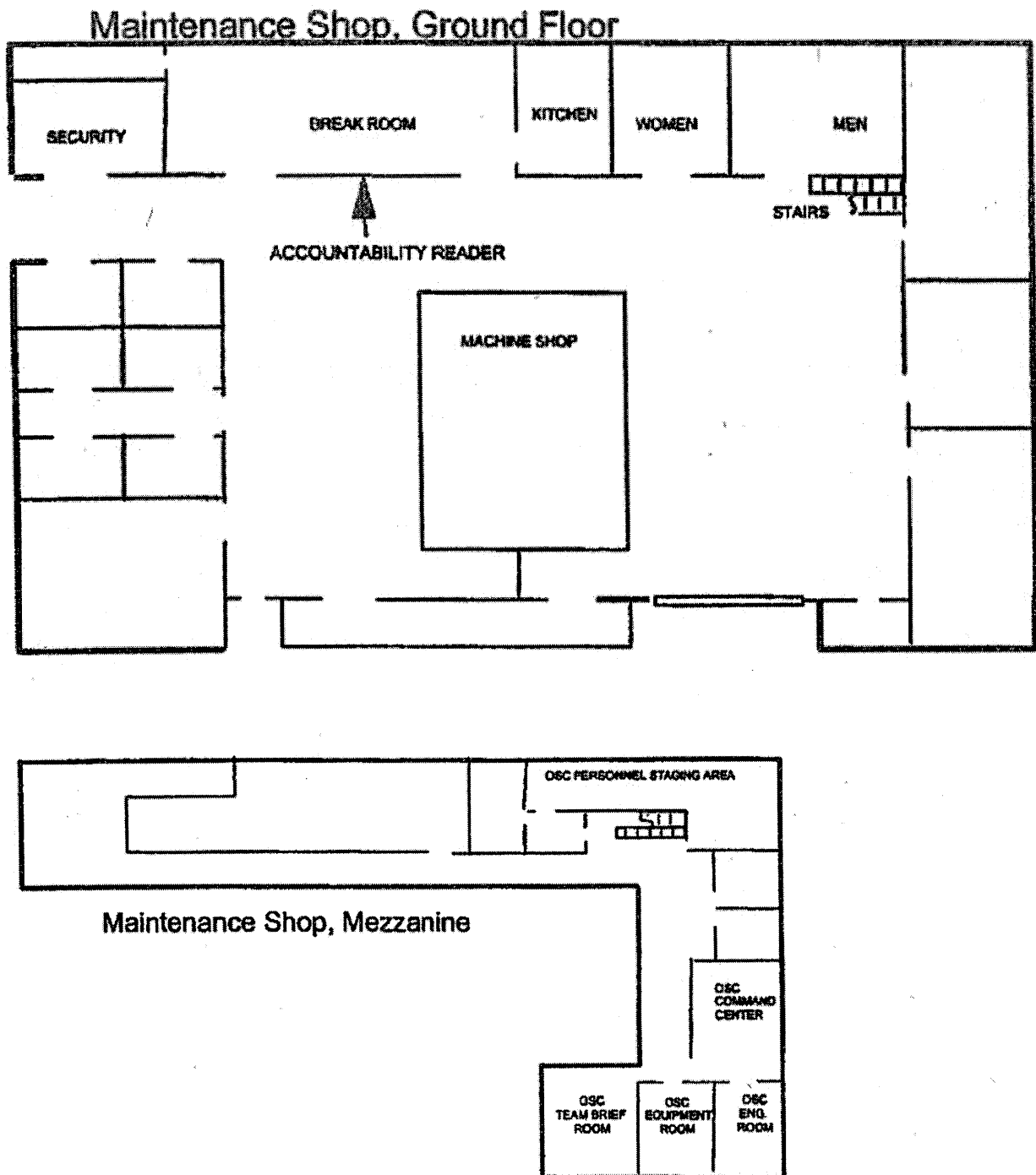


Figure 7-4: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LEVEL I

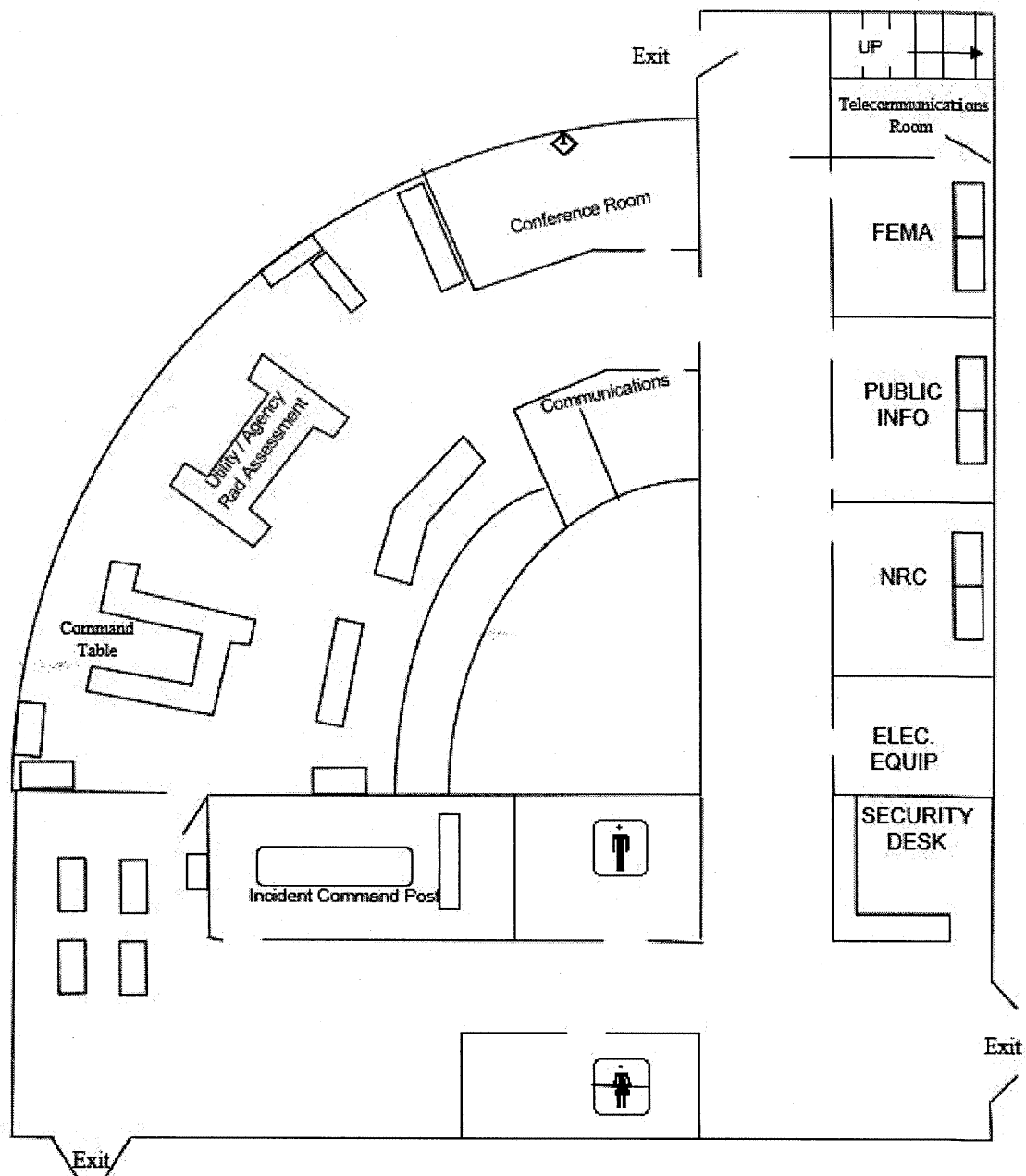


Figure 7-5: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LEVEL II

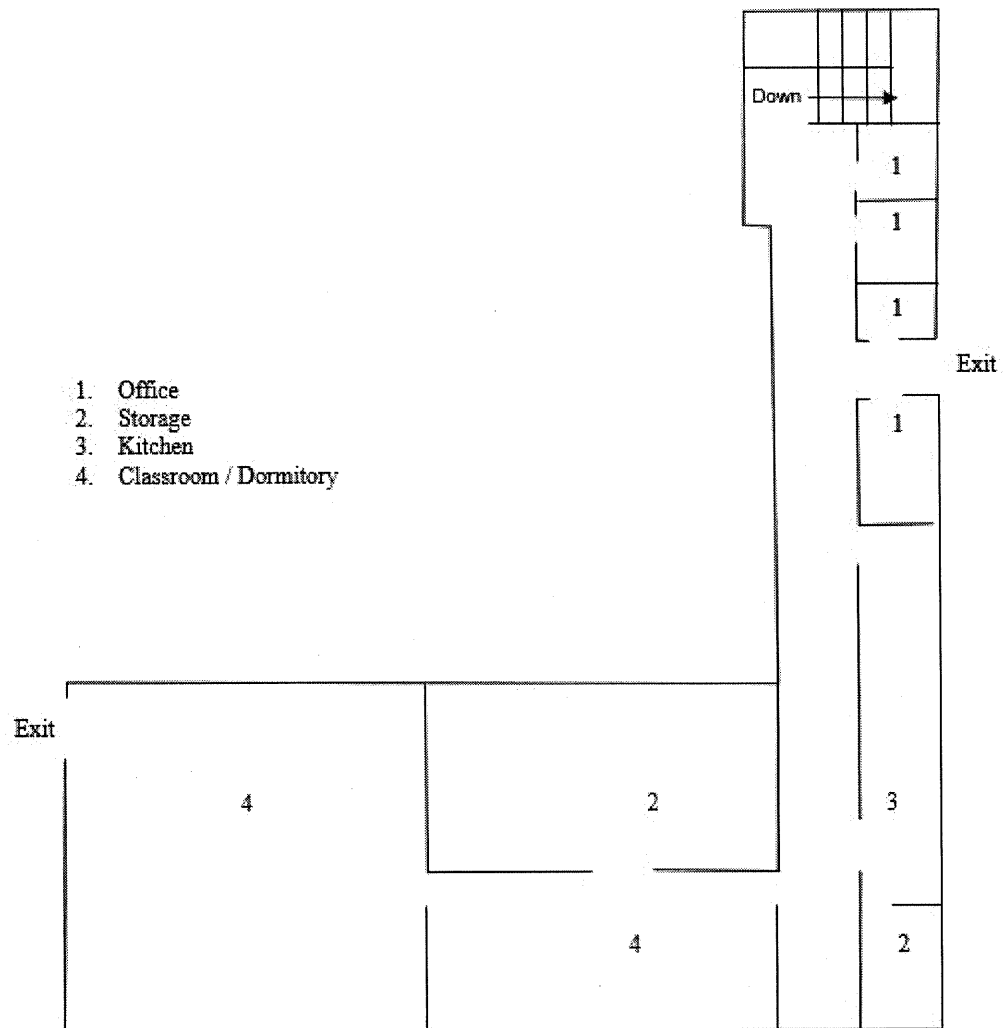


Figure 7-6: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY LOCATION

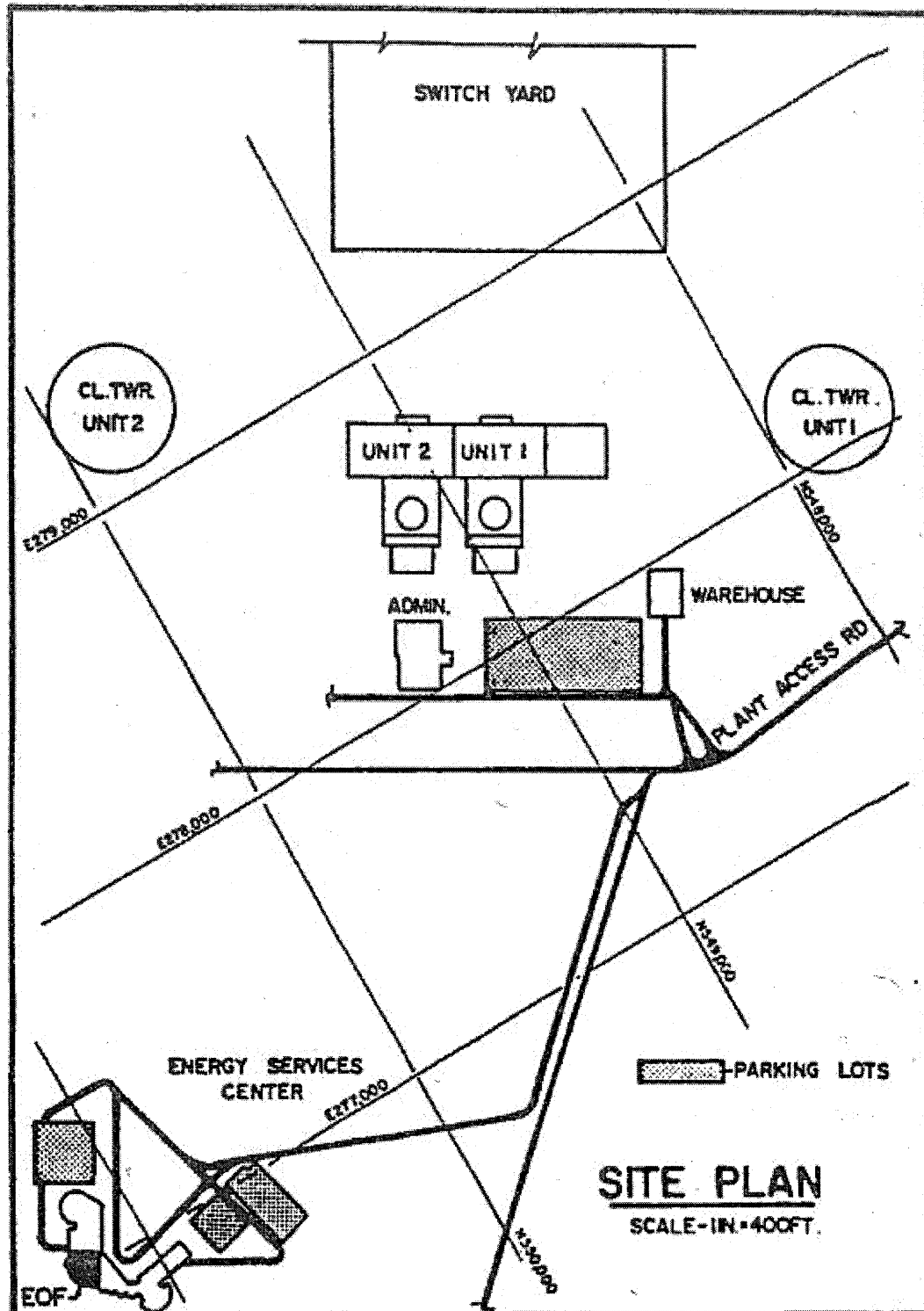


Figure 7-7: BACKUP EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY

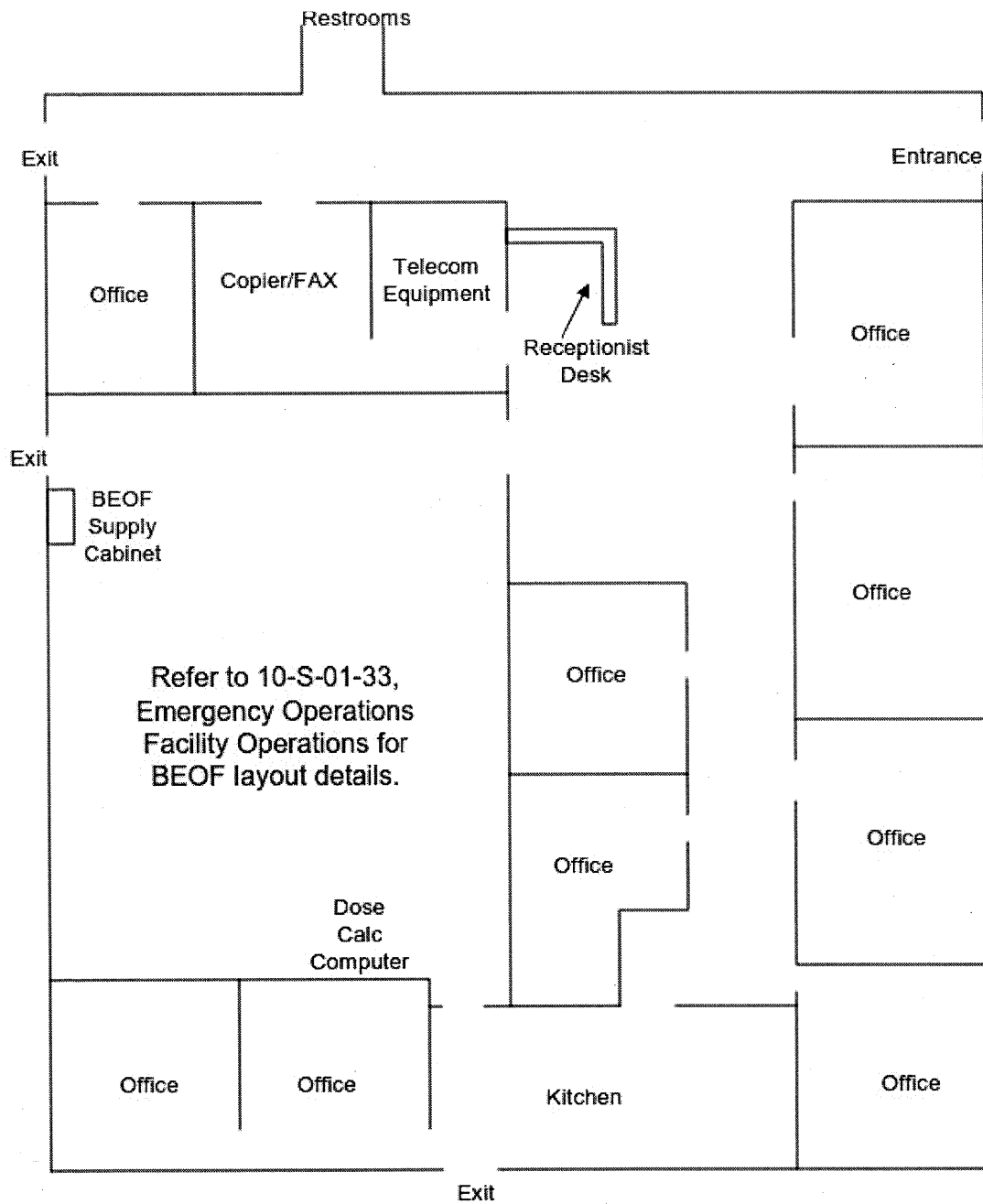


Figure 7-8: ALTERNATE FACILITIES

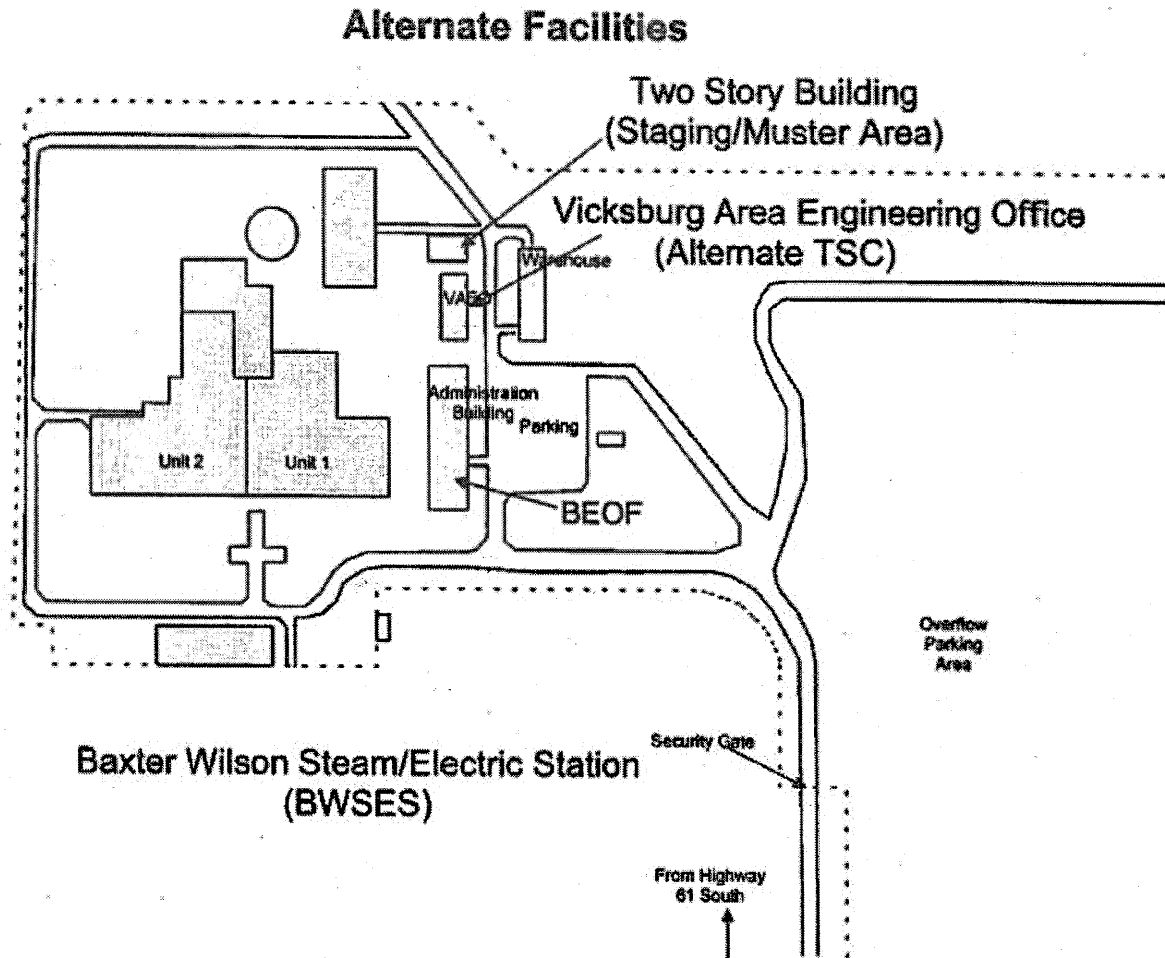


Figure 7-9: JOINT INFORMATION CENTER LAYOUT

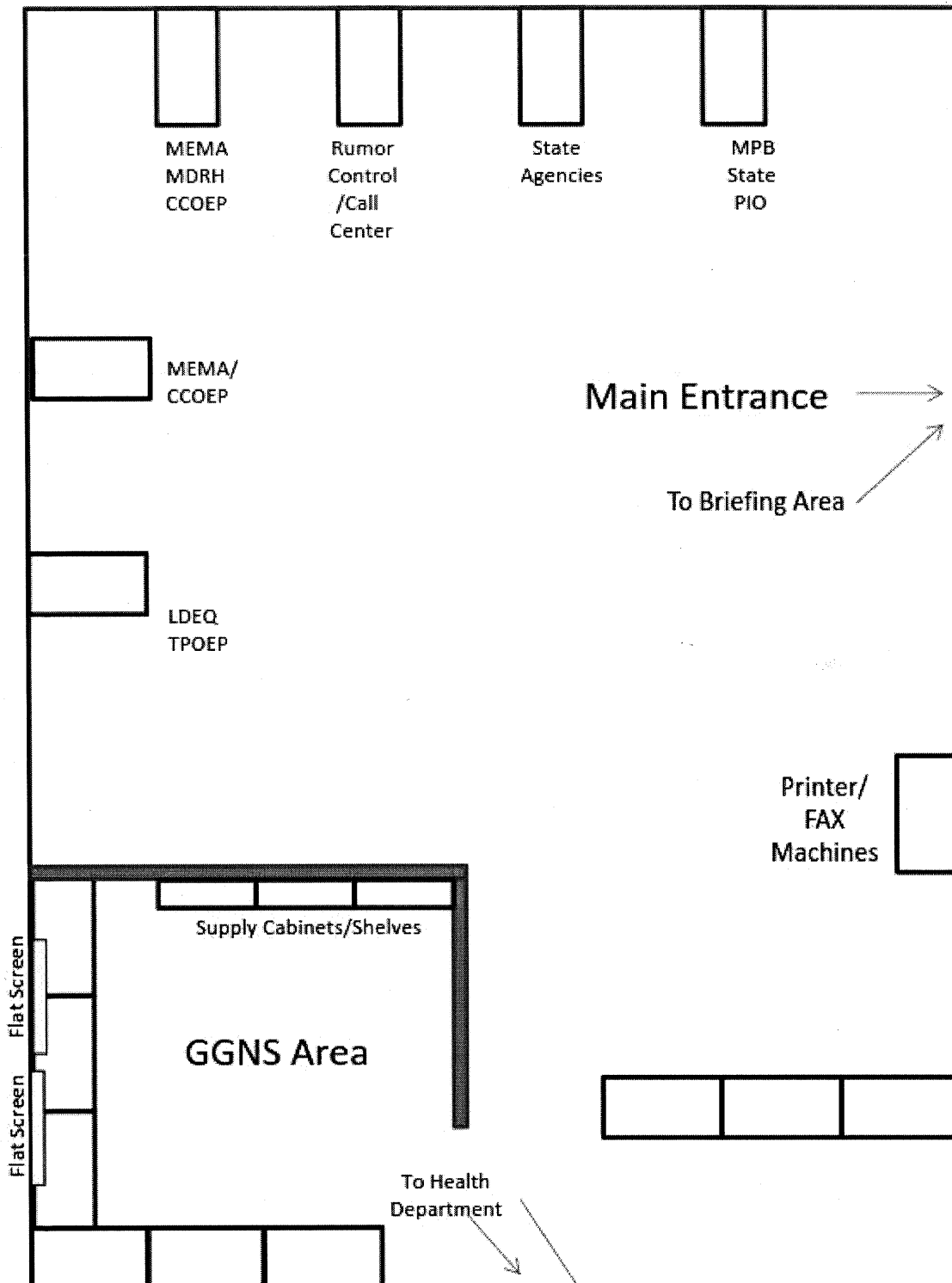
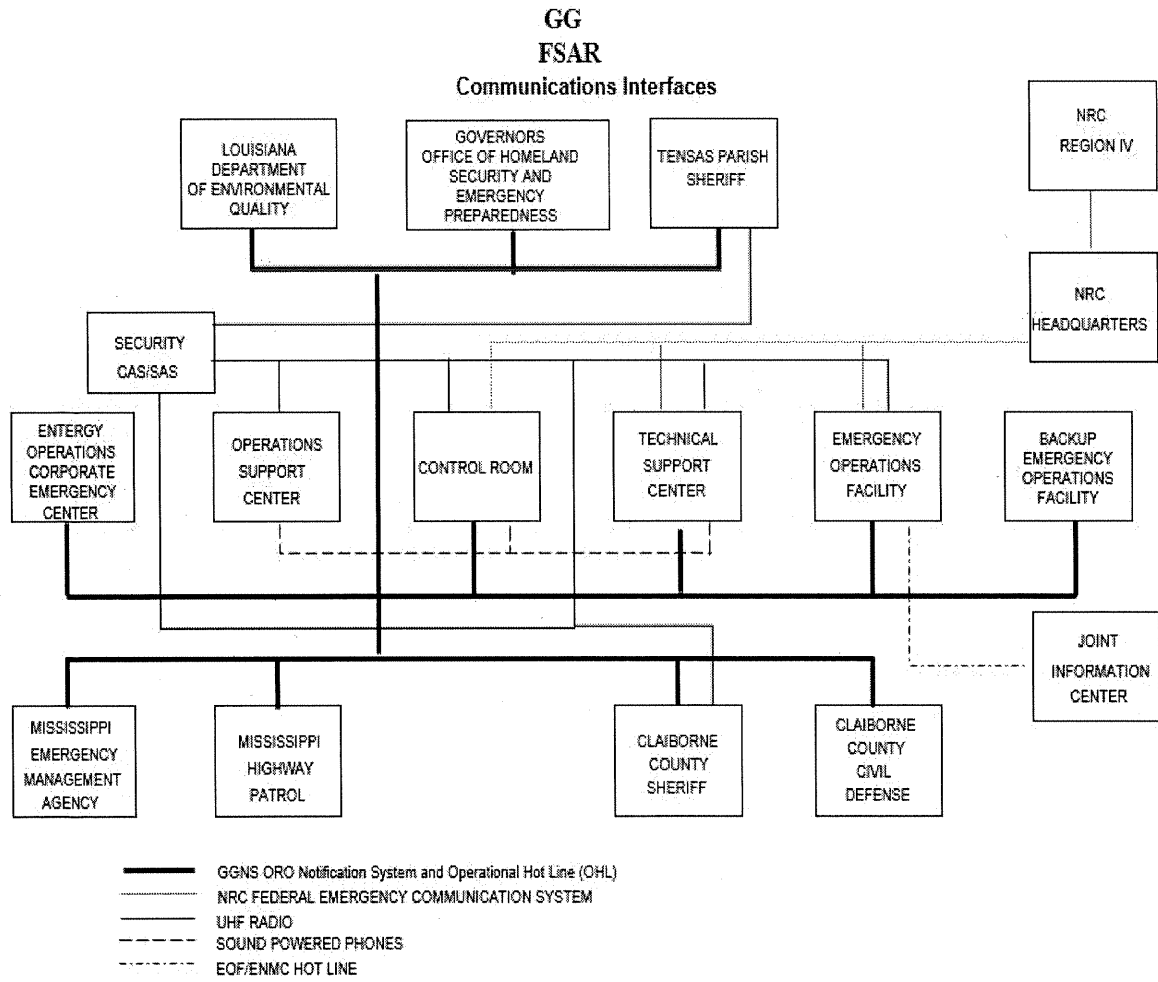


Figure 7-10: Deleted

Figure 7-11: Deleted

Figure 7-12: COMMUNICATION INTERFACES



[illegible]

8 MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

8.1 Organizational Preparedness

GGNS recognizes its responsibilities to take measures necessary to maintain emergency preparedness for all personnel who may be involved in a station emergency. The Site Vice President, through the Director, Regulatory and Performance Improvement has authority and responsibility for establishing management direction and control to assure that preparedness is maintained and that any required corrective actions are implemented. The Manager, Emergency Planning is delegated the overall responsibility for implementation of the emergency preparedness program, including training, drills and exercises involving GGNS Emergency Organization Personnel. The Manager, Emergency Planning has access to and reporting relationships with Corporate Emergency Preparedness senior management and GGNS site senior management with oversight responsibility for Emergency Preparedness. These relationships assure site emergency preparedness and fleet emergency preparedness resources, priorities and performance standards are balanced for best performance.

The Manager, Training & Development is responsible for providing required Emergency Preparedness Training for personnel who are part of the GGNS Emergency Response Organization, commensurate with their positions in the emergency organization.

8.2 Training

All Entergy Operations personnel who are part of the GGNS Emergency Response Organization are required to participate in a formal Emergency Preparedness Training Program. The overall program consists of the following:

- a. Plant Access Training for all unescorted personnel in the protected area.
- b. Emergency Preparedness Training Specialized (EPTS) and Emergency Plan Procedure training for all emergency response personnel as required.
- c. Fitness For Duty (FFD) training for all emergency response personnel in the protected area and the EOF.

An orientation and training program is offered for all outside support agencies such as the local fire department, law enforcement, ambulance, hospital services, and civil defense/emergency preparedness.

8.2.1 General Emergency Plan Training

A program is developed to provide information on the Emergency Plan to all personnel (excluding visitors) coming on site for the first time and to all personnel participating in the annual retraining program. The following objectives are met:

- a. To train personnel with respect to their responsibilities during an emergency situation
- b. To keep personnel informed of any applicable changes to the Emergency Plan.

In order to meet these objectives, instructions concerning the following are given to all personnel:

- a. Signals and Alarms
- b. Evacuation routes and procedures
- c. Response during an emergency

8.2.2 Emergency Preparedness Training Specialized and Emergency Plan Procedure Training

Emergency Organization Personnel receive on, an annual basis, training in emergency response. This training program ensures continued emergency preparedness of all persons who may participate in a station emergency. Emergency Preparedness Training Specialized (including the scope, nature and frequency) is provided and includes, but is not limited to, the following categories:

- a. Directors or coordinators of the response organizations;
- b. Personnel responsible for accident assessment;
- c. Radiological monitoring teams and radiological analysis personnel;
- d. Security;
- e. Repair and damage control / correctional action teams;
- f. First aid and rescue personnel;
- g. Corporate support personnel filling GGNS Emergency Response Organization Positions;
- h. Personnel responsible for transmission of emergency information and instructions.
- i. Fire fighting

Specific emergency training courses and frequency are referenced in the Emergency Preparedness Training Program.

8.2.3 Orientation and Training Program for Offsite Support Agencies

The Manager, Emergency Planning ensures training is provided for appropriate offsite support agencies. These agencies include local fire, law enforcement, ambulance, and hospital services. Assistance may be provided as needed by personnel from Training, Health Physics, Operations, Security, or Corporate Communications. This emergency plan training includes the following topics as a minimum:

- a. Grand Gulf Nuclear Station site layout
- b. Communications interfaces and procedures between the onsite organizations and the offsite support agencies
- c. Expected responses to emergencies
- d. Anticipated protective actions
- e. Basic health physics and radiation protection
- f. Primary and alternate plant access routes and access procedures.

Local civil defense/emergency preparedness personnel are provided training through participation in joint utility/ state/local status meetings, through invitations to attend the training offered to the agencies listed above, and through their respective state emergency preparedness organization(s). Grand Gulf Nuclear Station may also provide assistance in the training of other county/parish emergency organization personnel, if requested to do so. Emphasis is placed on the interfaces between the station and the state and local emergency organizations, communications procedures, basic radiation protection, and the expected roles of the offsite response agencies.

8.3 Drills and Exercises

Periodic exercises are conducted to evaluate major portions of emergency response capabilities; periodic drills are conducted to develop and maintain skills; and deficiencies identified as a result of exercises and drills are utilized to update the Plan and procedures.

The general purposes of drills and exercises are as follows:

- a. To test the effectiveness, timing and content of the Emergency Plan and Emergency Plan Procedures
- b. To test the emergency facilities and equipment
- c. To ensure that emergency organization personnel are familiar with their duties and responsibilities.

An exercise is an event that tests the integrated capability and a major portion of the basic elements existing within emergency preparedness plans and organizations. An exercise simulates an emergency resulting in potential or actual offsite radiological releases that would require response by offsite authorities. A limited exercise is an event that has limited objectives and tests one or more specific portions of the basic elements existing within emergency preparedness plans and organizations.

A drill is a supervised instruction period designed to test, develop and maintain skills. A drill may be a component of an exercise or limited exercise. Drills are supervised by qualified personnel and on-the-spot correction of erroneous performance is permitted.

8.3.1 Drill and Exercise Scenarios

Exercises and limited exercises are based upon preplanned scenarios with observers assigned to various locations to monitor the actions of the emergency Organization personnel. The sequence of events normally followed for exercises is:

- a. Prepare the scenarios and review them with key officials of participating organizations (the actual details of exercise scenarios are kept confidential)
- b. Submit exercise scenarios to the NRC as required by 10CFR50 Appendix E.
- c. Assign and brief observers - qualified observers from the utility, state/local government as well as observers from the NRC, FEMA, and the Regional Assistance Committee
- c. Conduct the drill/exercise
- d. Critique the drill/exercise as soon as practicable after it is conducted
- e. Make necessary changes as a result of the critique review, and;

- f. Provide documentation to the Manager, Emergency Planning, Director, Regulatory and Performance Improvement and Site Vice President.

Drill scenarios are prepared by the individual responsible for conducting the drill and are approved by the appropriate level of management. Drills may involve a single individual, section or department, or they may involve parts of the emergency organization.

State and local support agency participation during exercises are conducted under the biennial exercise requirements of 44CFR350. Scenarios, as appropriate, must emphasize coordination among onsite and offsite response organizations. The scenarios to be used for exercises are varied from year to year; operations in various weather conditions; during each eight-year cycle one drill or exercise is held between 6:00 p.m. and 4:00 a.m.; some of the drills or exercises are unannounced. Offsite participation is not required for off-hours or unannounced drills and exercises. Scenarios include the following:

- a. Basic objectives and appropriate evaluation criteria
- b. Dates, locations, and organizations expected to participate
- c. Listing of simulated events
- d. Time schedule (real and simulated)
- e. Narrative summary including information such as simulated casualties, offsite fire department assistance, rescue of personnel, use of protective clothing, deployment of radiological monitoring teams, public information activities, etc.
- f. Observer assignments and advance materials consisting of the scenario, evaluation criteria, performance objectives, and observer check sheets.
- g. The opportunity for the ERO to demonstrate key skills specific to emergency response duties in their facilities.

8.3.2 Drill and Exercise Schedule

The following drills and exercises are conducted to ensure that the Emergency Organization maintains a high degree of readiness.

a. Communications Drills

Communications are tested on a monthly basis with the State and local governments within the plume exposure pathway of the Emergency Planning Zones (10 mile EPZ), and with the NRC.

Communications are tested on a quarterly basis with those State Emergency Response Organizations within the ingestion pathway (50 mile EPZ).

Communications drills include the aspect of understanding of the contents of messages. In addition, the communications drills may be utilized to review and update emergency telephone numbers.

Communications are tested annually with Federal emergency response organizations.

Communications are tested annually between the Control Room, TSC and the EOF, and between the site, state/local EOCs and field assessment teams.

b. Emergency Repair Team

A drill is conducted on an annual basis to determine the effectiveness of the Emergency Repair Team members and their equipment

c. Fire Brigade

Each fire brigade is drilled as required by UFSAR Section 9B.9.2. A drill is conducted on an annual basis to determine the effectiveness of the local fire department working in conjunction with the Fire Brigade. This annual drill shall involve the participation of at least one of the local fire departments.

d. Medical Emergency Drill

A medical emergency drill, involving a simulated contaminated individual, which contains provisions for participation by local support service agencies (i.e., ambulance and offsite medical treatment facility). shall be conducted annually. The offsite portion of the medical drill may be performed separately, or as part of an exercise or other scheduled drill.

e. Radiological Monitoring Drill

Plant environs and radiological monitoring drills, both onsite and offsite, are conducted on an annual basis to determine the effectiveness of the collection and analysis of sample media. The drills include the utilization of communication equipment and demonstrate proper record keeping procedures.

f. Health Physics Drill

A Health Physics Drill is conducted on a semiannual basis and involves response to, and analysis of simulated elevated airborne and liquid samples and direct radiation measurements in the environment.

g. Text Deleted

h. Radiation Emergency Exercise

An exercise is conducted on a biennial basis. The exercise involves participation of offsite emergency support personnel within the local and State Emergency Organizations. This exercise simulates emergency conditions requiring the declaration of a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency.

At least every eight years, a joint exercise appropriate to a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency that involves Federal, State, and local emergency response personnel, organizations, and agencies is conducted. The scope of the exercise tests as much of the emergency plan (i.e., GGNS, State, and local) including the alert and notification system, as is reasonably achievable. The degree of public participation in this exercise is determined by the appropriate State agencies.

In each exercise cycle the scenarios are varied to provide the opportunity for the ERO to demonstrate proficiency in the key skills necessary to respond to the following:

1. Hostile action directed at the plant site.
2. No or minimal radiological release.
3. An initial classification of, or rapid escalation to, a Site Area or General Emergency.
4. Implementation of strategies, procedures and guidance developed under 10CFR50.54(hh)(2).

i. Radiation Emergency Drill

Drill(s) are conducted periodically between exercises to ensure emergency response capabilities are maintained. At least one of the drill(s) include management and coordination of the emergency response, accident assessment, protective action decision making, and plant system repair and corrective actions. State and local agencies shall be allowed to participate in the drill(s) when requested.

J. Hostile Action Based Exercise.

Hostile action based (HAB) exercises are performed in conjunction with a full scale exercise once every six years or once per eight year cycle. Full state participation is required every cycle, but states with more than one plume exposure pathway may alternate this participation between reactor sites.

k. Remedial Exercises.

Remedial exercises will be required if the emergency plan is not satisfactorily tested during the biennial exercise. State and local participation should be to an extent necessary to show that appropriate corrective measures have been taken regarding the elements of the plan not properly tested.

8.3.3 Scenario Variety Documentation.

A record of scenarios shall be maintained documenting the content of scenarios used to meet the requirements of this Emergency Plan section.

8.4 Responsibilities

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for coordinating the implementation of the overall radiological emergency response planning and preparedness effort to include, but not be limited to:

- a. Ensuring that the Emergency Plan complies with all Federal regulations, and that it is coordinated with the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Physical Security Plan and the emergency response plans of Claiborne County, Tensas Parish, and the States of Mississippi and Louisiana.
- b. Ensuring that Emergency Plan Procedures are consistent with Administrative, Security, Radiation Control, and Training Procedures, the Emergency Plan, and with each other.
- c. Ensuring that training is offered annually for the emergency response personnel and local offsite support agencies and that training commitments for on-call emergency response personnel are met.
- d. Ensuring that drills and exercises are conducted in accordance with Section 8.3, and that necessary corrective actions are implemented.
- e. Ensuring that the Plan and procedures are reviewed and updated on an annual basis.
- f. Ensuring that the commitments of the Public Information Program are met on an annual basis. This includes ensuring the accuracy of the information contained in the Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application.
- g. Ensuring that maintenance and inventory of emergency equipment and supplies is performed on a quarterly basis.

The Manager, Emergency Planning interfaces with several organizations who have specific responsibilities for some of the above areas.

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for ensuring that the commitments of the News Media Emergency Information Program and the Public Information Program are met. He is also responsible for conducting specialized training and drills for personnel directly involved with these programs.

The Security Manager is responsible for revisions to the GGNS Physical Security Plan.

The Manager, Emergency Planning works with the above individuals, as well as with federal, state and local personnel having responsibilities to the GGNS emergency preparedness program, to ensure that the commitments of the Plan are fully implemented.

Training opportunities are afforded to the Emergency Planning Staff to ensure that they are able to effectively carry out their assigned responsibilities.

8.5 Review and Updating of the Emergency Plan and Emergency Plan Procedures

The Plan shall be reviewed and updated as necessary' on at least an annual basis. Letters of Agreement with offsite organizations and agencies are reviewed during the annual Plan review and updated as necessary. A change in original signatory(ies) to a given Letter of Agreement does not in itself require revision of that Letter. A change in applicability of content of a Letter of Agreement, however, does require a revision to that Letter.

Emergency Plans of offsite organizations and agencies are reviewed as requested.

The Manager responsible for the Quality Assurance programs is responsible for conducting an independent review of the Emergency Preparedness Program, to verify compliance with the Quality Assurance Program Manual, the Fire Protection Plan, federal regulations, and operating license provisions. The review shall be conducted at intervals not to exceed 12 months or, as necessary, based on an assessment of performance indicators, and as soon as reasonably practicable after a change occurs in personnel, procedures, equipment, or facilities that potentially could adversely affect emergency preparedness, but no longer than 12 months after the change. In any case, all elements of the emergency preparedness program must be reviewed at least once every 24 months. The review must include an evaluation for adequacy of interfaces with State and local governments and drills, exercises, capabilities, and procedures. The results of the review, along with recommendations for improvements, must be documented, maintained for a period of five years and reported to the Manager; Emergency Planning, Director, Regulatory and Performance Improvement, Site Vice President, and affected groups. The part of the review involving the evaluation for adequacy of interface with State and local governments must be available to the appropriate State and local governments. In addition, the Manager, Emergency Planning, by virtue of his involvement with the Emergency Preparedness Program, provides an ongoing review. Personnel performing reviews or audits of the Emergency Plan and/or Emergency Plan Procedures take into account and review corporate policy, state policy and plans, local plans, and the various agreements and understandings with federal, state, and local support agencies and organizations.

The Plan is a part of the GGNS FSAR but is maintained as a separate document. Document holders receive revisions to the Plan in a controlled manner as they are issued. Revised pages are dated and marked to show where revisions have been made.

The Manager, Emergency Planning is responsible for coordinating reviews and audits of the Emergency Plan and implementing procedures. In addition, the Manager, Emergency Preparedness, through letters, meetings, seminars, or other means available, ensures that all elements of the total emergency organizations are informed of revisions to the Plan.

Results of all exercises and each annual revision and change to the plan are reported to reviewed by the Site Vice President, and Director, Nuclear Safety Assurance, who provides management direction and control to ensure that all corrective actions are implemented.

8.6 Maintenance and Inventory of Emergency Equipment and Supplies

The Manager, Emergency Preparedness, or his designee, is responsible for planning and scheduling the quarterly inventory and inspection of designated emergency equipment and supplies at GGNS. He, or his designee, ensures that identified deficiencies are corrected in a reasonable period of time.

All emergency equipment/instruments are inspected, inventoried and operationally tested on a quarterly basis and after each use. Lists of telephone numbers used in emergency response are reviewed and updated quarterly.

Designated emergency equipment and supplies and their storage locations are listed in Appendix B. Supplies having shelf-lives are checked and replaced as necessary.

Any deficiencies found during the inventory and inspection are either cleared immediately or documented for corrective action. There are sufficient reserves of emergency equipment/instruments available to replace any equipment which is removed from the emergency kits for calibration or repair. All emergency instruments are calibrated at the intervals specified by procedures. A summary report of each inventory and inspection is prepared and submitted to file.

8.7 Educational Information to the Public

Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, in conjunction with State and local agencies, provides the following information to those members of the general public that reside within the 10 mile Emergency Planning Zone:

- a. Educational information on radiation
- b. Personnel to contact for further information
- c. Protective measures, e.g. evacuation routes and relocation renters, sheltering, respiratory protection, radioprotective drugs
- d. Special needs of the handicapped.

This information is disseminated via a Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application, and postcard mailed annually to residents of the 10-mile EPZ, in accordance with the Public Education and Information Program included in Appendix. H. This program addresses providing information to the transient population. The Public Education and Information Program annually ensures the permanent and transient adult population within the plume exposure EPZ are provided an adequate opportunity to become aware of the above information.

8.8 News Media Information

A News Media Emergency Information Program was developed that includes details on arrangements for timely exchange of information among the designated spokespersons and news media representatives. This program is included in Appendix H. The details for dealing with rumors are included in Emergency Plan Procedure 10-S-01-34. GGNS provides supporting information to state and local authorities to develop messages intended for the public. Messages to state and local authorities include information concerning recommended protective actions. This program also provides for an annual training session to acquaint the news media with the methodology to obtain information during an emergency, as well as information about overall emergency preparedness for GGNS.

9 RECOVERY

In any declared Emergency, immediate actions are intended to limit consequence and provide maximum protection to plant personnel, the general public, and plant equipment. For a Site Area or General Emergency, once emergency phase corrective and protective actions have been implemented and effective controls established, emergency actions shift to the Recovery phase which includes reentry and recovery operations.

It is the responsibility of the Emergency Director to determine when the Recovery Phase can be initiated. The following criteria must be met before recovery operations can begin:

- a. The plant must be in a controlled and stable condition
- b. Release of radioactive material to the environment must be controlled and must be below any of the Emergency Action Level threshold values
- c. Radiation levels must be stable or decreasing in all plant areas

The Emergency Director discusses existing offsite conditions with appropriate State officials prior to terminating a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency classification.

Recovery may be completed by the Emergency Organization before emergency termination. If recovery has not been accomplished by the termination of the emergency, a recovery organization is activated as described in Section 5.5. Its objective is to safely and effectively place the plant back in a safe operating condition or an acceptable long term condition. Appropriate GGNS and outside assistance is mobilized to accomplish this objective. The Emergency Director is responsible for transmitting a notification to agencies connected to the GGNS Operational Hot Line (see Section 7.5.3.a.1) that the incident is terminated, and the plant is transitioning to the Recovery phase.

Recovery is conducted in compliance with normal occupational dose limits specified in 10CFR20. Significant release of radioactive materials during recovery is planned, controlled, and evaluated in advance for radiological impact, and appropriate offsite organizations and agencies informed of the scheduled release and estimated impact. Emergency Plan Procedures provide methods of periodically estimating total population exposure.

9.1 Recovery Operations

The nature and extent of an emergency determine the required recovery operations and the size of the recovery organization that must be formed. A recovery plan must be flexible enough to adapt to existing conditions. It is not possible to anticipate in advance all emergency conditions that may be encountered. General principles are addressed in this section that serve as a guide for developing a flexible plan of action. More detailed information is provided in Emergency Plan procedures.

The initial objectives of recovery operations are to determine damage to equipment, the installation of shielding, rope barriers and signs, the application of clearance tags, decontamination, and cleanup to place the plant in an acceptable long term condition. Other recovery operations are not initiated until the area affected by the emergency has been defined. Particular attention is directed toward isolating and tagging out components and systems to control or minimize hazards. A systematic assessment is conducted to determine the extent of damage to plant equipment.

Once the initial objectives are completed, a detailed investigation of the accident causes and consequences, both to the plant and to the environment, is conducted. Repair work and modifications to plant equipment and/or changes to operating procedures are determined, approved, and performed. Test programs to confirm fitness for return to services are developed and implemented.

9.2 Reentry Operations

Reentry operations are part of the Recovery phase and includes returning to areas that were precluded from entry due to radiation levels or other hazards. For radiation hazards, an initial radiation assessment is performed to allow reentry and recovery operations. The following is a list of actions that should be performed prior to authorizing reentry operations into the affected areas:

- a. Review available radiation survey data. Determine plant areas potentially affected by radiation and/or contamination.
- b. Review radiation exposure margins of personnel who will participate in recovery operations. Determine the need for, and source of additional personnel.
- c. Review adequacy of radiation survey instrumentation and equipment (type, ranges, number, calibration, etc.).
- d. Preplan survey team activities to include:

1. Areas to be surveyed
2. Anticipated radiation and contamination levels
3. Radiation survey equipment required
4. Shielding requirements and availability
5. Protective clothing and equipment required
6. Access control procedures
7. Exposure control limits and personnel dosimetry required
8. Decontamination requirements
9. Communications

Initial reentry operations into plant areas include the following goals (in order of priority):

- a. Determine recovery operation tasks (application of clearance tags, etc.)
- b. Observe hazards or potential hazards limiting recovery operations
- c. Conduct comprehensive radiation surveys of plant facilities and define radiological problem areas which could impede recovery operations
- d. Post areas in the plant with radiological warning signs, and rope barriers.

Recovery operations are conducted in compliance with normal operational radiation exposure levels specified in 10CFR20. When possible, significant releases of radiation during recovery is planned, controlled, evaluated in advance for radiological impact, and appropriate offsite organizations and agencies informed of the scheduled release and estimated impact. Emergency Plan Procedures provide methods of periodically estimating total population exposure.

APPENDIX A

Emergency Plan Cross Reference
and
List of Procedures that Implement the Emergency Plan

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN SECTION	ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES	EMERGENCY PLAN¹ PROCEDURES (EPP)	<u>COMMENTS</u>
SECTION 1.0 <u>DEFINITIONS</u> requires no procedures			
SECTION 2.0 <u>SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY</u> contains no explicit actions or responsibilities which should be implemented by procedures. There is an implicit requirement for a procedure to assure that changes to any procedure -- administrative, operational, security, radiation protection, or emergency -- be reviewed with respect to all related procedures to assure a coordinated emergency response will be provided when required.			
2.1			Criterion for GGNS Emergency Plan Development
2.2			Applicability of the Emergency Plan
2.2.1			General Information and Site Description
2.2.2			Population and Population Distribution
2.2.3			Emergency Planning Zones
2.3			Scope of the Emergency Plan
2.3.1			Regulatory Requirements
2.3.2		1	Objectives of the Emergency Plan
2.4		1	Emergency Plan Interrelationships
2.4.1			Emergency Plan Procedures
2.4.2			Related Plans, Programs and Procedures
2.4.3			Participating Governmental Agencies
<u>Table 2-1</u>			Public Facilities and Institutions

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN SECTION	ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ PROCEDURES (EPP)	COMMENTS
<u>Table 2-2</u>			Resident Population Distribution in Evacuation Area by Sector
<u>Figure 2-1</u>			General Area Surrounding GGNS
<u>Figure 2-2</u>			Site Layout
<u>Figure 2-3</u>			Permanent Resident Population Distribution
<u>Figure 2-4</u>			Ten-Mile Emergency Planning Zone
<u>Figure 2-5</u>			Fifty-Mile Emergency Planning Zone
3.1		1	Emergency Planning
3.2			Emergency Plan Steps
3.3		1,6	Emergency Direction and Assignments
4.1			Emergency Classification System
4.1.1		1,6	Unusual Event
4.1.2		1,6,34, EN-EP-609, 610 & 611	Alert
4.1.3		1,6,34, EN-EP-609, 610 & 611	Site Area Emergency
4.1.4		1,6,34, EN-EP-609, 610 & 611	General Emergency
4.2			Classification of postulated accidents.
<u>Table 4-1</u>		1, 38	Emergency Action Levels
5.1			Statement of GGNS organization
5.2			Statement of normal station organization.

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN SECTION	ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES	EMERGENCY PLAN¹ PROCEDURES (EPP)	<u>COMMENTS</u>
5.2.1			General Manager, Plant Operations
5.2.2			Senior Manager, Operations
5.2.3			Senior Manager, Maintenance
5.2.4			Manager, Radiation Protection
5.2.5			Senior Manager, Production
5.2.6			Manager, Training & Development
5.2.7			Shift Technical Advisor
5.2.8			Manager, Supply Chain
5.2.9			Director, Reg & Performance Improvement
5.3			Statement of normal station shift staffing.
5.4			Emergency Organization
5.4.1			Normal Station Shift
5.4.2	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609, EN-EP-613	Emergency Director
5.4.3	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	EOF Manager
5.4.4	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Radiological Assessment Coordinator
5.4.5	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Technical Advisor
5.4.6	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Admin. & Logistics Coordinator
5.4.7	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609,34	Public Information Liaison
5.4.8	EN-EP-801	6, EN-EP-609	Offsite Communicator

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
5.4.9	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	EOF Communicator
5.4.10	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Lead Offsite Liaison
5.4.11	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Offsite Liaison
5.4.12	EN-EP-801 EN-EP-313	12, EN-EP-609	Dose Assessor
5.4.13	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Offsite Team Coordinator
5.4.14	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Offsite Monitoring Team
5.4.15	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-609	Information Technology (IT) Specialist
5.4.16	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	EOF Log Keeper
5.4.17	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	Emergency Plant Manager (EPM)
5.4.18	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	TSC Manager
5.4.19	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	TSC Communicator
5.4.20	EN-EP-801	1, EN-EP-610	Security Coordinator
5.4.21	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	ENS Communicator
5.4.22	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	Maintenance Coordinator
5.4.23	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	Engineering Coordinator
5.4.24	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	Radiological Coordinator

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
5.4.25	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	Operations Coordinator
5.4.26	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610	Engineers (Mech./I&C/Elect.)
5.4.27	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-610,35	Reactor Engineer
5.4.28	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-611	OSC Manager
5.4.29	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-611	Log Keeper - OSC
5.4.30	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-611	Operations Support
5.4.31	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-611	Work Control Coordinator
5.4.32	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-611	Mechanical/I&C/Electrical Coordinator
5.4.33	EN-EP-801	EN-EP-611	Rad Chem Coordinator
5.4.34	EN-EP-801	34	Company Spokesperson
5.4.35	EN-EP-801	34	Technical Advisor – JIC
5.4.36	EN-EP-801	34	JIC Manager
5.4.37	EN-EP-801	34	Log Keeper – JIC
5.4.38	EN-EP-801	34	Inquiry Response Coordinator
5.4.39	EN-EP-801	34	Press Release Writer

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
5.5		EN-EP-613	Recovery Organization
5.6			Local services support (normal 10CFR20 limits on exposure or contamination)
5.6.1			Description of medical support
5.6.2			Fire Support
5.6.3			Law Enforcement Agencies
5.7			Coordination with Governmental Agencies.
5.7.1			MEMA and Miss. Div. of Radiological Health
5.7.2			LDEQ AND GOHSEP
5.7.3			Port Gibson/Claiborne Co. Civil Defense
5.7.4			Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency
5.7.5		6	NRC

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
5.7.6			DOE
5.7.7			INPO
5.7.8			U.S.C.G.
5.8		EN-EP-609	Contractor Assistance
5.9			Support for Federal Response
<u>Table 5-1</u>		6	Minimum shift staffing
<u>Figure 5-1</u>			Deleted
<u>Figure 5-2</u>			Normal Station Organization
<u>Figure 5-3</u>			Emergency Organization
<u>Figure 5-4</u>			Emergency Organization
<u>Figure 5-5</u>			Interrelationships of Emergency Response Organizations
<u>Figure 5-6</u>			Federal Response Management Diagram
6.1			Initiating emergency measures
6.1.1		EN-EP-801	Emergency Guidance Suspension (50.54x)
6.1.2		EN-EP-610	Security Plan
6.2			Activation of emergency organization
6.2.1			Control room operators

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
6.2.2		1	Shift Manager
6.2.3			STA
6.2.4		1,6,34	Emergency Director
6.3			Assessment Actions
6.3.1		1	Assessment actions during Unusual Events
6.3.2		1	Assessment actions during Alerts
6.3.3		1	Assessment actions during Site Area Emergencies
6.3.4		1	Assessment actions during General Emergencies
6.4			Corrective Actions
6.5			Protective actions
6.5.1			Protective cover, evacuation, personnel accountability
6.5.1.a		11, EN-EP-609	GGNS
6.5.1.b		11	Offsite areas
6.6		11	Contamination Control Measures
6.7			Aid to affected personnel
6.7.1		17, 20	Emergency Personnel Exposure
6.7.2		11	Decontamination and First Aid
6.7.3		19	Medical Transportation
6.7.4		19	Medical Treatment

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
<u>Table 6-1</u>		12	Recommended Protective Actions
Figure 6-1			Deleted
<u>Figure 6-2</u>		6, EN-EP-609	Emergency Notification Form
7.1			Facilities and Equipment
7.2			Control Room
7.3		39	Emergency Response Facilities
7.3.1		EN-EP-610	TSC
7.3.2		EN-EP-611	OSC
7.3.3		EN-EP-609	EOF
7.3.4		EN-EP-609, 41	BEOF
7.3.5		34	Media Centers
7.4			County and State Emergency Centers
7.4.1			Claiborne County EOC
7.4.2			Mississippi State EOC
7.4.3			Tensas Parish EOC

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
7.4.4			Louisiana State EOC
7.5	01-S-10-5		Communications Systems
7.5.1			Telephone System
7.5.2			Plant Paging System & Sound Powered Phones
7.5.3	01-S-10-5 10-S-01-6	1,6, EN-EP-611	Emergency Communications Equipment
7.5.4			Alert Notification System
7.6			Assessment Facilities
7.6.1	EN-EP-313	12	Onsite Systems and Equipment
7.6.2			Offsite Monitoring Equipment and Facilities
7.6.3		14	Radiological Assessment Laboratories
7.6.4			Post-Accident Sampling Capability
7.6.4	01-S-10-5	28	Designated Emergency Vehicles
7.7		11	Protective Facilities
7.8	01-S-10-5		First Aid and Medical Facilities
7.9	01-S-10-5		Rescue and Damage Control Equipment
7.10	01-S-10-5		Personal Protective Equipment
<u>Table 7-1</u>		EN-EP-609	GGNS Operational Hot Line
<u>Figure 7-1</u>			Emergency Facilities

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN SECTION	ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ PROCEDURES (EPP)	COMMENTS
<u>Figure 7-2</u>			Technical Support Center
<u>Figure 7-3</u>			Operations Support Center
<u>Figure 7-4</u>			Emergency Operations Facility Level I
<u>Figure 7-5</u>			Emergency Operations Facility Level II
<u>Figure 7-6</u>			Emergency Operations Facility Location
<u>Figure 7-7</u>			Backup Emergency Operations Facility
<u>Figure 7-8</u>			Deleted
<u>Figure 7-9</u>			Joint Information Center Layout
Figure 7-10			Deleted
Figure 7-11			Deleted
<u>Figure 7-12</u>			Communications Interfaces
<u>Figure 7-13</u>			Siren Locations
8.1			Organizational Preparedness
8.2	EN-TQ-110		Training
8.2.1	EN-TQ-110		General Emergency Plan Training
8.2.2	EN-TQ-110		Emergency Preparedness Training Specialized and Emergency Plan Procedure Training

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

<u>EMERGENCY PLAN SECTION</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES</u>	<u>EMERGENCY PLAN¹ PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
8.2.3	01-S-10-3		Orientation and Training Program for Offsite Support Agencies
8.3		37	Drills and Exercise
8.3.1			Drill and Exercise Scenarios
8.3.2			Drill and Exercise Schedule
8.4	01-S-10-3		Responsibilities
8.5	01-S-10-3		Review of Emergency Plan and Emergency Plan Procedure
8.6	01-S-10-3, 5 EN-RP-301	39	Maintenance and Inventory of Emergency Equipment and Supplies
8.7	01-S-10-3		Educational Information to the Public
8.8		34	News Media Information
8.11	EN-RP-301		RP Instrument Calibration
9.1		22,23, EN-EP-609	Reentry/Recovery
9.2		23, EN-EP-609	Reentry
9.3		1,22, EN-EP-609	Recovery
<u>Appendix A</u>			Reserved
<u>Appendix B</u>			List of supplies
<u>Appendix C</u>			Reserved
<u>Appendix D</u>			Letters of Agreement from offsite organizations

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

EMERGENCY PLAN CROSS REFERENCE

EMERGENCY PLAN <u>SECTION</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE <u>PROCEDURES</u>	EMERGENCY PLAN ¹ <u>PROCEDURES (EPP)</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
<u>Appendix E</u>			Evacuation Time Estimates
<u>Appendix F</u>			Index of Supporting Plans
<u>Appendix G</u>			Reserved
<u>Appendix H</u>		34	News Media Emergency Information Program and Public Education and Information Program
<u>Appendix I</u>			Reserved

¹ All emergency plan procedures prefaced with 10-S-01-

LIST OF PROCEDURES THAT IMPLEMENT THE EMERGENCY PLAN

- | | |
|------------|--|
| 10-S-01-1 | <u>Activation of Emergency Plan (EPP-1)</u>
(EPP-1) Upon recognition that abnormal plant or site conditions exist, this procedure will be used by the operator to determine the appropriate EAL(s), properly classify the emergency condition and action to be taken for the emergency classification. |
| 10-S-01-2 | <u>Unusual Event (EPP-2)</u>
DELETED- Superseded by 10-S-01-1 |
| 10-S-01-3 | <u>Alert (EPP-3)</u>
DELETED-Superseded by 10-S-01-1. |
| 10-S-01-4 | <u>Site Area Emergency (EPP-4)</u>
DELETED-Superseded by 10-S-01-1. |
| 10-S-01-5 | <u>General Emergency (EPP-5)</u>
DELETED - Superseded by 10-S-01-1. |
| 10-S-01-6 | <u>Notification of Offsite Agencies and Plant On-Call Emergency Personnel (EPP-6)</u>
This procedure lists the methods of notifying Emergency Organization Personnel; for notifying Federal, State, and local authorities; for notifying outside service agencies; and for keeping the proper communication record. |
| 10-S-01-7 | <u>Activation of Emergency Facilities (EPP-7)</u>
DELETED-Superseded by EN-EP-609, EN-EP-610, EN-EP-611 and 10-S-01-41 |
| 10-S-01-8 | <u>Fire (EPP-8)</u>
DELETED - Superseded by 10-S-03-2 |
| 10-S-01-9 | <u>Release of Toxic Material (EPP-9)</u>
DELETED-Superseded by 10-S-01-1 (EPP-1) and 05-1-02-II-12 |
| 10-S-01-10 | <u>Natural Occurrences (EPP-10)</u>
DELETED-Superseded by 05-1-02-VI-1, 05-1-02-VI-2, 05-S-02-VI-3, and EN-FAP-EP-010 |
| 10-S-01-11 | <u>Evacuation of Onsite Personnel (EPP-11)</u>
This procedure provides the guidelines for evacuation and accountability of personnel during an emergency. |
| 10-S-01-12 | <u>Radiological Assessment and Protective Action Recommendations (EPP-12)</u>
This procedure provides guidance for performing radiological assessment during emergencies. |
| 10-S-01-13 | <u>Onsite Radiological Monitoring (EPP-13)</u>
DELETED-Superseded by 10-S-01-14 (EPP-14) |
| 10-S-01-14 | <u>Emergency Radiological Monitoring (EPP-14)</u>
This procedure provides guidelines for performing radiological surveys outside of the restricted area during emergency conditions. Instructions for dose rate measurements and collection and analysis of radioiodines are included. |

LIST OF PROCEDURES THAT IMPLEMENT THE EMERGENCY PLAN

- 10-S-01-15 Site Access Point Operations (EPP-15) : DELETED
- 10-S-01-16 Personnel Accountability (EPP-16)
DELETED- Superseded by 10-5-01-11 (EPP-11)
- 10-S-01-17 Emergency Personnel Exposure Control (EPP-17)
This procedure provides guidelines for the issuing dosimetry and RWP access during emergencies.
- 10-S-01-18 Personnel Search and Rescue (EPP-18)
This procedure provides guidelines for performing search and rescue operations in order to locate and/or rescue individuals that have not been accounted for.
- 10-S-01-19 Personnel Injury (EPP-19)
This procedure provides for handling those individuals who have been injured and must be transported off site.
- 10-S-01-20 Administration of Thyroid Blocking Agents (EPP-20)
This procedure provides guidance on the use of potassium iodide as a thyroid blocking agent to prevent thyroid uptake of radioactive iodine and the subsequent dose.
- 10-S-01-21 Evacuating Personnel and Vehicle Contamination Control (EPP-21): DELETED-Superseded by 10-S-01-11 (EPP-11)
- EN-EP-613 Recovery
This procedure provides guidance for the Recovery phase of on emergency and the formation of a Recovery organization.
- 10-S-01-23 Reentry (EPP-23)
This procedure provides general guidance for the Reentry Operations.
- 10-S-01-24 Maintenance of Emergency Preparedness (EPP-24)
DELETED -Superseded by 01-S-10-5.
- 10-S-01-25 Onsite Personnel Response (EPP-25)
DELETED-Superseded by 10-S-01-11 (EPP-11)
- 10-S-01-26 Offsite Emergency Response (EPP-26)
This procedure provides instructions for offsite emergency personnel that are ordered to report to the site during an emergency.
- 10-S-01-27 Public Information (EPP-27): DELETED- Superseded by 10-S-01-34
- 10-S-01-28 Control of Designated Emergency Vehicles (EPP-28)
This procedure provides a description of the administrative controls over company-owned vehicles designated for use during an emergency

LIST OF PROCEDURES THAT IMPLEMENT THE EMERGENCY PLAN

- EN-EP-611 Operations Support Center (OSC) Operations
This procedure provides general instructions for the Operations Support Center (OSC) including: facility activation, personnel responsibilities, staffing and coordination of Emergency Response Teams.
- EN-EP-610 Technical Support Center (TSC) Operations
This procedure provides general instructions for the TSC including: facility activation, personnel responsibilities, staffing and coordination between the Control Room, and the Operations Support Center.
- EN-EP-609 Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) Operation
This procedure provides instructions for the activation operation of the EOF.
- 10-S-01-34 Joint Information Center (JIC) Operations (EPP-34)
This procedure provides instructions for dissemination of public information and the activation and operation of the NMC and EIC.
- 10-S-01-35 Core Damage Assessment (EPP-35)
This procedure provides guidance for determining if core damage may or has occurred and estimating amount of reactor core damage under accident conditions.
- 10-S-01-36 Incident Command Post (ICP) Operation
This procedure provides general instructions for the activation and operation of the Incident Command Post
- 10-S-01-37 Communication Drill
This procedure provides guidance for performing communication drills.
- 10-S-01-38 EAL Contingency Planning
This document identifies the plant instruments that are the designated indicators of Emergency Action Level (EAL) entry criteria. It then analyzes each primary instrument for backup/alternative indications allowed by the EAL, Instrument redundancy and Correlation between EAL requirements by Operating Mode versus related Tech Spec/TRM/ODCM. This procedure is entered when any of the equipment listed in the attachments is identified to be out of service
- 10-S-01-39 Grand Gulf Equipment Important to Emergency Response
This procedure ensures that when equipment important to emergency response (emergency preparedness [EP] equipment) is removed from service for maintenance or is in a degraded condition, the correct restoration priority is assigned, compensatory measures are implemented, and the equipment is restored to a functional condition promptly
- EN-TQ-110 Emergency Response Organization Training Program
This procedure describes and implements training for GGNS ERO to ensure a constant state of preparedness for and during emergencies.

LIST OF PROCEDURES THAT IMPLEMENT THE EMERGENCY PLAN

- 01-S-10-3 Emergency Planning Department Responsibilities
This procedure describes the responsibilities and organizational structure of the Emergency Planning staff, provides guidance for the overall maintenance of the Emergency Planning program and defines the responsibilities for maintenance and control of the GGNS Emergency Plan.
- EN-EP-306 Drills and Exercises
This procedure describes the type and frequency of drills and exercise, procedure for conducting a drill or exercise, and method for management review and approval of drills and exercises.
- 01-S-10-5 Control of Emergency Response Equipment and Facilities
This procedure prescribes the requirements for the inventory, inspection, maintenance and operability checks of Emergency Facilities and Equipment.
- 01-S-10-8 Emergency Preparedness Action Tracking System
DELETED - Superseded by 01-8-10-3.
- EN-EP-801 Emergency Response Organization
The procedure outlines responsibilities for personnel assigned to an ERO position and for other company personnel who may be called upon to support an emergency response effort but are not directly assigned to an ERO position.
- EN-EP-313 Offsite Dose Assessment Using the Unified Rascal Interface
This procedure provides the methods and instructions for performing offsite dose assessment using the Unified RASCAL Interface (URI) by the On—Shift and ERO Dose Assessors and may also be used by Offsite Response Organizations (OROs) who use URI for Dose Assessment
- EN-RP-301 Radiation Protection Instrument Control
This procedure describes the Entergy Nuclear program to ensure that radiation and radioactivity measurement instruments are properly maintained and calibrated, and response checked at the appropriate frequencies.

APPENDIX B

List of Emergency Equipment and Supplies for Emergency Facilities
and Hospitals

This appendix contains a list of supplies by general category maintained in the emergency kits and lockers located in the various emergency facilities. Detailed lists of the inventory are maintained in accordance with 01-S-10-5, Control of Emergency Response Equipment and Facilities.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED IN THE CONTROL ROOM/TSC/OSC/EOF

- A. Protective Equipment
- B. Radiological Monitoring Equipment
- C. Communications Equipment
- D. Emergency Supplies

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED IN THE BEOF

- A. Communications Equipment

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED AT RIVER REGION MEDICAL CENTER
AND CLAIBORNE COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

- A. Protective Equipment
- B. Radiological Monitoring Equipment
- C. Emergency Supplies

EMERGENCY FOOD AND WATER SUPPLIES

- A. Emergency food and water supplies are maintained in the Control Room envelope in sufficient quantity to maintain five people for five days.
- B. Emergency food and water supplies are maintained in the EOF in sufficient quantity to maintain seven people for five days.

APPENDIX C

Reserved

APPENDIX D

Letters of Agreement

Letters of agreement detail arrangements for the request and utilization of resources of federal, state local and private organizations in response to emergency conditions at the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station. The documents located in previous revisions of this Appendix have been removed. These documents and their annual confirmations are maintained by the Emergency Planning Department and are available for review. A summary of letters and contracts used to implement the Grand Gulf Emergency Plan are contained in the following list.

1. U.S. Department of Energy - The U.S. Department of Energy provides support through the Radiation Emergency Assistance Center/Training Site (REAC/TS) to Emergency Nuclear facilities in the event of a radiological emergency.
2. State of Mississippi - The State of Mississippi commits response as delineated in the Mississippi Radiological Emergency Preparedness Plan and the Mississippi Emergency Management Plan.
3. State of Mississippi/Mississippi Emergency Management Agency -The Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA) provides for the coordination of Mississippi state agency and local government response in support of the Grand Gulf Emergency Plan. This assistance includes maintaining the offsite emergency plan, training in support of this plan, maintaining a communications system to implement elements of the plan and assisting with evacuation arrangements in support of the plan.
4. Governor's Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Preparedness - The Governor's Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Preparedness (GOHSEP) provides assistance with the implementation of the Louisiana Peacetime Radiological Response Plan. GOHSEP provides a 24/7 communications point; conducts radiological training for Louisiana based local and state responders; participates in Grand Gulf drills and exercises; coordinates and maintains state level emergency response procedures; and calibrates and maintains offsite radiation detection equipment.
5. Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense Council -The Port Gibson/Claiborne County Civil Defense Council commits to the implementation of its Radiological Emergency Plan, the activation of the Port Gibson/Claiborne County EOC, and the initiation of protective actions for Claiborne County in the event of a nuclear Incident at Grand Gulf.
6. Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness - Tensas Parish Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness commits to the implementation of its Radiological Emergency Plan, the activation of the Tensas Parish EOC, and the initiation of protective actions for Tensas Parish in the event of a nuclear incident at Grand Gulf.

7. Port Gibson Police Department-The Port Gibson Police Department commits to assistance with traffic control, backup communications, initiation of protective actions and coordination of evacuations within Port Gibson city limits in the event of a nuclear incident at Grand Gulf.
8. Claiborne County Sheriff's Department -The Claiborne County Sheriff's Department letter of agreement detailing emergency related support for Grand Gulf is on file in accordance with Federal regulations dealing with the protection of information concerning physical security of the plant.
9. Claiborne County fire Department - Claiborne County Fire Department commits to assistance with fighting fires to the site, assisting law enforcement with evacuations, maintaining fire protection surveillance and assisting with decontamination in the event of a nuclear incident at Grand Gulf.
10. Claiborne County Hospital -The Claiborne County Hospital commits to accept and treat injured or ill personnel from Grand Gulf Nuclear Station who are radioactively contaminated or overexposed, develop and maintain procedures for dealing with radioactively contaminated/exposed personnel, and participate in emergency related drills.
11. River Region Health System - The River Region Health System commits to accept and treat injured or ill personnel from Grand Gulf Nuclear Station who are radioactively contaminated or overexposed, develop and maintain procedures for dealing with radioactively contaminated/exposed personnel, and participate in emergency related drills.
12. Institute of Nuclear Power Operations - The Institute of Nuclear Power Operations coordinates emergency related assistance between electric utilities responsible for the operation of commercial nuclear power facilities.
13. Ochsner Clinic Foundation - The Ochsner Clinic Foundation through letter of agreement agrees to accept and treat injured or ill personnel from Grand Gulf Nuclear Station whether or not they are radioactively contaminated or overexposed. Ochsner also agrees to accept injured or ill GGNS personnel from Claiborne County Medical Center or River Region Medical Center.
14. ASAP EMS. Corp. -ASAP EMS provides ambulance service to treat and transport injured or ill Grand Gulf personnel to local hospitals. ASAP EMSD will also develop and maintain procedures for transportation of radioactively contaminated GGNS personnel and will participate in drills related to the medical transportation of GGNS personnel. This service was previously provided by Metro Ambulance Service.

APPENDIX E

Executive Summary of the
Evacuation Time Estimates
For Grand Gulf Nuclear Station

November 2012

The entire Evacuation Time Estimates Study can be found in GIN 2013/00190.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report describes the analyses undertaken and the results obtained by a study to develop Evacuation Time Estimates (ETE) for the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station (GGNS) located in Claiborne County, MS. ETE are part of the required planning basis and provide Entergy and State and local governments with site-specific information needed for Protective Action decision-making.

In the performance of this effort, guidance is provided by documents published by Federal Governmental agencies. Most important of these are:

- Criteria for Development of Evacuation Time Estimate Studies, NUREG/CR-7002, November 2011.
- Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants, NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, November 1980.
- Development of Evacuation Time Estimates for Nuclear Power Plants, NUREG/CR-6863, January 2005.
- 10CFR50, Appendix E – "Emergency Planning and Preparedness for Production and Utilization Facilities"

Overview of Project Activities

This project began in April, 2012 and extended over a period of six months. The major activities performed are briefly described in chronological sequence:

- Attended "kick-off" meetings with Entergy personnel and emergency management personnel representing state and county governments.
- Accessed U.S. Census Bureau data files for the year 2010. Studied Geographical Information Systems (GIS) maps of the area in the vicinity of the GGNS, then conducted a detailed field survey of the highway network.
- Synthesized this information to create an analysis network representing the highway system topology and capacities within the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ), plus a Shadow Region covering the region between the EPZ boundary and approximately 15 miles radially from the plant.
- Designed and sponsored a telephone survey of residents within the EPZ to gather focused data needed for this ETE study that were not contained within the census database. The survey instrument was reviewed and modified by the licensee and offsite response organization (ORO) personnel prior to the survey.
- Data collection forms (provided to the OROs at the kickoff meeting) were returned with data pertaining to employment, transients, and special facilities in each county and parish.

- The traffic demand and trip-generation rates of evacuating vehicles were estimated from the gathered data. The trip generation rates reflected the estimated mobilization time (i.e., the time required by evacuees to prepare for the evacuation trip) computed using the results of the telephone survey of EPZ residents.
- Following federal guidelines, the EPZ is subdivided into 16 PAS / PAA. These PAS / PAA are then grouped within circular areas or "keyhole" configurations (circles plus radial sectors) that define a total of 41 Evacuation Regions.
- The time-varying external circumstances are represented as Evacuation Scenarios, each described in terms of the following factors: (1) Season (Summer, Winter); (2) Day of Week (Midweek, Weekend); (3) Time of Day (Midday, Evening); and (4) Weather (Good, Rain). One special event scenario involving a football game at Alcorn State University was considered. One roadway impact scenario was considered wherein a single lane was closed on US 61 northbound for the duration of the evacuation.
- Staged evacuation was considered for those regions wherein the 2-mile radius and sectors downwind to 5 miles were evacuated.
- As per NUREG/CR-7002, the Planning Basis for the calculation of ETE is:
 - A rapidly escalating accident at the GGNS that quickly assumes the status of General Emergency such that the Advisory to Evacuate is announced in a timely manner following the siren notification, and no early protective actions have been implemented.
 - While an unlikely accident scenario, this planning basis will yield ETE, measured as the elapsed time from the Advisory to Evacuate until the stated percentage of the population exits the impacted Region, that represent "upper bound" estimates. This conservative Planning Basis is applicable for all initiating events.
- If the emergency occurs while schools are in session, the ETE study assumes that the children will be evacuated by bus directly to reception centers located outside the EPZ. Parents, relatives, and neighbors are advised to not pick up their children at school prior to the arrival of the buses dispatched for that purpose. The ETE for schoolchildren are calculated separately.
- Evacuees who do not have access to a private vehicle will either ride-share with relatives, friends or neighbors, or be evacuated by buses provided as specified in the county evacuation plans. Those in special facilities will likewise be evacuated with public transit, as needed: bus, van, or ambulance, as required. Separate ETE are calculated for the transit-dependent evacuees, for homebound special needs population, and for those evacuated from special facilities.

Computation of ETE

A total of 492 ETE were computed for the evacuation of the general public. Each ETE quantifies the aggregate evacuation time estimated for the population within one of the 41 Evacuation Regions to evacuate from that Region, under the circumstances defined for one of the 12

Evacuation Scenarios (41 x 12 = 492). Separate ETE are calculated for transit-dependent evacuees, including schoolchildren for applicable scenarios.

Except for Region R03, which is the evacuation of the entire EPZ, only a portion of the people within the EPZ would be advised to evacuate. That is, the Advisory to Evacuate applies only to those people occupying the specified impacted region. It is assumed that 100 percent of the people within the impacted region will evacuate in response to this Advisory. The people occupying the remainder of the EPZ outside the impacted region may be advised to take shelter.

The computation of ETE assumes that 20% of the population within the EPZ but outside the impacted region, will elect to "voluntarily" evacuate. In addition, 20% of the population in the Shadow Region will also elect to evacuate. These voluntary evacuees could impede those who are evacuating from within the impacted region. The impedance that could be caused by voluntary evacuees is considered in the computation of ETE for the impacted region.

Staged evacuation is considered wherein those people within the 2-mile region evacuate immediately, while those beyond 2 miles, but within the EPZ, shelter-in-place. Once 90% of the 2-mile region is evacuated, those people beyond 2 miles begin to evacuate. As per federal guidance, 20% of people beyond 2 miles will evacuate (non-compliance) even though they are advised to shelter-in-place.

The computational procedure is outlined as follows:

- A link-node representation of the highway network is coded. Each link represents a unidirectional length of highway; each node usually represents an intersection or merge point. The capacity of each link is estimated based on the field survey observations and on established traffic engineering procedures.
- The evacuation trips are generated at locations called "zonal centroids" located within the EPZ and Shadow Region. The trip generation rates vary over time reflecting the mobilization process, and from one location (centroid) to another depending on population density and on whether a centroid is within, or outside, the impacted area.
- The evacuation model computes the routing patterns for evacuating vehicles that are compliant with federal guidelines (outbound relative to the location of the plant), then simulate the traffic flow movements over space and time. This simulation process estimates the rate that traffic flow exits the impacted region.

The ETE statistics provide the elapsed times for 90 percent and 100 percent, respectively, of the population within the impacted region, to evacuate from within the impacted region. These statistics are presented in tabular and graphical formats. The 90th percentile ETE have been identified as the values that should be considered when making protective action decisions because the 100th percentile ETE are prolonged by those relatively few people who take longer to mobilize. This is referred to as the "evacuation tail" in Section 4.0 of NUREG/CR-7002.

The use of a public outreach (information) program to emphasize the need for evacuees to minimize the time needed to prepare to evacuate (secure the home, assemble needed clothes,

medicines, etc.) should also be considered.

Traffic Management

This study references the comprehensive traffic management plans provided by Claiborne County, MS and Tensas Parish, LA. Due to the limited traffic congestion within the EPZ, no additional traffic or access control measures have been identified as a result of this study.

Selected Results

A compilation of selected information is presented on the following pages in the form of Figures and Tables extracted from the body of the report; these are described below.

- Figure 6-1 displays a map of the GGNS EPZ showing the layout of the 16 PAS / PAA that comprise, in aggregate, the EPZ.
- Table 3-1 presents the estimates of permanent resident population in each PAS / PAA based on the 2010 Census data.
- Table 6-1 defines each of the 41 Evacuation Regions in terms of their respective groups of PAS / PAA.
- Table 6-2 lists the Evacuation Scenarios.
- Tables 7-1 and 7-2 are compilations of ETE. These data are the times needed to clear the indicated regions of 90 and 100 percent of the population occupying these regions, respectively. These computed ETE include consideration of mobilization time and of estimated voluntary evacuations from other regions within the EPZ and from the Shadow Region.
- Tables 7-3 and 7-4 presents ETE for the 2-mile region for un-staged and staged evacuations for the 90th and 100th percentiles, respectively.
- Table 8-7 presents ETE for the schoolchildren in good weather.
- Table 8-10 presents ETE for the transit-dependent population in good weather.
- Figure H-8 presents an example of an Evacuation Region (Region R08) to be evacuated under the circumstances defined in Table 6-1. Maps of all regions are provided in Appendix H.

Conclusions

- General population ETE were computed for 492 unique cases – a combination of 41 unique Evacuation Regions and 12 unique Evacuation Scenarios. Table 7-1 and Table 7-2 document these ETE for the 90th and 100th percentiles. These ETE range from 1:25 (hr:min) to 2:30 at the 90th percentile.
- Inspection of Table 7-1 and Table 7-2 indicates that the ETE for the 100th percentile are significantly longer than those for the 90th percentile (see Figures 7-8 through 7-19). This is due to the fact that the resident mobilization curve has a long “tail”; relatively few evacuees take a long time to mobilize.
- Inspection of Table 7-3 and Table 7-4 indicates that a staged evacuation provides no benefits to evacuees from within the 2 mile region and unnecessarily delays the evacuation of those beyond 2 miles (compare Regions R02, R04 through R09 with

Regions R35 through R41, respectively, in Tables 7-1 and 7-2). See Section 7.6 for additional discussion.

- Comparison of Scenarios 10 (winter, midweek/weekend, evening) and 11 (winter, weekend, evening) in Table 7-2 indicates that the special event does not materially affect the ETE at the 100th percentile, but increases the ETE at the 90th percentile for regions including PAS / PAA 6 by up to 35 minutes. See Section 7.5 for additional discussion.
- Comparison of Scenarios 1 and 12 in Table 7-1 indicates that the roadway closure – the closure of one lane on US 61 northbound from the boundary of Port Gibson to the EPZ boundary (by the Claiborne County line) – does not have an impact on the 90th percentile ETE. See Section 7.5 for additional discussion.
- Throughout the evacuation the EPZ is free from congestion, with the exception of the exit roadways from the Alcorn State University. The most congested area in the network is SR 522 from the University to US 61 SB. By 2 hours and 20 minutes after the Advisory to Evacuate, traffic is moving at free-flow speed (LOS A) on all roadways within the EPZ (Scenario 6, R03). See Section 7.3 and Figures 7-3 through 7-7.
- Separate ETE were computed for schools, medical facilities, transit-dependent persons, homebound special needs persons and correctional facilities. The average single-wave ETE for schools and medical facilities are within a similar range as the general population ETE at the 90th percentile; the ETE for transit-dependents, homebound special needs persons and the correctional facility are slightly longer on average. See Section 8.
- Table 8-5 indicates that there are sufficient transportation resources available to evacuate the public schools in both the county and parish, but not all the transit-dependent population within the EPZ in a single wave. There are also not enough ambulances to evacuate the bedridden population in a single wave. The second-wave ETE for ambulances and special needs population does exceed the general population ETE at the 90th percentile. See Sections 8.4 and 8.5.
- The general population ETE at the 100th percentile closely follows the trip generation time due to a lack of congestion within the EPZ. The 90th percentile ETE are less sensitive to truncating the tail of the mobilization time distribution, since the mobilization time of the bulk of evacuees is unchanged. See Table M-1.
- The general population ETE is insensitive to the voluntary evacuation of vehicles in the Shadow Region (tripling the shadow evacuation percentage does not increase 90th or 100th percentile ETE). See Table M-2.
- Population changes of 50 and 75% do not result in ETE changes which meet the criteria for updating ETE between decennial Censuses. A population increase of 160% is needed to increase the 90th percentile ETE by 30 minutes. See Section M.3.

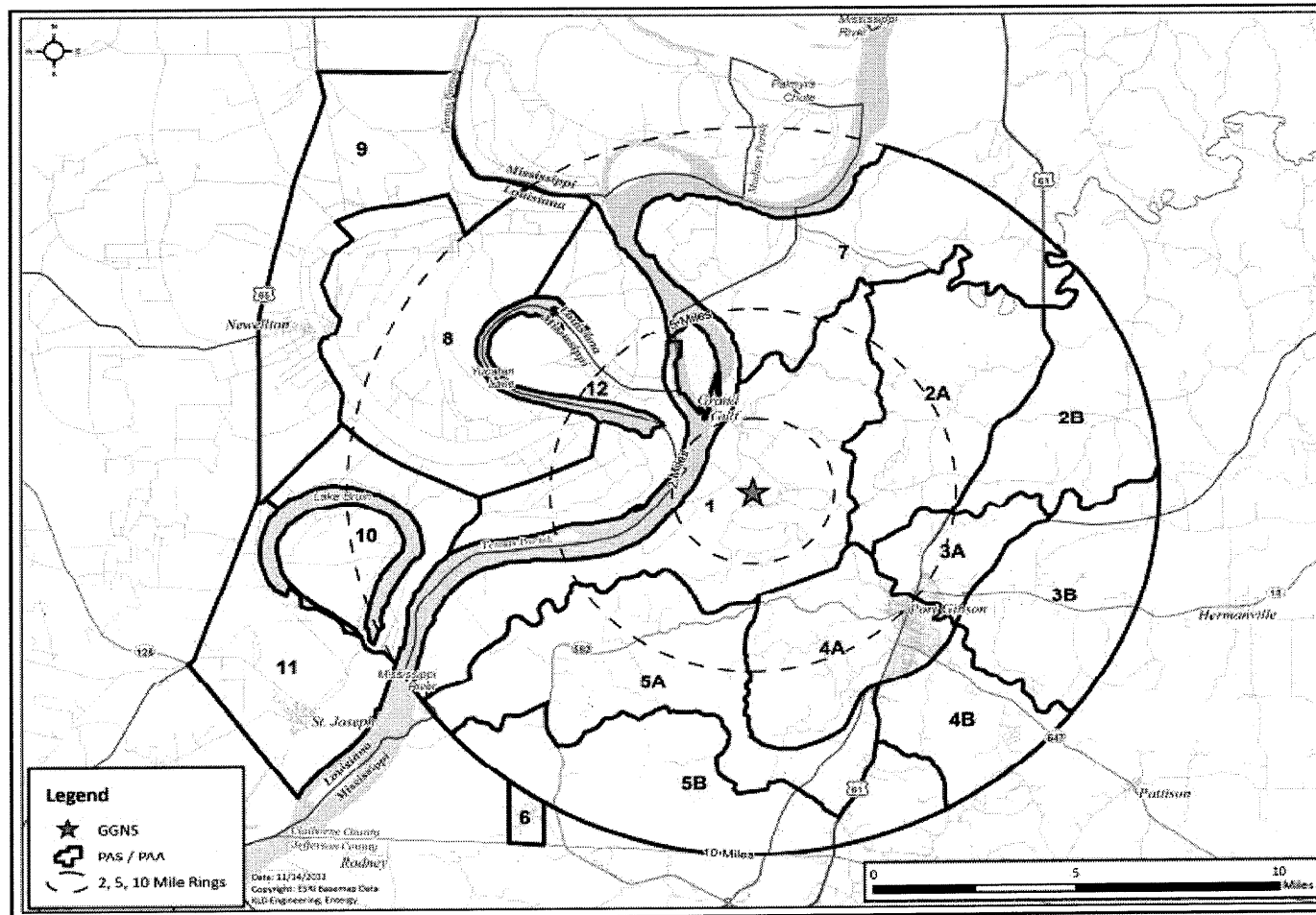


Figure 6-1. GGNS EPZ PAS / PAA

Table 3-1. EPZ Permanent Resident Population

PAS / PAA	2000 Population	2007 Population	2010 Population
1	104	100	43
2A	356	342	305
2B	150	144	151
3A	983	946	961
3B	506	487	388
4A	2,892	2,778	2,407
4B	564	541	453
5A	163	156	138
5B	396	381	356
6	2,057	2,258	2,629
7	3	3	28
8	163	148	126
9	1,892	1,708	1,185
10	431	388	394
11	1,530	1,381	1,403
12	-	-	-
TOTAL	12,190	11,761	10,967
EPZ Population Growth (2000 to 2010):			-10.03%

Table 6-1. Description of Evacuation Regions

		PAS / PAA															
Region	Description	1	2A	2B	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R01	2-Mile Ring	x															
R02	5-Mile Ring	x	x		x		x		x								x
R03	Full EPZ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Evacuate 2-Mile Radius and Downwind to 5 Miles																	
		PAS / PAA															
Region	Wind Direction Toward	1	2A	2B	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R04	WSW, W, WNW,	x															x
N/A	NNE	Refer to Region 01															
R05	NE, ENE	x	x														
R06	E	x	x		x												
R07	ESE, SE, SSE	x			x		x										
R08	S	x					x		x								
R09	SSW	x							x								
N/A	SW	Refer to Region 01															
Evacuate 2-Mile Radius and Downwind to EPZ Boundary																	
		PAS / PAA															
Region	Wind Direction Toward	1	2A	2B	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
N/A	N	Refer to Region 04															
R10	NNE	x	x									x					
R11	NE, ENE	x	x	x								x					
R12	E	x	x	x	x	x											
R13	ESE	x	x	x	x	x	x	x									
R14	SE	x			x	x	x	x	x	x							
R15	SSE	x			x		x	x	x	x							
R16	S	x					x	x	x	x	x						
R17	SSW	x							x	x	x						
R18	SW	x							x	x	x				x	x	
R19	WSW	x							x	x	x		x		x	x	x
R20	W	x											x	x	x	x	x

Region	Description	PAS / PAA															
		1	2A	2B	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R21	WNW	x											x	x	x		x
R22	NW, NNW	x											x	x			x
Evacuate 5-Mile Radius and Downwind to EPZ Boundary																	
Region	Wind Direction Toward	PAS / PAA															
		1	2A	2B	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
N/A	N	Refer to Region 02															
R23	NNE	x	x		x		x		x			x					x
R24	NE, ENE	x	x	x	x		x		x			x					x
R25	E	x	x	x	x	x	x		x								x
R26	ESE	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x								x
R27	SE	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x							x
R28	SSE	x	x		x		x	x	x	x							x
R29	S	x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x						x
R30	SSW	x	x		x		x		x	x	x						x
R31	SW	x	x		x		x		x	x	x				x	x	x
R32	WSW, W	x	x		x		x		x				x	x	x	x	x
R33	WNW	x	x		x		x		x			x	x	x	x	x	x
R34	NW, NNW	x	x		x		x		x				x	x			x
Evacuate 2-Mile Radius and Staged Downwind to 5 Miles																	
Region	Wind Direction Toward	PAS / PAA															
		1	2A	2B	3A	3B	4A	4B	5A	5B	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R35	5 - Mile Ring	x	x		x		x		x								x
R36	WSW, W, WNW,	x															x
N/A	NNE	Refer to Region 01															
R37	NE, ENE	x	x														
R38	E	x	x		x												
R39	ESE, SE, SSE	x			x		x										
R40	S	x					x		x								
R41	SSW	x							x								
N/A	SW	Refer to Region 01															

Table 6-2. Evacuation Scenario Definitions

Scenario	Season ¹	Day of Week	Time of Day	Weather	Special
1	Summer	Midweek	Midday	Good	None
2	Summer	Midweek	Midday	Rain	None
3	Summer	Weekend	Midday	Good	None
4	Summer	Weekend	Midday	Rain	None
5	Summer	Midweek, Weekend	Evening	Good	None
6	Winter	Midweek	Midday	Good	None
7	Winter	Midweek	Midday	Rain	None
8	Winter	Weekend	Midday	Good	None
9	Winter	Weekend	Midday	Rain	None
10	Winter	Midweek, Weekend	Evening	Good	None
11	Winter	Weekend	Evening	Good	Alcorn State University football game
12	Summer	Midweek	Midday	Good	Roadway Impact – Lane Closure on US 61

¹ Winter assumes that school is in session (also applies to spring and autumn). Summer assumes that school is not in session.

Table 7-1. Time to Clear the Indicated Area of 90 Percent of the Affected Population

	Summer		Summer		Summer	Winter		Winter		Winter	Winter	Summer	
	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Weekend	Midweek	
Scenario:	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Scenario:
Region	Midday		Midday		Evening	Midday		Midday		Evening	Evening	Midday	Region
	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Special Event	Roadway Impact	
Entire 2-Mile Region, 5-Mile Region, and EPZ													
R01	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R01
R02	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R02
R03	2:20	2:20	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:15	2:15	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:30	2:20	R03
2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R04	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R04
R05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R05
R06	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R06
R07	2:10	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R07
R08	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R08
R09	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:00	R09
2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 10 Miles													
R10	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R10
R11	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R11
R12	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R12
R13	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:15	R13
R14	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:05	1:55	2:15	R14
R15	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	1:55	2:10	R15
R16	2:10	2:15	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:05	1:55	2:30	2:10	R16
R17	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:30	2:10	R17
R18	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:30	2:10	R18
R19	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:30	2:10	R19
R20	2:15	2:20	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:15	2:15	2:00	2:00	1:55	1:55	2:15	R20
R21	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:10	2:10	1:55	2:00	1:55	1:55	2:10	R21
R22	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:05	2:05	1:55	2:00	1:55	1:55	2:05	R22

	Summer		Summer		Summer	Winter		Winter		Winter	Winter	Summer	
	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Weekend	Midweek	
Scenario:	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Scenario:
Region	Midday		Midday		Evening	Midday		Midday		Evening	Evening	Midday	Region
	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Special Event	Roadway Impact	
5-Mile Region and Keyhole to EPZ Boundary													
R23	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R23
R24	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R24
R25	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R25
R26	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:15	R26
R27	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	1:55	2:15	R27
R28	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	1:55	2:15	R28
R29	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:30	2:15	R29
R30	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:30	2:15	R30
R31	2:15	2:15	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:30	2:15	R31
R32	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:15	R32
R33	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:15	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:15	R33
R34	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R34
Staged Evacuation - 5-Mile Region, 2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R35	2:10	2:15	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:10	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R35
R36	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R36
R37	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R37
R38	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:05	R38
R39	2:10	2:10	2:05	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	2:10	R39
R40	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:05	2:10	2:00	2:00	1:55	1:55	2:05	R40
R41	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	1:55	2:00	2:05	2:00	2:00	1:55	1:55	2:00	R41

Table 7-2. Time to Clear the Indicated Area of 100 Percent of the Affected Population

	Summer		Summer		Summer	Winter		Winter		Winter	Winter	Summer	
	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Weekend	Midweek	
Scenario:	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Scenario:
Region	Midday		Midday		Evening	Midday		Midday		Evening	Evening	Midday	Region
	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Special Event	Roadway Impact	
Entire 2-Mile Region, 5-Mile Region, and EPZ													
R01	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	R01
R02	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R02
R03	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R03
2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R04	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R04
R05	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R05
R06	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R06
R07	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R07
R08	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R08
R09	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R09
2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 10 Miles													
R10	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R10
R11	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R11
R12	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R12
R13	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R13
R14	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R14
R15	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R15
R16	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R16
R17	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R17
R18	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R18
R19	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R19
R20	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R20
R21	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R21
R22	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R22

	Summer		Summer		Summer	Winter		Winter		Winter	Winter	Summer	
	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Weekend	Midweek	
Scenario:	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Scenario:
Region	Midday		Midday		Evening	Midday		Midday		Evening	Evening	Midday	Region
	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Special Event	Roadway Impact	
5-Mile Region and Keyhole to EPZ Boundary													
R23	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R23
R24	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R24
R25	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R25
R26	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R26
R27	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R27
R28	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R28
R29	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R29
R30	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R30
R31	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R31
R32	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R32
R33	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R33
R34	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	4:55	R34
Staged Evacuation - 5-Mile Region, 2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R35	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R35
R36	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R36
R37	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R37
R38	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R38
R39	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R39
R40	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R40
R41	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R41

Table 7-3. Time to Clear 90 Percent of the 2-Mile Area within the Indicated Region

	Summer		Summer		Summer	Winter		Winter		Winter	Winter	Summer	
	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Weekend	Midweek	
Scenario:	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Scenario:
Region	Midday		Midday		Evening	Midday		Midday		Evening	Evening	Midday	Region
	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Special Event	Roadway Impact	
2-Mile and 5-Mile Region													
R01	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R01
R02	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R02
2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R04	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R04
R05	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R05
R06	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R06
R07	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R07
R08	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R08
R09	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:25	1:25	1:30	R09
Staged Evacuation - 5-Mile Region, 2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R35	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R35
R36	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R36
R37	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R37
R38	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R38
R39	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R39
R40	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R40
R41	1:35	1:35	1:45	1:45	1:45	1:35	1:35	1:40	1:40	1:45	1:45	1:35	R41

Table 7-4. Time to Clear 100 Percent of the 2-Mile Area within the Indicated Region

	Summer		Summer		Summer	Winter		Winter		Winter	Winter	Summer	
	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Midweek		Weekend		Midweek Weekend	Weekend	Midweek	
Scenario:	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Scenario:
Region	Midday		Midday		Evening	Midday		Midday		Evening	Evening	Midday	Region
	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Rain	Good Weather	Special Event	Roadway Impact	
2-Mile and 5-Mile Region													
R01	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	4:45	R01
R02	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R02
2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R04	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R04
R05	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R05
R06	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R06
R07	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R07
R08	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R08
R09	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R09
Staged Evacuation - 5-Mile Region, 2-Mile Region and Keyhole to 5 Miles													
R35	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R35
R36	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R36
R37	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R37
R38	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R38
R39	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R39
R40	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R40
R41	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	4:50	R41

Table 8-7. School Evacuation Time Estimates – Good Weather

School	Driver Mobilization Time (min)	Loading Time (min)	Dist. To EPZ Bdry (mi)	Average Speed (mph)	Travel Time to EPZ Bdry (min)	ETE (hr:min)	Dist. EPZ Bdry to R.C. (mi.)	Travel Time from EPZ Bdry to R.C. (min)	ETE to R.C. (hr:min)	Bus Ready For Second Wave (min)	Second Wave ETE (hr:min)	Second Wave ETE to R.C.
CLAIBORNE SCHOOLS												
A.W. Watson Elementary School	90	15	6.1	42.8	9	1:55	39.1	52	2:50	240	4:25	5:15
Richardson Headstart	90	15	5.9	43.8	8	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	240	4:25	5:15
Child Day Care Kindergarten	90	15	5.9	43.8	8	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	240	4:25	5:15
Heavenly Angels Daycare	90	15	4.2	51.3	5	1:50	39.1	52	2:45	238	4:20	5:10
Port Gibson High	90	15	5.6	47.0	7	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	239	4:25	5:15
Claiborne County Vo-Tech	90	15	5.7	45.0	8	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	240	4:25	5:15
Katherine's Daycare and Learning	90	15	6.1	42.9	9	1:55	39.1	52	2:50	240	4:25	5:15
Port Gibson Middle School	90	15	4.7	48.0	6	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	238	4:20	5:15
Concerned Citizens Daycare	90	15	4.7	48.0	6	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	238	4:20	5:15
Chamberlain-Hunt Academy	90	15	4.7	48.0	6	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	238	4:20	5:15
Little Kids University	90	15	4.7	48.0	6	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	238	4:20	5:15
Claiborne Educational Foundation	90	15	4.2	51.3	5	1:50	39.1	52	2:45	238	4:20	5:10
God's Little Bee's Child Care	90	15	6.2	46.9	8	1:55	39.1	52	2:45	240	4:25	5:15
Alcorn State University	90	15	0.4	28.5	1	1:50	38.1	51	2:40	232	4:10	5:00
TENSAS SCHOOLS												
Newellton Christian Academy	90	15	1.3	31.0	3	1:50	25.9	35	2:25	230	4:10	4:45
Newellton Elementary	90	15	1.3	31.0	3	1:50	25.9	35	2:25	230	4:10	4:45
Little Green Nursery	90	15	3.7	33.7	7	1:55	25.9	35	2:30	180	3:25	4:00
Tensas Academy	90	15	3.7	33.7	7	1:55	35.4	47	2:40	180	3:25	4:10
Tensas High School	90	15	2.5	37.7	4	1:50	35.4	47	2:40	180	3:20	4:10
Tensas Elementary	90	15	2.5	37.7	4	1:50	35.4	47	2:40	180	3:20	4:10
Maximum for EPZ:						1:55	Maximum:		2:50	Maximum:	4:25	5:15
Average for EPZ:						1:50	Average:		2:45	Average:	4:10	5:00

Table 8-10. Transit-Dependent Evacuation Time Estimates – Good Weather

Route Number	Bus Number	One-Wave						Distance to R. C. (miles)	Two-Wave					
		Mobilization (min)	Route Length (miles)	Speed (mph)	Route Travel Time (min)	Pickup Time (min)	ETE (hr:min)		Travel Time to R. C. (min)	Unload (min)	Driver Rest (min)	Route Travel Time (min)	Pickup Time (min)	ETE (hr:min)
1	1	105	12.4	55.0	14	30	2:30	22.0	29	5	10	59	30	4:45
2	3	105	6.0	52.4	7	30	2:25	39.1	52	5	10	67	30	5:10
	2	120	6.0	51.7	7	30	2:40	39.1	52	5	10	67	30	5:25
3	1	105	7.5	55.0	8	30	2:25	25.9	35	5	10	53	30	4:40
4	2	105	5.6	39.8	8	30	2:25	35.4	47	5	10	63	30	5:00
	2	120	5.6	42.6	8	30	2:40	35.4	47	5	10	64	30	5:15
5	1	105	1.2	41.4	2	30	2:20	33.4	45	5	10	48	30	4:40
	1	120	1.2	41.3	2	30	2:35	33.4	45	5	10	48	30	4:55
6	4	105	3.1	39.3	5	30	2:20	38.1	51	5	10	60	30	5:00
	2	120	3.1	39.3	5	30	2:35	38.1	51	5	10	60	30	5:15
7	2	105	5.5	55.0	6	30	2:25	18.1	24	5	10	37	30	4:15
	1	120	5.5	55.0	6	30	2:40	18.1	24	5	10	37	30	4:30
Maximum ETE:							2:40	Maximum ETE:						5:25
Average ETE:							2:30	Average ETE:						4:55

APPENDIX F

List of Supporting Plans

APPENDIX F - LIST OF SUPPORTING PLANS

1. Mississippi Radiological Emergency Preparedness Plan; Volume III, to the Mississippi Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
2. Port Gibson/Claiborne County - Radiological Emergency Preparedness Plan
3. Louisiana Peacetime Radiological Response Plan; Supplement II, Fixed Nuclear Facilities to Louisiana Emergency Operations Plan. Attachment 2, Grand Gulf Nuclear Station
4. Louisiana Peacetime Radiological Response Plan; Supplement II, Fixed Nuclear Facilities to Louisiana Emergency Operations Plan Attachment 2, Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, Enclosure I, Tensas Parish Radiological Emergency Response Plan
5. Hospital Emergency Department Management of Radiation Accidents

APPENDIX G

NUREG 0654 Cross Reference

Planning Standards and Evaluation CriteriaA. Assignment of Responsibility Organization Control)Planning Standard

Primary responsibilities for emergency response by the nuclear facility licensee, and by state and local organizations within the Emergency Planning Zones have been assigned, the emergency responsibilities of the various supporting organizations have been specifically established, and each principal response organization has staff to respond and to augment its initial response on a continuous basis.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>		<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1.	a. Each plan shall identify the state, local, federal and private sector organizations (including utilities), that are intended to be part of the overall response organization for Emergency Planning Zones. (See Appendix 5).	Sections 2.4.3, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8
	b. Each organization and suborganization having an operational role shall specify its (All) concept of operations, and its relationship to the total effort.	Sections 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 5.0
	c. Each plan shall illustrate these interrelationships in a block diagram.	<u>Figure 5-5</u>
	d. Each organization shall identify a specific individual by title who shall be in charge of the emergency response.	Sections 5.4.1, 5.4.2
	e. Each organization shall provide for 24-hour per day emergency response, including 24-hour per day manning of communications links.	Sections 5.4, 7.5, Table 5-1
2.	a. Each organization shall specify the functions N/A and responsibilities for major elements and key individuals by title, of emergency response, including the following Command and Control, Alerting and Notification, Communications, Public information, Accident Assessment, Public Health and Sanitation, Social Services, fire and Rescue, Traffic Control, Emergency Medical Services, Law Enforcement, Transportation, Protective Response (including authority to request federal assistance and to initiate other protective actions), and Radiological Exposure Control. The description of these functions shall include a clear and concise summary such as a table of primary and support responsibilities using the agency as one axis, and the function as the other. (See Section B for licensee.)	
	b. Each plan shall contain (by reference to specific acts, codes or statutes) the legal basis for such authorities.	N/A
3	Each plan shall include Written agreements referring to the concept of operations developed between federal, state, and and local agencies and other support organizations having	

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

organizations having an emergency response role within the Emergency Planning Zones. The agreements shall identify the emergency measures to be provided and the mutually acceptable criteria for their implementation and specify the arrangements for exchange of information. These agreements may be provided in an appendix to the plan or the plan itself may contain descriptions of these matters and a signature page in the plan may serve to verify the agreements. The signature page format is appropriate for organizations where response functions are covered by laws, regulations or executive orders where separate written agreements are not necessary.

4. Each principal organization shall be capable of continuous (24-hour) operations for a protracted period. The individual in the principal organization who will be responsible for assuring continuity of resources (technical, administrative, and material) shall be specified by title. Section 5.7
- B. ONSITE EMERGENCY ORGANIZATION
 1. Each licensee shall specify the onsite emergency organization of plant staff personnel for all shifts and its relation to the responsibilities and duties of the normal staff complement Section 5.2, 5.4, Fig 5-2, 5-3
 2. Each licensee shall designate an individual as emergency coordinator who shall be on shift at all times and who shall have the authority and responsibility to immediately and unilaterally initiate any emergency actions, including providing protective action recommendations to authorities responsible for implementing offsite emergency measures. Sections 5. 4.1
 3. Each licensee shall identify a line of succession for the emergency coordinator position and identify the specific conditions for higher level utility officials assuming this function Section 5.4.2
 4. Each licensee shall establish the functional responsibilities assigned to the emergency coordinator and shall clearly specify which responsibilities may not be delegated to other elements of the emergency organization. Among the responsibilities which may not be delegated shall be the decision to notify and to recommend protective actions to authorities responsible for offsite emergency measures. Sections 5.4.2
 5. Each licensee shall specify the positions or title and major tasks to be performed by the persons to be assigned to the functional areas of emergency activity. For emergency situations, specific assignments shall be made for all shifts and for plant staff members, both onsite and away from the site. These assignments shall cover the emergency functions in Table B-1 entitled, "Minimum Staffing Requirements for Nuclear Power Plant Emergencies." The minimum on-shift staffing levels shall be as indicated in Table B-1. Sections 5.4, Table 5-1

Evaluation CriteriaCross Reference to Plan

The licensee must be able to augment on-shift capabilities within a short period after declaration of an emergency. This capability shall be as indicated in Table B-1. The implementation schedule for licensed operators, auxiliary operators and the shift technical advisor on shift shall be as specified in the July 31, 1980 letter to all power reactor licensees. Any deficiencies in the other staffing requirements of Table B-1 must be capable of augmentation within 30 minutes by September 1, 1981, and such deficiencies must be fully removed by July 1, 1982.

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 6. | Each licensee shall specify the interfaces between and among the onsite functional areas of emergency activity, licensee headquarters support, local services support, and state and local government response organization. This shall be illustrated in a block diagram and shall include the onsite technical support center and the operational support (assembly) center and the licensee's near-site Emergency Operations Facility (EOF). | <u>Figure 5-5</u> |
| 7. | Each licensee shall specify the corporate management, administrative Sections and technical support personnel who will augment the plant staff as specified in the table entitled "Minimum Staffing Requirements for Nuclear Power Plant Emergencies," (Table B-1) and in the following areas: | Sections 5.4 |
| a. | logistics support for emergency personnel, e.g., transportation, communications, temporary quarters, food and water, sanitary facilities in the field, and special equipment and supplies procurement; | Sections 5.4.6 |
| b. | technical support for planning and reentry/recovery operations; | Sections 5.4.24, 5.4.27, 5.5 |
| c. | management level interface with governmental authorities; and | Sections 5.4.2 |
| d. | release of information to news media during an emergency (coordinated with governmental authorities). | Sections 5.4.2 |
| 8. | Each licensee shall specify the contractor and private organizations who may be requested to provide technical assistance to and augmentation of the emergency organization. | Sections 5.8 |
| 9. | Each licensee shall identify the services to be provided by local agencies for handling emergencies, e.g., police, ambulance, medical, hospital, and fire-fighting organizations shall be specified. The licensee shall provide for transportation and treatment of injured personnel who may also be contaminated. Copies of the arrangements and agreements reached with contractor, private, and local support agencies shall be appended to the plan. The agreements shall delineate the authorities, responsibilities, and limits on the actions of the contractor, private organization, and local services support groups. | Sections 5.6, 5.7.3, 5.7.4
<u>Appendix D</u> |

C. Emergency Response Support and ResourcesPlanning Standard

Arrangements for requesting and effectively using assistance resources have been made, arrangements to accommodate state and local staff at the licensee's near-site Emergency Operations facility have been made, and other organizations capable of augmenting the planned response have been identified.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. The Federal government maintains in-depth capability to assist licensees, states and local governments through the Federal Radiological Monitoring and Assessment Plan (formerly Radiological Assistance Plan (RAP) and Interagency Radiological Assistance Plan (RAP). Each state and "licensee shall make provisions for incorporating the federal response capability into its operation plan, including the following:	
a. specific persons by title authorized to request federal assistance; see A.1. d, A.2.a.	Sections 5.4.2
b. specific federal resources expected, including expected times of arrival at specific nuclear facility sites; and	Sections 5.7.5, 5.7.6
c. specific licensee, state and local resources available to support the federal response, e.g., air fields, command posts, telephone lines, radio frequencies and telecommunications centers.	Section 5.9
2. a. Each principal offsite organization may dispatch representatives to the licensee's near-site Emergency Operations Facility. (State technical analysis representatives at the nearsite EOF are preferred.)	N/A
b. The licensee shall prepare for the dispatch of a representative to principal offsite governmental agency operations centers.	Sections 5.4.11
3. Each organization shall identify radiological laboratories and their general capabilities and expected availability to provide radiological monitoring and analyses services which can be used in an emergency.	Section 7.6.3
4. Each organization shall identify nuclear and other facilities, organizations or individuals which can be relied upon in an emergency to provide assistance. Such assistance shall be identified and supported by appropriate letters of agreement.	Sections 5.6, 5.7, 5.8 <u>Appendix D</u>

D. Emergency Classification SystemPlanning Standard

A standard emergency classification and action level scheme, the bases of which include facility system and effluent parameters, is in use by the nuclear facility licensee, and state and local response plans call for reliance on information provided by facility licensees for determinations of minimum initial offsite response measures

Evaluation CriteriaCross Reference to Plan

- | | | |
|----|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | An emergency classification and emergency action level scheme as set forth in Appendix I must be established by the licensee. The specific instruments, parameters or equipment status shall be shown for establishing each emergency class, in the in-plant emergency procedures. The plan shall identify the parameter values and equipment status for each emergency class. | Section 4-1
<u>Table 4-1</u> |
| 2. | The initiating conditions shall include the example conditions found in Appendix 1 and all postulated accidents in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) for the nuclear facility. | Sections 4.1, 4.2
<u>Table 4-2</u> |
| 3. | Each state and local organization shall establish an emergency classification and emergency action level scheme consistent with that established by the facility licensee. | N/A |
| 4. | Each state and local organization should have procedures in place that provide for emergency actions to be taken which are consistent with the emergency actions recommended by the nuclear facility licensee, taking into account local offsite conditions that exist at the time of the emergency. | N/A |

E. Notification Methods and ProceduresPlanning Standard

Procedures have been established for notification, by the licensee of state and local response organizations and for notification of emergency personnel by all response organizations; the content of initial and follow up messages to response organizations and the public has been established; and means to provide early notification and clear instruction to the populace within the plume exposure pathway Emergency Planning Zone have been established.

Evaluation CriteriaCross Reference to Plan

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Each organization shall establish procedures which describe mutually agreeable bases for notification of response organizations consistent with the emergency classification and action level scheme set forth in Appendix 1. These procedures shall include means for verification of messages. The specific details of verification need not be included in the plan. | Sections 4.1, 6.2.2,
6.2.4
<u>Figure 6-2</u> |
| 2. | Each organization shall establish procedures for alerting, notifying, and mobilizing emergency response personnel. | Sections 4.0, 6.2,
7.5.3.a.3 |

- | | | |
|----|--|--|
| 3. | <p>The licensee in conjunction with state and local organizations shall establish the contents of the initial emergency messages to be sent from the plant. These measures shall contain information about the class of emergency, whether a release is taking place, potentially affected population and areas, and whether protective measures may be necessary.</p> | <p>Section 6.2.4
<u>Figure 6-2</u></p> |
| 4. | <p>Each licensee shall make provisions for followup messages from the facility to offsite authorities which shall contain the following information if it is known and appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. location of incident and name and telephone number (or communications channel identification) of caller; b. date/time of incident; c. class of emergency; d. type of actual or projected release (airborne, waterborne, surface spill), and estimated duration/impact times; e. estimate of quantity of radioactive material released or being released and the points and height of releases; f. chemical and physical form of released material, including estimates of the relative quantities and concentration of noble gases, iodines and particulates; g. meteorological conditions at appropriate levels (wind speed, direction (to and from), indicator of stability, precipitation, if any); h. actual or projected dose rates at site boundary; projected integrated dose at site boundary; projected dose rates and integrated dose at the projected peak and at 2, 5 and 10 miles, including sector(s) affected; i. estimate of any surface radioactive contamination inplant onsite or offsite; j. licensee emergency response actions underway; k. recommended emergency actions, including protective measures; l. request for any needed onsite support by offsite organizations; and m. prognosis for worsening or termination of event based on plant information. | <p>Section 6.2.4
<u>Figure 6-2</u></p> |
| 5. | <p>State and local government organizations shall establish a system for disseminating to the public appropriate information contained in initial and followup messages received from the licensee including the appropriate notification to appropriate broadcast media, e.g., the Emergency Broadcast System (EBS).</p> | <p>N/A</p> |
| 6. | <p>Each organization shall establish administrative and physical means, and the time required for notifying and providing prompt instructions to the public within the plume exposure pathway Emergency Planning Zone. (See Appendix 3.) It shall be the licensee's responsibility to demonstrate that such means exist, regardless of who implements this requirement. It shall be the responsibility of the state and local governments to activate such a system.</p> | <p>Section 7.5.4</p> |
| 7. | <p>Each organization shall provide written messages intended for the public consistent with the licensee's classification scheme. In particular, draft messages to the public giving instructions with regard to specific protective actions to be taken by occupants of affected areas shall be prepared and included as part of the state and local plans. Such messages should include the appropriate aspects of sheltering, ad hoc respiratory protection, e.g., handkerchief</p> | <p>Sections
6.5.1,8.7

<u>Appendix H</u></p> |

over mouth, thyroid blocking or evacuation. The role of the licensee is to provide supporting information for the messages. For ad hoc respiratory protection see "Respiratory Protective Devices Manual" American Industrial Hygiene Association, 1963 pp. 123-126.

F. Notification Methods and Procedures

Planning Standard

Provisions exist for prompt communications among principal response organizations 10 emergency personnel and to the public.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. The communications plans for emergencies shall include organizational titles and alternates for both ends of the communication links. Each organization shall establish reliable primary and backup means of communication for licensees, local, and state response organizations. Such systems should be selected to be compatible with one another. Each plan shall include:	
a. provision for 24-hour per day notification to and activation of the state/local emergency response network; and at a minimum, a telephone link and alternate, including 24-hour per day manning of communications links that initiate emergency response actions.	Sections 5.2, 5.4, 7.5
b. provision for communications with contiguous state/local governments within the Emergency Planning Zones;	Sections 6.2.4, 7.5
c. provision for communications as needed with federal emergency response organizations;	Sections 6.2.4, 7.5
d. provision for communications between the nuclear facility and the licensee's near-site Emergency Operations Facility, state and local emergency operations centers, and radiological monitoring teams;	Sections 7.5
e. provision for alerting or activating emergency personnel in each response organization; and	Sections 6.2
f. provision for communication by the licensee with NRC headquarters and NRC Regional Office Emergency Operations Centers and the licensee's near-site Emergency Operations Facility and radiological monitoring team assembly area.	Sections 7.5
2. Each organization shall ensure that a coordinated communication link for fixed and mobile medical support facilities exists.	Sections 6.7.3
3. Each organization shall conduct periodic testing of the entire emergency communications system (see evaluation criteria H. 10, N.2.a and Appendix 3).	Sections 7.5, 8.3.2

G. Public Education and Information

Planning Standard

Information is made available to the public on a periodic basis on how they will be notified and what their initial actions should be in an emergency (e.g., listening to a local broadcast station and remaining indoors), the principal points of contact with the news media for dissemination of information during an emergency (including the physical location or locations) are established in advance, and procedures for coordinated dissemination of information to the public are established.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
<p>1. Each organization shall provide a coordinated periodic (at least annually) dissemination of information to the public regarding how they will be notified and what their actions should be in an emergency. This information shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. educational information on radiation; b. contact for additional information; c. protective measures, e.g., evacuation routes and relocation centers, sheltering, respiratory protection, radioprotective drugs; and d. special needs of the handicapped. 	<p>Section 8.7 <u>Appendix H</u></p>
<p>Means for accomplishing this dissemination may include, but are not necessarily limited to: information in the telephone book; periodic information in utility bills; posting in public areas; and publications distributed on an annual basis.</p>	
<p>2. The public information program shall provide the permanent and transient adult population within the plume exposure EPZ an adequate opportunity to become aware of the information annually. The programs should include provision for written material that is likely to be available in a residence during an emergency. Updated information shall be disseminated at least annually. Signs or other measures (e.g., decals, posted notices or other means, placed in hotels, motels, gasoline stations and phone booths) shall also be used to disseminate to any transient population within the plume exposure pathway EPZ appropriate information that would be helpful if an emergency or accident occurs. Such notices should refer the transient to the telephone directory or other source of local emergency information and guide the visitor to appropriate radio and television frequencies.</p>	<p>Section 8.7 <u>Appendix H</u></p>
<p>3. a. Each principal organization shall designate the points of contact and physical locations for use by news media during an emergency.</p> <p>b. Each licensee shall provide space which may be used for a limited number of the news media at the nearsite Emergency Operations Facility.</p>	<p>Section 7.3.5 <u>Appendix H</u></p>

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

- | | | | |
|----|----|--|--|
| 4. | a. | Each principal organization shall designate a spokesperson who should have access to all necessary information. | Sections 5.4.34
<u>Appendix H</u> |
| | b. | Each organization shall establish arrangements for timely exchange of information among designated spokespersons. | Sections 7.3.5, 8.8
<u>Appendix H</u> |
| | c. | Each organization shall establish coordinated arrangements for dealing with rumors. | Sections 7.3.5
<u>Appendix H</u> |
| 5. | | Each organization shall conduct coordinated programs at least annually to acquaint news media with the emergency plans, information concerning radiation, and points of contact for release of public information in an emergency. | Sections 8.8
<u>Appendix H</u> |

H. Emergency Facilities and Equipment

Planning Standard

Adequate emergency facilities and equipment to support the emergency response are provided and maintained.

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. | Each licensee shall establish a Technical Support Center and an onsite operations support center (assembly area) in accordance with NUREG-0696, Revision 1. | Sections 7.3.1, 7.3.2 |
| 2. | Each licensee shall establish an Emergency Operations facility from which evaluation and coordination of all licensee activities related to an emergency is to be carried out and from which the licensee shall provide information to federal, state and local authorities responding to radiological emergencies in accordance with NUREG-0696, Revision 1. | Sections 7.3.3, 7.3.4 |
| 3. | Each organization shall establish an emergency operations center for use in directing and controlling response functions. | N/A |
| 4. | Each organization shall provide for timely activation and staffing of the facilities and centers described in the plan. | Section 4.1, 5.4, 6.1, 6.24, 7.3 |
| 5. | Each licensee shall identify and establish onsite monitoring systems that are to be used to initiate emergency measures in accordance with Appendix 1, as well as those to be used for conducting assessment. | |
| | The equipment shall include: | |
| | a. geophysical phenomena monitors, (e.g., meteorological, hydrologic, seismic); | Sections 7.6 |

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. radiological monitors, (e.g., process, area, emergency, effluent, wound and portable monitors and sampling equipment); c. process monitors, (e.g., reactor coolant system pressure and temperature, containment pressure and temperature, liquid levels, flow rates, status or lineup of equipment components); and d. fire and combustion products detectors. 	<p>Sections 7.6</p> <p>Sections 7.6</p> <p>Sections 7.6</p>
6. Each licensee shall make provision to acquire data from or for emergency access to offsite monitoring and analysis equipment including:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. geophysical phenomena monitors, (e.g., meteorological, hydrologic, seismic); b. radiological monitors including ratemeters and sampling devices. Dosimetry shall be provided and shall meet, as a minimum, the NRC Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position for the Environmental Radiological Monitoring Program; and c. laboratory facilities fixed or mobile. 	<p>Sections 7.6</p> <p>Sections 7.6</p> <p>Sections 7.6</p>
7. Each organization, where appropriate, shall provide for offsite radiological monitoring equipment in the vicinity of the nuclear facility.	Sections 7.6.2
8. Each licensee shall provide meteorological instrumentation and procedures which satisfy the criteria in Appendix 2, and provisions to obtain representative current meteorological information from other sources.	Sections 7.6.1.e.2
9. Each licensee shall provide for an onsite operations support center (assembly area) which shall have adequate capacity, and supplies, including, for example, respiratory protection, protective clothing, portable lighting, portable radiation monitoring equipment, cameras and communications equipment for personnel present in the assembly area.	Sections 7.3.2 <u>Appendix B</u>
10. Each organization shall make provisions to inspect, inventory and operationally check emergency equipment/instruments at least once each calendar quarter and after each use. There shall be sufficient reserves of instruments/equipment to replace those which are removed from emergency kits for calibration or repair. Calibration of equipment shall be at intervals recommended by the supplier of the equipment.	Sections 8.6 <u>Appendix B</u>
11. Each plan shall, in an appendix, include identification of emergency kits by general category (protective equipment, communications equipment, radiological	<u>Appendix B</u>

monitoring equipment and emergency supplies).

12. Each organization shall establish a central point (preferably associated with the licensee's near-site Emergency Operations facility), for the receipt and analysis of all field monitoring data and coordination of sample media. Sections 7.3.3

I. Accident Assessment

Planning Standard

Adequate methods, systems and equipment for assessing and monitoring actual or potential offsite consequences of a radiological emergency condition are in use.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. Each licensee shall identify plant system and effluent parameter values characteristic of a spectrum of off-normal conditions and accidents, and shall identify the plant parameter values or other information which correspond to the example initiating conditions of Appendix I. Such parameter values and the corresponding emergency class shall be included in the appropriate facility emergency procedures. Facility emergency procedures shall specify the kinds of instruments being used and their capabilities.	Section 7.6.1 <u>Table 4-1</u>
2. Onsite capability and resources to provide initial values and continuing assessment throughout the course of an accident shall include post-accident sampling capability, radiation and effluent monitors, in-plant iodine instrumentation, and containment radiation monitoring in accordance with NUREG-0578, as elaborated in the NRC letter to all power reactor licensees dated October 30, 1979.	Section 7.6.1, 7.6.4
3. Each licensee shall establish methods and techniques to be used for determining:	
a. the source term of releases of radioactive material within plant systems. An example is the relationship between the containment radiation monitor(s) reading(s) and radioactive material available for release from containment.	Section 7.6.1
b. the magnitude of the release of radioactive materials based on plant system parameters and effluent monitors	Section 7.6.1 <u>Table 4-1</u>
4. Each licensee shall establish the relationship between effluent monitor readings and onsite and offsite exposures and contamination for various meteorological conditions.	Section 7.6.1, 7.6.2
5. Each licensee shall have the capability of acquiring and evaluating meteorological information sufficient to meet the criteria of Appendix 2. There shall be provisions for access to meteorological information by at least the nearsite Emergency Operations facility, the Technical Support Center, the Control Room and an offsite NRC	Section 7.6.1

Evaluation CriteriaCross Reference to Plan

center. The licensee shall make available to the state suitable meteorological data processing interconnections which will permit independent analysis by the state, of facility generated data in those states with the resources to effectively use this information.

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|
| 6. | Each licensee shall establish the methodology for determining the release rate/projected doses if the instrumentation used for assessment are off scale or inoperable. | Section 7.6.1 |
| 7. | Each organization shall describe the capability and resources for field monitoring within the plume exposure Emergency Planning Zone which are an intrinsic part of the concept of operations for the facility. | Section 7.3.3, 7.6.2, 7.6.4 |
| 8. | Each organization, where appropriate, shall provide methods, equipment and expertise to make rapid assessments of the actual or potential magnitude and locations of any radiological hazards through liquid or gaseous release pathways. This shall include activation, notification means, field team composition, transportation, communication, monitoring equipment and estimated deployment times. | Section 7.5.3, 7.6 |
| 9. | Each organization shall have a capability to detect and measure radioiodine concentrations in air in the plume exposure EPZ as low as 10-7 uCi/cc (microcuries per cubic centimeter) under field conditions. Interference from the presence of noble gas and background radiation shall not decrease the stated minimum detectable activity. | Section 7.6 |
| 10. | Each organization shall establish means for relating the various measured parameters (e.g., contamination levels, water and air activity levels) to dose rates for key isotopes (i.e., those given in Table 3, page 18) and gross radioactivity measurements. Provisions shall be made for estimating integrated dose from the projected and actual dose rates and for comparing these estimates with the protective action guides. The detailed provisions shall be described in separate procedures. | Section 7.6 |
| 11. | Arrangements to locate and track the airborne radioactive plume shall be made, using either or both federal and state resources. | N/A |

J. Protective ResponsePlanning Standard

A range of protective actions have been developed for the plume exposure pathway EPZ for emergency workers and the public. Guidelines for the choice of protective actions during an emergency, consistent with federal guidance are developed and in place, and protective actions for the ingestion exposure pathway EPZ appropriate to the locale have been developed.

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

1. Each licensee shall establish the means and time required to warn or advise onsite individuals and individuals who may be in areas controlled by the operator, including:
 - a. Employees not having emergency assignments; Section 6.5.1
 - b. Visitors; Section 6.5.1
 - c. Contractor and construction personnel; and Section 6.5.1
 - d. Other persons who may be in the public access areas on or passing through the site or within the owner controlled area. Section 6.5.1
2. Each licensee shall make provisions for evacuation routes and transportation for onsite individuals to some suitable offsite location, including alternatives of inclement weather, high traffic density and specific radiological conditions. Section 6.5
3. Each licensee shall provide for radiological monitoring of people evacuated from the site. Section 6.5.1, 6.6
4. Each licensee shall provide for the evacuation of onsite non-essential personnel in the event of a Site or General Emergency and shall provide a decontamination capability at or near the monitoring point specified in J.3. Section 6.5.1, 6.6, 6.7.2
5. Each licensee shall provide for a capability to account for all individuals onsite at the time of the emergency and ascertain the names of missing individuals within 30 minutes of the start of an emergency and account for all onsite individuals continuously thereafter. Section 6.5.1
6. Each licensee shall, for individuals remaining or arriving onsite during the emergency, make provisions for:
 - a. Individual respiratory protection; Section 7.10
 - b. Use of protective clothing; and Section 7.10
 - c. Use of radioprotective drugs, (e.g., individual thyroid protection). Section 6.7.1
7. Each licensee shall establish a mechanism for recommending protective actions to the appropriate state and local authorities. These shall include Emergency Action Levels corresponding to projected dose to the population-at-risk, in accordance with Appendix I and with the recommendations set forth in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 of the Manual or Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents (EPA-52011-7 5-001). As specified in Appendix I, prompt notification shall be made directly to the offsite authorities responsible for implementing protective measures within the plume exposure pathway Emergency Planning Zone. Sections 4.1, 6.5.1 Table 6-1

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
8. Each licensee's plan shall contain time estimates for evacuation within the plume exposure EPZ. These shall be in accordance with Appendix 4.	<u>Appendix E</u>
9. Each state and local organization shall establish a capability for implementing protective measures based upon protective action guides and other criteria. This shall be consistent with the recommendations of EPA regarding exposure resulting from passage of radioactive airborne plumes, (EPA-520/1-75-001) and with those of DHEW (DHHS) FDA regarding radioactive contamination of human food and animal feeds as published in the Federal Register of December 1, 1978 (43 FR 58790).	N/A
10. The organization's plans to implement protective measures for the plume exposure pathway shall include:	
a. Maps showing evacuation routes, evacuation areas, preselected radiological sampling and monitoring points, relocation centers in host areas, and shelter areas; (identification of radiological sampling and monitoring points shall include the designators in Table J-1 or an equivalent uniform system described in the plan);	<u>Appendix E</u> <u>Figure 2-4, 2-5</u>
b. Maps showing population distribution around the nuclear facility. This shall be by evacuation areas (licensees shall also present the information in a sector format);	<u>Figure 2-3, 2-4</u> <u>Appendix E</u>
c. Means for notifying all segments of the transient and resident population;	Sections 6.5.1, 7.S.4
d. Means for protecting those persons whose mobility may be impaired due to such factors as institutional or other confinement;	N/A
e. Provisions for the use of radioprotective drugs, particularly for emergency workers and institutionalized persons within the plume exposure EPZ whose immediate evacuation may be infeasible or very difficult, including quantities, storage, and means of distribution.	N/A
f. State and local organizations' plans should include the method by which decisions by the State Health Department for administering radioprotective drugs to the general population are made during an emergency and the predetermined conditions under which such drugs may be used by offsite emergency workers;	N/A
g. Means of relocation;	N/A
<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
h. Relocation centers in host areas which are at least 5 miles, and preferably 10 miles, beyond the boundaries of the plume exposure emergency planning zone; (see J.12).	N/A

- | | | |
|----|---|------------------------------------|
| i. | Projected traffic capacities of evacuation routes under emergency conditions | N/A |
| j. | Control of access to evacuated areas and organization responsibilities for such control | N/A |
| k. | Identification of and means for dealing with potential impediments (e.g., seasonal impassability of roads) in use of evacuation routes, and contingency measures; | N/A |
| l. | Time estimates for evacuation of various sectors and distances based on a dynamic analysis (time-motion study under various conditions) for the plume exposure pathway emergency planning zone (see Appendix 4); and | N/A |
| m. | The bases for the choice or recommended protective actions from the plume exposure pathway during emergency conditions. This shall include expected local protection afforded in residential units or other shelter for direct and inhalation exposure, as well as evacuation time estimates. | Section 6.5.1
<u>Appendix E</u> |

2/ The following reports may be considered in determining protection afforded.

- (1) "Public Protection Strategies for Potential Nuclear Reactor Accidents Sheltering Concepts with Existing Public and Private Structures" (SAND 77-17255). Sandia Laboratory.
- (2) "Examination of Offsite Radiological Emergency Measures for Nuclear Reactor Accidents Involving Core Melt" (SAND 78-0454), Sandia Laboratory.
- (3) "Protective Action Evaluation Part II, Evacuation and Sheltering as Protective Actions Against Nuclear Accidents Involving Gaseous Releases" (EPA 520/1-78-001B), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 11. | Each state shall specify the protective measures to be used for the ingestion pathway, including the methods for protecting the public from consumption of contaminated food-stuffs. This shall include criteria for deciding whether dairy animals should be put on stored feed. The plan shall identify procedures for detecting contamination, for estimating the dose commitment consequences of uncontrolled ingestion, and for imposing protection procedures such as impoundment, decontamination, processing, decay, product diversion, and preservation. Maps for recording survey and monitoring data, key land use data (e.g., farming), dairies, food processing plants, water sheds, water supply intake and treatment plants and reservoirs shall be maintained. Provisions for maps showing detailed crop information may be by including reference to their availability and location and a plan for their use. The maps shall start at the facility and include all of the 50-mile ingestion pathway EPZ. Up-to-date | N/A |
|-----|---|-----|

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

lists of the name and location of all facilities which regularly process milk products and other large amounts of food or agricultural products originating in the ingestion pathway Emergency Planning Zone, but located elsewhere, shall be maintained.

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 12. | Each organization shall describe the means for registering and monitoring of evacuees at relocation centers in host areas. The personnel and equipment available should be capable of monitoring within about a 12 hour period all residents and transients in the plume exposure EPZ arriving at relocation centers. | N/A |
|-----|---|-----|

K. Radiological Exposure Control

Planning Standard

Means for controlling radiological exposures, in an emergency, are established for emergency workers. The means for controlling radiological exposures shall include exposure guidelines consistent with EPA Emergency Worker and Lifesaving Activity Protective Action Guides.

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

- | | | |
|----|--|---------------|
| 1. | Each licensee shall establish onsite exposure guidelines consistent with EPA Emergency Worker and Lifesaving Activity Protective Actions Guides (EPA S20/1-7S/OO1) for: | |
| a. | removal of injured persons; | Section 6.7 |
| b. | undertaking corrective actions; | Section 6.7 |
| c. | performing assessment actions; | Section 6.7 |
| d. | providing first aid; | Section 6.7 |
| e. | performing personnel decontamination; | Section 6.7 |
| f. | providing ambulance service; and | Section 6.7 |
| g. | providing medical treatment services. | Section 6.7 |
| 2. | Each licensee shall provide an onsite radiation protection program to be implemented during emergencies, including methods to implement exposure guidelines. The plan shall identify individual(s), by position or title, who can authorize emergency workers to receive doses in excess of 10 CFR Part 20 limits. Procedures shall be worked out in advance for permitting onsite volunteers to receive radiation exposures in the course of carrying out lifesaving and other emergency activities. These procedures shall include expeditious decision making and a reasonable consideration of relative risks. | Section 6.7.1 |
| 3. | a. Each organization shall make provision for 24-hour-per-day capability to determine the doses received by emergency personnel involved in any nuclear accident, including volunteers. Each organization shall make provisions for distribution of dosimeters, both self-reading and permanent record devices. | Section 6.7.1 |

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
b. Each organization shall ensure that dosimeters are read at appropriate frequencies and provide for maintaining dose records for emergency workers involved in any nuclear accident.	Section 6.7.1
4. Each state and local organization shall establish the decision chain for authorizing emergency workers to incur exposures in excess of the EPA General Public Protective Action Guides (i.e., EPA PAGs for emergency workers and lifesaving activities).	N/A
5. a. Each organization as appropriate, shall specify action levels for determining the need for decontamination.	Sections 6.6, 6.7
b. Each organization, as appropriate, shall establish the means for radiological decontamination of emergency personnel wounds, supplies, instruments and equipment, and for waste disposal.	Sections 6.7.2, 6.7.3, 6.7.4
6. Each licensee shall provide onsite contamination control measures including:	
a. area access control;	Section 6.6
b. drinking water and food supplies;	<u>Appendix B</u>
c. criteria for permitting return of areas and items to normal use, see Draft ANSI 13.12.	Section 9.0
7. Each licensee shall provide the capability for decontaminating relocated onsite personnel, including provisions for extra clothing and decontaminants suitable for the type of contamination expected, with particular attention given to radioiodine contamination of the skin.	Section 6.7.2

L. Medical and Public Health Support

Planning Standard

Arrangements are made for medical services for contaminated injured individuals.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. Each organization shall arrange for local and backup hospital and medical services having the capability for evaluation of radiation exposure and uptake, including assurance that persons providing these services are adequately prepared to handle contaminated individuals.	Section 5.6.1, 6.7.4

1/ The availability of an integrated emergency medical services system and a public health emergency plan serving the area in which the facility is located and, as a minimum, equivalent to the Public Health Service Guide for Developing Health Disaster Plans, 1974, and to the requirements of an emergency medical services system as outlined in the Emergency Medical Services System Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-154 and amendments in 1979 P.L. 96-142), should be a part of and consistent with overall state or local disaster control plans and should be compatible with the specific overall emergency response plan for the facility.

- | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------|
| 2. | Each licensee shall provide for onsite first aid capability | Section 6.7 |
| 3. | Each state shall develop lists indicating the location of public, private and military hospitals and other emergency medical services facilities within the state or contiguous states considered capable of providing medical support for any contaminated injured individual. The listing shall include the name, location, type of facility and capacity and any special radiological capabilities. These emergency medical services should be able to radiologically monitor contamination personnel and have facilities and trained personnel able to care for contaminated injured persons. | N/A |
| 4. | Each organization shall arrange for transporting victims of radiological accidents to medical support facilities. | Sections 5.6.1, 6.7.3 |

M. Recovery and Reentry Planning and Post-accident Operations

Planning Standard

General plans for recovery and reentry are developed.

	<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1.	Each organization, as appropriate, shall develop general plans and procedures for reentry and recovery and describe the means by which decisions to relax protective measures (e.g., allow reentry into an evacuated area) are reached. This process should consider both existing and potential conditions.	Sections 5.5, 9.0
2.	Each licensee plan shall contain the position/title, authority and responsibilities of individuals who will fill key positions in the facility recovery organization. This organization shall include technical personnel with responsibilities to develop, evaluate and direct recovery and reentry operations. The recovery organization recommended by the Atomic Industrial Forum's "Nuclear Power Plant Emergency Response Plan" dated October 11, 1979, is an acceptable framework.	Sections 5.4.2, 5.5, 9.0
3.	Each licensee and slate plan shall specify means for informing members of the response organizations that a recovery operation is to be initiated, and of any changes in the organizational structure that may occur.	Section 9.0
4.	Each plan shall establish a method for periodically estimating total population exposure.	Section 9.0

N. Exercised and DrillsPlanning Standard

Periodic exercises are (will be) conducted to evaluate major portions of emergency response capabilities, periodic drills are (will be) conducted to develop and maintain key skills, and deficiencies identified as a result of exercises or drills are (will be) corrected.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. a. An exercise is an event that tests the integrated capability and a major portion of the basic elements existing within emergency preparedness plans and organizations. The emergency preparedness exercise shall simulate an emergency that results in offsite radiological releases which would require response by offsite authorities. Exercises shall be conducted as set forth in NRC and FEMA rules.	Section 8.3
b. An exercise shall include mobilization of state and local personnel and resources adequate to verify the capability to respond to an accident scenario requiring response. The organization shall provide for a critique of the annual exercise by federal and state observers/evaluators. The scenario should be varied from year to year such that all major elements of the plans and preparedness organizations are tested within a five-year period. Each organization should make provisions to start an exercise between 6:00 p.m. and midnight, and another between midnight and 6:00 a.m. once every six years. Exercises should be conducted under various weather conditions. Some exercises should be unannounced.	Section 8.3
2. A drill is a supervised instruction period aimed at testing, developing and maintaining skills in a particular operation. A drill is often a component of an exercise. A drill shall be supervised and evaluated by a qualified drill instructor. Each organization shall conduct drills, in addition to the annual exercise at the frequencies indicated below:	
a. <u>Communication Drills</u> Communications with state and local governments within the plume exposure pathway Emergency Planning Zone shall be tested monthly. Communications with federal emergency response organizations and states within the ingestion pathway shall be tested quarterly. Communications between the nuclear facility, state and local emergency operations centers, and field assessment teams shall be tested annually; Communication drills shall also include the aspect of understanding the content of messages.	Section 8.3.2
b. <u>Fire Drills</u> Fire drills shall be conducted in accordance with the plant (nuclear facility) technical specifications.	Section 8.3.2

c. Medical Emergency Drills

Section 8.3.2

A medical emergency drill involving a simulated contaminated individual which contains provisions for participation by the local support services agencies (i.e., ambulance and offsite

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

medical treatment facility) shall be conducted annually. The offsite portions of the medical drill may be performed as part of the required annual exercise.

d. Radiological Monitoring Drills

Section 8.3.2

Plant environs and radiological monitoring drills (onsite and offsite) shall be conducted annually. These drills shall include collection and analysis of all sample media (e.g., water, vegetation, soil and air), and provisions for communications and record keeping. The state drills need not be at each site. Where appropriate, local organizations shall participate.

e. Health Physics Drills

Section 8.3.2

(1) Health Physics drills shall be conducted semiannually which involve response to, and analysis of, simulated elevated airborne and liquid samples and direct radiation measurements in the environment. The state drills need not be at each site.

(2) Analysis of in plant liquid samples with actual elevated radiation levels including use of the post-accident sampling system shall be included in Health Physics drills by licensees annually.

3. Each organization shall describe how exercises and drills are to be carried on to allow free play for decision making and to meet the following objectives. Pending the development of exercise scenarios and exercise evaluation guidance by NRC and FEMA the scenarios for use in exercises and drills shall include but not be limited to, the following:

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| a. The basic objective(s) of each drill and exercise and appropriate evaluation criteria; | Section 8.3.1 |
| b. The date(s), time period, place(s) and participating organizations; | Section 8.3.1 |
| c. The simulated events; | Section 8.3.1 |
| d. A time schedule of real and simulated initiating events; | Section 8.3.1 |
| e. A narrative summary describing the conduct of the exercises or drills to include such things as simulated casualties, offsite fire department assistance, rescue of personnel, use of protective clothing, deployment of radiological monitoring teams, and public information activities; and | Section 8.3.1 |
| f. A description of the arrangements for and advance materials to be provided to official observers. | Section 8.3.1 |

4. Official observers from federal, state or local governments will observe, evaluate, and critique the required exercises. A critique shall be scheduled at the conclusion of the exercise to evaluate the ability of organizations to respond as called for in the plan. The critique shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the exercise, and a formal evaluation should result from the critique.

5. Each organization shall establish means for evaluating observer and participant comments on areas needing improvement, including emergency plan procedural changes, and for assigning responsibility for implementing corrective actions. Each organization shall establish management control used to ensure that corrective actions are implemented. Sections 8.3, 8.4, 8.5

O. Radiological Emergency Response Training

Planning Standard

Radiological emergency response training is provided to those who may be called on to assist in an emergency.

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>Cross Reference to Plan</u>
1. Each organization shall assure the training of appropriate individuals.	Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.4
a. Each facility to which the plant applies shall provide site specific emergency response training for those offsite emergency organizations who may be called upon to provide assistance in the event of an emergency. ¹	Sections 8.2, 8.4
b. Each offsite response organization shall participate in and receive training. Where mutual aid agreements exist between local agencies such as fire, police and ambulance/rescue, the training shall also be offered to the other departments who are members of the mutual aid district	N/A
<p>^{1/} Training for hospital personnel, ambulance/rescue, police and fire departments shall include the procedures for notification, basic radiation protection, and their expected roles. For those local services support organizations who will enter the site, training shall also include site access procedures and the identity (by position and title) of the individual in the onsite emergency organization who will control the organizations' support activities. Offsite emergency response support personnel should be provided with appropriate identification cards where required.</p>	
2. The training program for members of the onsite emergency organization shall, besides classroom training, include practical drills in which each individual demonstrates ability to perform his assigned emergency function. During the practical drills, on-the-spot correction of erroneous performance shall be made, and a demonstration of the proper performance offered by the instructor.	Section 8.3
3. Training for individuals assigned to licensee first aid teams shall include courses equivalent to Red Cross Multi-Media.	Section 6.7.2
4. Each organization shall establish a training program for instructing and qualifying personnel who will implement radiological emergency response plans. The specialized initial training and periodic retraining programs (including the scope, nature and frequency) shall be provided in the following categories:	Section 8.2

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

- a. Directors or coordinators of the response organizations;
- b. Personnel responsible for accident assessment;
- c. Radiological monitoring teams and radiological analysis personnel;
- d. Police, security and firefighting personnel;
- e. Repair and damage control/correctional action' teams (onsite);
- f. first aid and rescue personnel;
- g. Local support services personnel including Civil Defense/Emergency Service personnel;
- h. Medical support personnel;
- i. Licensee's headquarters support personnel;

2/ If state and local governments lack the capability and resources to accomplish this training, they may look to the licensee and the Federal government (FEMA) for assistance in this training.

- NRC and FEMA encourage state and local governments which have these capabilities to continue to include them in their training programs.
- j. Personnel responsible for transmission of emergency information and instructions.

5. Each organization shall provide for the initial and annual retraining of personnel personnel with emergency response responsibilities. Section 8.2

P. Responsibility for the Planning Effort; Development, Periodic Review and Distribution of Emergency Plans

Planning Standard

Responsibilities for plan development and review and for distribution of emergency plans are established, and planners are properly trained.

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

1. Each organization shall provide for the training of individuals responsible for the planning effort. Section 8.4
2. Each organization shall identify by title the individual with the overall authority and responsibility for radiological emergency response planning. Section 8.1, 8.4
3. Each organization shall designate an Emergency Planning Coordinator with responsibility for the development and updating of emergency plans and coordination of these plans with other response organizations. Sections 8.1, 8.4
4. Each organization shall update its plan and agreements as needed, review and certify it to be current on an annual basis. The update shall take into account changes identified by drills and exercises. Section 8.4, 8.5
5. The emergency response plans and approved changes to the plans shall be forwarded to all organizations and Section 8.5

Evaluation Criteria

Cross Reference to Plan

appropriate individuals with responsibility for implementation of tile plans. Revised pages shall be dated and marked to show where changes have been made.

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 6. | Each plan shall contain a detailed listing of supporting plans and their source. | Appendix F |
| 7. | Each plan shall contain as an appendix listing, by title, procedures required to implement the plan. The listing shall include the section(s) of the plan to be implemented by each procedure. | Appendix A |
| 8. | Each plan shall contain a specific table of contents. Plans submitted for review should be cross-referenced to these criteria. | Appendix G |
| 9. | Each licensee shall arrange for and conduct independent reviews of the emergency preparedness program at least every 12 months. (An independent review is one conducted by any competent organization either internal or external to the licensee's organization, but who are not immediately responsible for the emergency preparedness program.) The review shall include the emergency plan, its implementing procedures and practices, training, readiness testing, equipment, and interfaces with state and local governments. Management controls shall be implemented for evaluation and correction of review findings. The result of the review, along with recommendations for improvements, shall be documented, reported to appropriate licensee corporate and plant management, and involved federal, state and local organizations, and retained for a period of five years. | Section 8.5 |
| 10. | Each organization shall provide for updating telephone numbers in emergency procedures at least quarterly. | Section 8.6 |

APPENDIX H

I. News Media Emergency Information Program for GGNS

II. Public Education and Information Program for GGNS

INTRODUCTION

This section of the Emergency Plan deals with responses to an emergency in relation to news media activities, employee information, inquiry response, and coordination of public information activities with local, state, and federal agencies. It also describes the training to be conducted to ensure effective dissemination of information during an emergency.

The first part of this section is a brief synopsis of the overall news media emergency information program organized according to emergency classifications. This is implemented by 01-S-10-6, 10-S-01-6, 10-S-01-34.

The final part of this document is a description of public information-education activities underway for residents in the Grand Gulf area and the general public.

1.0 PURPOSE

The News Media Emergency Information Program establishes the means of keeping media personnel informed of an emergency situation at Grand Gulf Nuclear Station (GGNS).

2.0 RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ACTIVATING THE PROGRAM

Activation of the news media program begins with a call from the GGNS Computer Notification System or Emergency Director to the Company Spokesperson.

The Company Spokesperson determines, following consultation with the Emergency Director, whether the situation warrants media notification. Initial decisions are determined to a great extent by the classification given to the incident, of which there are four.

3.0 Deleted

4.0 OVERALL INFORMATION FLOW

4.1 Company Spokesperson

GGNS management or designee fills the Company Spokesperson position throughout an emergency.

4.2 Unusual Event

Normally only the Company Spokesperson is called. He / she may:

- a. Stand by and follow developments
- b. Consider additional notifications
- c. Consider drafting news bulletin

4.3 Alert / Site Area Emergency / General Emergency

Actions initiated at the Alert level continue through a Site Area Emergency and General Emergency. At these levels of an emergency the EOF sends information to the Company Spokesperson, or designee.

4.3.1 Company Spokesperson:

- a. Reports to the Joint Information Center
- b. Establishes contact with the EOF
- c. Coordinates directly with State representatives at the JIC
- d. Ensures that the Inquiry Response is activated and provided with news bulletins to use in response to inquiries from the media and public.
- e. Issues news bulletins and conducts news briefings once the JIC is operational

4.3.2 Inquiry Response Coordinator:

- a. Reports to the JIC
- b. Ensures that the Inquiry Response is operational and establishes contact with the JIC
- c. Ensures that current news bulletins are provided to the Inquiry Response Staff

4.3.3 News Briefings - News briefings are conducted at the JIC as needed and news media inquiries are referred to the JIC. Copies of news bulletins are also available to the Inquiry Response and the Entergy Operations CEC.

4.3.4 Coordinating News Releases from the JIC - GGNS Personnel issue bulletins concerning conditions at the plant. Statements relative to offsite conditions and operations are done by the Governor's Press Secretary and/or the Director of the Mississippi Emergency Management Agency or their designee.

Statements relative to Louisiana conditions and operations are done by a representative for the State of Louisiana.

- 4.3.5 Contacts with other agencies - The JIC assumes responsibility when it is activated for sharing bulletin messages with CCCD, TPHS/EP, MEMA, LDEQ, NRC Regional Office, and other government agencies with representatives at the JIC. The JIC is responsible for sending bulletin messages to the Entergy Operations CEC, Inquiry Response, and SMEPA.

5.0 EXCEPTIONS

Exceptions to this information flow plan are made in case of either a rapidly developing – or rapidly terminating - emergency at Grand Gulf.

- 5.1 Rapidly Developing Emergency - In this circumstance the Company Spokesperson, in consultation with the ED, is authorized to issue news bulletins.
- 5.2 Rapidly Terminating Emergency - In this case a public statement is developed by the Company Spokesperson detailing the nature of the incident and telling how it was resolved. This statement is given to the news media as rapidly as possible.

6.0 TRAINING

Individuals involved in the GGNS News Media Emergency Information Program complete training activities and participate in drills! exercises in order to be thoroughly familiar with their duties. Training is documented by the Manager. Emergency Preparedness.

- 6.1 News Media Training - An annual program is provided to acquaint the news media with the methodology for obtaining information during an emergency as well as information about overall emergency preparedness for GGNS. The training includes information about the plant, radiation, and the roles of emergency news centers.
- 6.2 Overall Training - Appropriate training activities are conducted annually for those involved in the News Media Emergency Information Program.

II. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION PROGRAMS FOR GGNS

1.0 Purpose and Objectives

This program acquaints the general public with the emergency preparedness plans made in connection with the operation of Grand Gulf Nuclear Station (GGNS) located in Claiborne County in Southwest Mississippi.

Entergy Operations, Inc., operator of the facility has established a policy of full disclosure of any incident relating to the safety of operation of the plant. Entergy Operations therefore, maintains a free and open relationship with the public and others concerned with the safety of operations in the vicinity of GGNS.

2.0 Methods To Reach The Public Prior To Emergency Situations

Several communication methods are used to acquaint the public with plans made for their protection during any emergency at GGNS. These methods are described below:

2.1 Material Placed in Schools: Literature is offered to schools in the area, both in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish. The information tells locations of shelters and reception centers for students in Claiborne County, Mississippi. and Tensas Parish Louisiana.

2.2 Grand Gulf Emergency Preparedness Public Information website and mobile application: The Public Information Website and smartphone application contain basic information on nuclear power and emergency planning to aid the public during any emergency. The mobile application is free to download. Information about this website and mobile application is mailed annually via postcard to the residents in Claiborne County and Tensas Parish areas.

2.2.1 The annual postcard will also contain information on how to obtain a hardcopy of the material contained on the website and mobile application for individuals who do not have access to the website or mobile devices. Hardcopies of the information may be printed from the Public Information Website.

2.2.2 Hard copies of the information will be provided, upon request, to individuals who are unable to access the website or mobile application.

- 2.3 Display of Posters: One of the ways to acquaint the overall population, especially Transients, with the emergency plans is the placing in public places of posters with a map of the evacuation routes and other pertinent information.